Index

A
AAIL. see American Association of Individual Investors
AAR. see average accounting rate of return
Abbott Laboratories, 3:690
ability to take risk, investors’, 4:371–373. see also risk tolerance
AbitibiBowater Inc., 3:462–464
abnormal returns, 5:124
ABP (pension fund), 388–389
absolute frequency, 428
absolute return, for alternative
ability to take risk, investors’, 1:185–186
ability to take risk, investors’, 3:428
absolute advantage,
absolute frequency, 1:393
absolute priority rule, 5:483
absolute return, for alternative
absence of large numbers for, 6:129–130
absolute risk objectives, 4:370
absorption approach to trade balance, 2:447–448
ABSs. see asset-backed securities
Abu Dhabi Investment Authority, 4:221
academic designations, order of, 1:202
accelerated book building, 3:191
accelerated methods of depreciation, 3:122–124, 435
acceptance region, test statistic, 1:628–629
access, short-term borrowing strategy and, 4:191
account information, regular statements of, 1:105
accounting
accrual, 3:640–641
acquisition method of, 3:422
"big bath," 3:624
cash-basis, 3:640–641
"cookie jar" reserve, 3:654–625
Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release (SEC), 3:641–643
Accounting and Corporate Regulatory Authority, 3:47, 59, 628
accounting choices
aggressive and bias in application of accounting standards, 3:624–625
conservative vs., 3:620–625
defined, 3:612
biased, 3:612–620
conservative, 3:620–625
aggressive vs., 3:620–625
benefits of, 3:624
bias in application of accounting standards, 3:624–625
defined, 3:612
in extractive industries, 3:621–622
losses in, 3:620–621
and deferred-tax assets, 3:642–643
earnings management with, 3:618
financial reporting issues, 3:638–655
cash flow statements, 3:648–651
earnings and balance sheets, 3:639–648
accounting costs, 2:28
accounting equation, 3:12
accounting estimates, 3:640–641
Accounting for Income Taxes (SFAS 109), 3:508
Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed (SFAS 86), 3:431
accounting goodwill, 3:184
accounting policies
changes in, 3:81–83
disclosures relating to, 3:79–83
retrospective application of, 3:128
accounting profit defined, 2:28; 3:508
taxable income vs., 3:508–513
and current tax assets/liabilities, 3:509–510
and deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:510–513
taxable profit vs., 3:518–523
and business combinations/deferred taxes, 3:523
and investments in subsidiaries, branches, associates, and interests, 3:523
temporary differences, 3:519–522
Accounting Regulatory Committee, 3:35
accounting risk, 4:427
accounting scandals, 3:608
accounting standards. see also specific standards
biased application of, 3:624–625
convergence of, 3:99–100, 112
for revenue recognition, 3:112–116
and ROE, 3:678–680
Accounting Standards Board of Japan, 3:57
accounting standards boards, 3:48–50
attributes of, 3:50
Financial Accounting Standards Board, 3:49–50
International Accounting Standards Board, 3:48–49
Accounting Standards Codification (FASB), 3:49–50
Accounting Standards Updates, 3:82, 114
Business Combinations (ASC 805), 3:422n.9
Expenses: Compensation—Retirement Benefits (ASC 715), 3:679
Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (ASC 820), 3:417n.2
General Electric disclosures, 3:82
Income Taxes (ASC 740), 3:508
Interest (ASC 835), 3:428n.11
Leases (ASC 840), 3:467n.29
Leases (ASC 842), 3:468
Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASC 606), 3:112n.25, 114
Statement of Cash Flows (ASC 230), 3:471n.32
Accounting Standards Updates (ASUs), 3:82, 114
account reviews
firm policies on, 1:105
systematic, 1:114
accounts
balance of payments, 2:368–369,
and with beneficial ownership, 1:186, 187
contra, 3:169
doubtful, 3:120, 653
family, 1:108, 186, 188–189
in FX market, 2:410–411
in performance calculations, 1:128
representative, 1:221
tax asset valuation, 3:654
temporary new, 1:237, 270
uncollectible, 3:641–642
accounts payable, as current liability, 3:176
accounts payable management, 4:185–188
cash disbursements, 4:188
evaluating, 4:188
trade discounts, 4:187–188
accounts receivable
as current assets, 3:169–171
and financial reporting quality, 3:656
and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:521
and tax bases of assets, 3:514, 515
accounts receivable aging schedule, 4:180–181
accounts receivable management, 4:175–181
customers’ receipts, 4:177–180
evaluating, 4:180–181
trade granting process, 4:176–177
accounts receivable turnover, 4:160
accredited individuals, 4:236n.20
Accredited Investors, 6:133n.14
accrediting accounting cash-basis vs., 3:640–641
defined, 1:262
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
accrediting expenses, as current liability, 3:176
accredited interest, 1:376–377; 5:413–417
accumulated other comprehensive income, 3:193
Acer Inc., 3:275–277; 5:209
ACH. see Automated Clearing House account test ratio, 4:160
acquisition
of businesses, 3:535
of long-lived assets, 3:417–435
accounting for, 3:417
capitalisation of interest costs, 3:428–431

Cumulative_Ind_1_1 1 August 1, 2018 7:45 PM
Index

African Development Bank (AFDB), 2:411; 5:372
after-tax cost of debt, 4:85
after-tax nominal return, 4:254
agency bonds, 5:372–373
agency relationship, 4:11; 5:61. see also principal–agent relationship
agency RMBS, 5:490–491, 503. see also collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs); mortgage pass-through securities
agent options, 1:182
agents, trustee, 5:479
age ratios, asset, 3:460–464
aggregate demand (AD), 2:137–148
and AD curve, 2:145–148
and business cycle, 2:202–203
defined, 2:136
and fiscal policy, 2:300–301
and imports/export, 2:336–337
and inflationary gap, 2:167–168
investment strategies for decrease in, 2:165
investment strategies for increase in, 2:168
IS curve, 2:137–144
LM curve, 2:144–145
and recessionary gap, 2:163–167
shifts in, 2:150–157
capacity utilization, 2:153
consumer and business expectations, 2:153
economic growth, 2:155
exchange rate, 2:155
fiscal policy, 2:153
household wealth, 2:151–152
monetary policy, 2:153–154
shifts in supply and, 2:170–173
aggregate demand curve (AD curve) example, 2:147–148
features of, 2:145
interest rates and income effects, 2:146–147
investment strategies based on, 2:171–172
aggregate expenditures, 2:119
aggregate income, 2:119–136
in economy, 2:119–120
and expenditures, 2:137–144
in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
components of, 2:127–131
external sector, 2:130–131
government sector, 2:129–130
household and business sectors, 2:128
measuring, 2:120–123
nominal and real, 2:124–127
and other income measures, 2:131–136
values of goods and services, 2:123–124
real personal, 2:239
aggregate indexes, fixed-income, 5:99
aggregate output, 2:119–136
in economy, 2:119–120
in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
components of, 2:127–131
external sector, 2:130–131
government sector, 2:129–130
household and business sectors, 2:128
measuring, 2:120–123
nominal and real, 2:124–127
and other income measures, 2:131–136
values of goods and services, 2:123–124
aggregate price, supply of money and, 2:271–272
aggregate real personal income, 2:239
aggregate supply (AS) curve, 2:148–150
defined, 2:136
and global recession, 2:165–167
and imports/exports, 2:336–337
investment strategies for shifts in, 2:169–170
long-run, 2:148–150, 159–161
in perfectly competitive market, 2:81
in real business cycle models, 2:216–217
shifts in, 2:150–151, 157–162
shifts in demand and, 2:170–173
and stagflation, 2:169–170
aggregate supply curve (AS curve) about, 2:148–150
investment strategies based on, 2:171–172
long-run, 2:148–150
aggressive accounting choices and biased application of standards, 3:624–625
conservative vs., 3:620–625
defined, 3:612
and non-GAAP measures in reports, 3:612, 615
aging schedule, 4:180–181
AGM. see annual general meeting
Agnelli Industries, 5:484–485
agriculture, 2:68–69, 6:167, 168
AI. see artificial intelligence
AIG, 6:32, 33
AIMR. see Association for Investment Management and Research
AIMR Performance Presentation Standards (AIMR-PPS), 1:226
Airbus governmental influences on, 5:225–226
in method of comparables, 5:270–271
strategic analysis with, 5:207–209, 218
Air Castle Limited, 5:27
aircraft manufacturing industry, 2:88
airline industry
asset-based equity valuation for, 5:278
life-cycle stage and business cycle sensitivity, 5:227–228
market structure for, 2:66
Air Liquide, 1:424
Air Products and Chemicals, 5:209
Air Tran Airways, 2:88
Akerlof, George A., 1:679
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:383–388
consolidated balance sheet, 3:384
consolidated income statement, 3:383–384
notes to consolidated financial statements, 3:385–386
solvency ratio evaluation, 3:306
Alcoa, 5:276
Alcon, 3:685
Algeria, 2:435
algorithmic trading, 4:469
algorithms, 4:462
Alibaba, 4:13, 32
Allianz SE, 1:424, 5:165
all-in fees, 1:263
allocation(s)
asset, 1:549–551
minimum lot, 1:116–117
with safety-first rules, 1:549–551
trade allocation procedures, 1:113, 114
transaction, 1:115–116
allocationally efficient financial systems, 5:59
allocative efficiency, 5:116n.2
all-or-nothing orders (AONs), 5:47
allowance for doubtful accounts, 3:653
for loan loss reserves, 3:653
Aloha Airlines, 4:436n.30
alpha, 5:94
Alpha Natural Resources, 4:334–335
alternative data, 4:457, 460
alternative hypothesis, 1:624–625, 651–652
alternative inventory costing, 3:118–120, 654
Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive (AIFMD), 6:144
alternative investments, 6:123–193
categories of, 6:128–129
collectibles, 6:175–176
commodities, 6:167–173
derivatives and indexes, 6:168–169
investment vehicles, 6:169–170
performance and diversification benefits, 6:170–171
prices of, 6:171–173
common characteristics, 6:124–128
defined, 6:123–124
hedge funds, 6:133–148
about, 6:133–135
diversification benefits, 6:138–139
due diligence, 6:146–148
fees and returns, 6:139–143
investment strategies for, 6:135–138
and leverage, 6:143–144
and redemptions, 6:144–145
valuation issues, 6:145–146
historical records of, 6:126
infrastructure investments, 6:173–175
markets for, 5:15–16
portfolio diversification with, 6:132
practice problems, 6:184–188
private equity, 6:148–158
diversification benefits, 6:155–156
due diligence, 6:158
investment strategies, 6:150–154
portfolio company valuation, 6:156–157
structure and fees, 6:149–150
real estate, 6:158–167
forms of investment, 6:159–161
investment categories, 6:161–163
performance and diversification benefits, 6:163–165
risks with, 6:166–167
valuation, 6:165–166
returns from, 6:129–132
risk management, 6:176–180
due diligence with, 6:178–180
process, 6:177
risk–return measures, 6:178–179
security market indexes for, 5:101–104
solutions to problems, 6:189–193
structures for, 6:132–133
and traditional investments, 6:132
alternative trading systems (ATSs), 5:29–30
Altria Group Inc., 3:453
Amardath Advisors LLC, 6:171
AMC. see Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct
Ameren, 5:255
American Association of Individual Investors (AAII), 1:715
American depositary receipts (ADRs), 1:681–682
American depositary shares (ADSs), 5:167
American Express, 1:544n.17
American options (American-style options)
callable, 1:539; 5:330
defined, 6:26, 85
pricing, 6:104–107
putable, 5:332a.6
American Stock Exchange (AMEX), 5:168
American-style contracts, 5:24
Amicas, 6:164–165
AmeriCredit Automobile Receivable Trust 2013–4, 5:509–511
AmeriGas, 5:210
AMEX. see American Stock Exchange
Ameren, 5:209
amortisation (amortization) of asset-backed securities, 5:512
of bonds, 3:550–554
amortisation of discounts, 3:551–553
amortisation of premiums, 3:553–554
and interest expense/interest payments, 3:550–554
defined, 3:121
and expense recognition on income statements, 3:124
of intangible assets, 3:121, 181
of long-lived assets, 3:443–444
amortisation expenses, 3:444
amortised costs, 3:66, 168–169, 186, 188
amortization schedule, residential mortgage loan, 5:487–488
amortizing bonds, 5:318–320
amortizing loans, 5:487, 508
AMR Corporation, 3:707–710
Amtrak, 2:104
analysis of variance (ANOVA), 1:632n.16
analyst adjustments, 3:698–713
to debt, 3:710–712
framework for, 3:698
goodwill, 3:704–706
for inventory, 3:699–702
and current ratio, 3:701–702
with LIFO accounting, 3:699–701
analyst adjustments (Continued) for investments, 3698
for off-balance-sheet financing, 3706–713
for plant, property, and equipment, 3703–704
analysts
areas of concern about financial reporting quality, 3652–655
corporate governance considerations, 431–36
board of directors representation, 432
composition of investors, 433–34
economic ownership and voting control, 431–32
long-term risk management, 435
remuneration and company performance, 432–33
shareholders’ rights, 434
estimates of value by, 448
natural language processing for monitoring, 4466
nonpublic information from, 193–94
analytical tools, 4456
anchor, underwritten offerings, 5361
Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, 4219
Anglo American, 5276
AngloGold Ashanti, 5276
Anheuser-Busch, 3423
Anheuser-Busch InBev SA/NV, 1424; 3684–686; 5200
annual coupon rate, 5404
annual general meeting (AGM), 415
annualized convexity, 5561–562
annualized returns, 1289–290;
4251–253
annualized yield measures, 5420
annual modified duration, 5542–544
annual percentage rate (APR), 1313n.6
annual percentage yield (APY), 1313n.6
annual reports, 353, 613–614
annual returns, advertisements with, 1290–291
annual share turnover, 1426
Annual Statement Studies (Risk Management Association), 3282
annuities. see also ordinary annuities
defined, 1314
future value of, 1314–316
lump sums to fund, 1333–336
size of annuity payments, 1332–336
annuity due, 1314, 321–323
anomalies, market. see market anomalies ANOVA. see analysis of variance anticipation stock, of inventory, 4183
anti-deflationary securities, 3139–140
Antigua, 2434
antitrust policies, 292, 105–106
ANZSIC. see Australia and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification AONs. see all-or-nothing orders APC. see average propensity to consume AR. see arbitrage
Arbitrage-free pricing, 670
arbitrage pricing theory (APT), 4353
arbitrageurs, 534–36, 123
ArcelorMittal, 1423; 5622–623, 625
Archer Daniels Midland Company, 1733, 737; 2105
Argentina exchange rate regime, 2434, 437–438
financial reporting quality in, 3628
foreign direct investment, 2339, 340
IFRS adoption, 358
inflation-linked bonds, 5326, 370
MERCOSUR, 2360
MSCI multi-market index, 596
non-sovereign government debt, 5650
Ariane space program, 5225
arithmetic mean, 1404–408
and coefficient of variation, 1441–442
as cross-sectional mean, 1405–407
defined, 1398n.9, 404
and geometric, 1418–420
and median, 1410–411
as population mean, 1404–405
properties, 1407–408
sample mean, 1405–407
using, 1456–457
and weighted mean, 1414n.19
arithmetic return, 4246
Armenia, 359
Armitage, Seth, 4105
ARMs. see adjustable-rate mortgages
Arms index, 1:718–720
Armsgrove Group Holdings, 3:127
Arthur Andersen, 1:6
Articles of Incorporation, 1:51
artificial intelligence (AI), 4:456, 4:50–462, see also machine learning
Art Market Research, 6:176
Artpiece, 6:176
AS. see aggregate supply
ASA, 3:651
Asahi Breweries, 6:77
ascending triangle pattern, 1:702
AS curve. see aggregate supply curve
ASEAN. see Association of Southeast Asian Nations
Asia. see also specific countries and regions
capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
current account imbalance, 2:378
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
effects of global recession, 2:165
and classification of markets, 14–16
and homogeneity of expectations
on balance sheets, 3:124
not from business combinations, 3:420
and research, 3:182, 421
lease versus buy decision for, 4:677–470
liquid asset requirement, 3:322
market efficiency and prices of, 5:118–120
market regulatory bodies, 3:627
natural resources, 2:178
returns on REITs, 2:614–165
terms of trade, 2:335
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
Asia 50 ADR Index Fund, 5:169
Asian call options, 1:558–559
Asian Development Bank (ADB), 5:372
Asian Market Neutral Composite, 1:294
Asian-Pacific Aggregate Bond Index, 5:357
Asia Pacific Association for Fiduciary Studies, 1:231
ask prices, 5:44; 6:10n.3, 145
ask sizes, 5:44
ASML Holdings NV, 1:423; 5:200–202
Asociación Española de Presentación de Resultados de Gestión, 1:231
asset(s). see also investment
characteristics of assets
average age of depreciable, 3:462–464
on balance sheets, 3:162, 186–189
and classification of markets, 5:14–16
as collateral, 5:626
in Conceptual Framework, 3:64
currencies, 5:19–20
current
and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:509–510
on balance sheets, 3:165, 167–174
debt-to-assets ratio, 3:304, 305, 586, 587
debt-to-assets ratio, 3:304, 305, 586, 587
deferral tax accounting choices about, 3:642–643
accounting profit vs. taxable income for, 3:510–513
changes in tax rates, 3:517–518
current assets, 3:174
defined, 3:509
and timing, 3:508
unused tax losses/credits, 3:523–524
defined, 3:9, 162
financial, 5:14
income tax bases of, 3:513–515
intangible, 5:277–278
acquisition of, 3:420–423
on balance sheets, 3:181–186
from business combinations, 3:422–423
capitalization of, 3:647–648, 653
depreciation/amortization of, 3:121, 181
identifiable, 3:182–183
impairment of, 3:181, 450–451
on income statements, 3:124
internally-developed, 3:420–422
long-lived, 3:416
not from business combinations, 3:420
and research, 3:182, 421
lease versus buy decision for, 4:677–470
liquid asset requirement, 3:322
market efficiency and prices of, 5:118–120
in markets, 5:14–20
non-current, 3:165, 178–189
physical, 4:472; 5:14
quick, 4:160
real, 5:14, 26–28
recoverable amount of, 3:449
return on, 3:280, 308–309, 363
risk-free, 4:291–294
and capital allocation line, 4:291–292
and capital market line, 4:319–321
combining risky assets with, 4:315–318
and homogeneity of expectations
assumption, 4:317–318
two-fund separation theorem, 4:292–293
utility theory and selection of, 4:273–276
risk of two-asset portfolio, 4:258–259
risk combining risk-free assets with, 4:315–318
covariance and correlation of risks, 4:277–279
efficient frontier of, 4:291
importance of correlation of risks in portfolio, 4:282
portfolio return, 4:276
portfolio risk, 4:276–282
risk and return relationship, 4:279–281
utility theory and selection of, 4:273–276
security, 5:16–19
equities, 5:17–18
fixed-income, 5:17
pooled investments, 5:18–19
securitized, 5:474
tradable, 4:319
underlying, 5:20
variance of return for single, 4:256
asset age ratios, 3:460–464
asset allocation. see also strategic asset allocation (SAA)
indices as proxies for asset classes in, 5:94
in portfolio management, 4:223
safety-first rules for, 1:549–551
tactical, 4:393–394
asset-backed securities (ABSs), 5:473–525
about, 5:473–474
auto loan, 5:508–511
collateral backing for, 5:308
collateralized debt obligations, 5:512–515
structure, 5:513
taxation example, 5:513–515
commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:503–508
baloons maturity provisions, 5:505
call protection, 5:504–505
credit risk, 5:504
structure, 5:504–508
as contingent claims, 6:33–35
creation of, 5:31–32
credit card receivable, 5:111–512
defined, 5:474
economic benefits of securitization, 5:474–476
in global debt, 5:349, 350
legal identity of issuers, 5:306
non-mortgage asset-backed securities, 5:508–512
auto loan ABS, 5:508–511
credit card receivable ABS, 5:511–512
as pooled investments, 5:19
practice problems, 5:519–522
repayment sources for, 5:307
residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:490–503
collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:490–503
mortgage pass-through securities, 5:491–496
non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:503
residential mortgage loans, 5:485–490
amortization schedule, 5:487–488
interest rates, 5:486–487
lender’s rights in foreclosure, 5:488–489
maturity, 5:486
prepayment options and penalties, 5:488
securitization, 5:474–485
economic and market benefits, 5:474–476
parties’ roles in transaction, 5:478–480
special purpose entities, 5:482–485
structure of securitization, 5:481–482
transaction example, 5:476–478
solutions to problems, 5:523–525
as structured financial instruments, 5:381
traditional bonds vs., 5:299
asset-based equity valuation models, 5:276–280
for airline industry, 5:278
defined, 5:247
for family-owned laundry, 5:277
other models vs., 5:246–248, 279–280
for restaurant, 5:278

Cumulative_Ind_L1 5 August 1, 2018 7:45 PM
asset-based loans, 4:192
asset-based valuation approach
for private equity, 6:157
for REITs, 6:166
asset beta, 4:95–96
asset class(es)
adding to investment opportunity set, 4:289
correlation matrix, 4:386–387
correlation of risk among, 4:285
defining, 4:384
diversification with, 4:286
nominal returns, 4:260–262
real returns, 4:261–262
returns by, 5:644–645
risk and return of, 4:260, 263
robo-advisory services to manage, 4:467–468
security market indexes as proxies for, 5:94
in strategic asset allocation, 4:385–387
asset management company, sample
presentation of, 1:273–274
Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct (AMC), 1:38, 55, 157
asset price(s)
artificial volatility in, 1:98–100
and capital flows, 2:442
and head and shoulders patterns, 1:696–699
normal distribution as model for, 1:545
and oscillators, 1:708
trends in, 1:679–681
and volume, 1:689–690
asset risk premium, 4:216
assets under management (AUM)
alternative investments, 6:123–124
global, 6:125
growth of, 6:134–135
hedge funds, 6:134–135
institutionally owned real estate, 6:159
by strategy, 6:135
asset swaps, 5:443
asset turnover
and financial reporting quality, 3:656
fixed, 3:293, 297, 462–464
total, 3:293, 297
asset utilization ratios, 3:292. see also activity ratios
asset weighing, 1:127
Assicurazioni Generali, 1:423
assignments of accounts receivable, 4:192
Assirevi, 1:231
Associação Portuguesa de Analista Financeiros, 1:231
associate businesses, investments in, 3:523
Association for Investment Management and Research (AIMR), 1:226
Association for Savings and Investment, South Africa, 1:231
Association Francaise de la Gestion Financiere, 1:230
Association of British Insurers, 1:231
Association of Hungarian Investment Fund and Asset Management Companies, 1:231
Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN), 2:88
L’Associazione Bancaria Italiana, 1:231
L’Associazione Italiana degli Analisti Finanziari, 1:231
Assogestioni, 1:231
assumptions
CAPM, 4:335–337, 348n.6
Cournot, 2:90–91
for financial reports, 3:65
of Gordon growth model, 5:259–260
heterogeneous beliefs, 4:347, 350–351
homogeneity of expectations, 4:317–318, 336–337, 352
infinite divisibility, 4:337
in technical analysis, 1:678–680
Astra International, 1:555–556
AstraZeneca PLC, 4:246
ASUs, see Accounting Standards Updates
asymptotic properties, estimators, 1:592
ATC, see average total cost
AT&Ts, see alternative trading systems
AT&T credit curves for, 5:636–637
industry classification of, 5:192
and industry structure, 5:217
monopolistic structure of, 2:105
restructuring charges of, 3:633
at the money, 6:27, 87
auctions, 5:54, 360, 362–364
audit committee, 4:23
audit function, 4:17
auditors, financial reporting quality and, 3:629–630
audits
adverse opinions, 3:28
auditor’s reports, 3:27–29
qualified and unqualified opinions, 3:27–28
standards for, 3:27
audit systems, 4:22
AUM, see assets under management
Aussie exchange rate, 2:416
Australia
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
business investment, 2:177
commodities and economy of, 1:728
current account imbalance, 2:378
cylically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315
disinflation, 2:225
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
equity risk premiums, 4:90
exchange rate regime, 2:435
export subsidies, 2:357
foreign bonds, 5:313
foreign investment, 5:164
GIPS sponsor, 1:230
government liabilities/debt, 2:306
government revenues/expenditures, 2:301, 302
IFRS adoption, 3:59
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 327
inflation targeting, 2:285, 287
liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15
mean and standard deviation of stock returns, 1:442
in MSCI EAFE, 1:406
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
natural resources, 2:178
net borrowing/lending, 2:303
real estate property AUM, 6:159
residential mortgage loans, 5:487
returns on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
on equities, 5:152–153
on real equity, 1:398
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154
robo-advisory services in, 4:466
sovereign bonds, 5:370
Australia and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC), 5:196
Australian Bureau of Statistics, 5:196
Australian dollar
AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:402–404, 408–410
currency code, 2:399
exchange rate quotes with, 2:416, 417n.4
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
trade balance and exchange rate for, 2:448–451
USD/AUD currency pair, 2:414
Australian Federal Reserve, 2:287
Australian Financial Services license, 4:466
Australian Securities and Investment Commission, 4:466
Australian Securities Exchange, 5:154
Austria
employee laws in, 4:19
EU membership, 2:360n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:434
GIPS sponsor, 1:230
government debt, 2:260
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
public sector spending, 2:261
total returns, 1:406, 410, 422
Austrian school of economic thought, 2:212
autarkic price, 2:336, 347
autarky, 2:336, 347
authorities, investment policy, 4:172
authorized participants (APs), 5:19
auto loan asset-backed securities, 5:508–511
automated advice, 4:457
Automated Clearing House (ACH), 4:17–178
automated trading, 4:456
automatic stabilizers, 2:140, 302, 317–318
automobile industry
and GDP, 2:122–123
monopolistic competition in, 2:86, 100
similar companies in, 5:189
available-for-sale securities defined, 3:187
as financial assets, 3:187–189
on income statements, 3:146
AVC, see average variable cost
average accounting rate of return (AAR), 4:57–58
Index

average age of depreciable assets, 3:462–464
average bank prime lending rate, 2:239
Average Consumer Expectations for Business and Economic Conditions, 2:239
average costs
average fixed cost, 2:31–35
average total cost
with economies of scale, 2:45–46 and other costs/output, 2:31–35 in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
average variable cost
defined, 2:30
in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37 and shutdown decision, 2:39–40 in perfectly competitive markets, 2:36–37, 79–80 average daily rate, 3:323
Average Duration of Unemployment, 2:239
average fixed cost (AFC), 2:31–35 average inventory days outstanding, see days of inventory on hand (DOH) average inventory period, 4:161 average life, mortgage pass-through securities, 5:495 average product of labor (APL), 2:25–28 average propensity to consume (APC), 2:139 average quote, for hedge fund valuation, 6:145 average revenue (AR), 2:35 average total cost (ATC)
with economies of scale, 2:45–46 and other costs/output, 2:31–35 in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37 average variable cost (AVC)
defined, 2:30

B
Barclays Bank, 4:428
Barrick Gold, 5:276
barriers to entry
in credit analysis, 5:612
and market structure, 2:67, 97
in strategic industry analysis, 2:206–208, 219
barriers to exit, 5:208
barriers to success, 5:207
Barron’s, 1:715
barter economy, 2:123, 263
barter transactions, revenue recognition
for, 3:109, 655
Bas. see banker’s acceptances
base currency, 2:399, 416
Basel Accords, 3:47
Basel Committee on Banking
Supervision, 3:47, 48, 51
Basel III global framework for bank
supervision, 5:601n.12
Baseline (database), 3:293
base metals, as commodities, 6:167, 168
base prospectus, 5:478n.3
base rates, 2:282
BASF Group
disclosure of leases, 3:570–572
globalization of share ownership, 5:165
market capitalization, 1:424
merger involving, 2:105
basic earnings per share, 1:313–134, 319, 320
Basic Materials and Processing sector,
5:193
basis point, 5:418
defined, 5:301
price value of, 5:558
basis point value (BPV), 5:558
basis swaps, 6:24
baskets of listed depository receipts
(BLDRs), 5:169
BATS, 5:30
Baxter-FX, 5:30
Bayer, 1:424
Bayes’ formula, 1:476, 504–508
BBA. see British Bankers’ Association
BBVA, 1:424
BCO Santander, 1:424
bears, 3:314
bearish rectangles, 1:704
bear markets
Elliott waves in, 1:723
forecasting, 1:560–562
beer industry, 2:87, 88
behavior
consumer, 2:206–208
external trade sector, 2:209–211
housing sector, 2:208–209
behavioral biases, 1:11–12, 5:137–139
behavioral finance, 5:136–139
behind the market (term), 5:45
“Beige Book,” 2:242
Belarus, 2:434
Belgian Asset Managers Association,
1:230
Belgium
banking supervision, 2:276
customs union, 2:360
equity risk premiums, 4:90
in EU, 2:360n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:434
floating-rate bonds, 5:369
GIPS sponsor, 1:230
government debt, 2:260
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
public sector spending, 2:261
returns
on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity, 1:398
total, 1:406, 410
beliefs, investors, 4:336–337, 347, 350–351
Belize, 2:293
benchmark description
defined, 1:263
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS
Section III), 1:257
benchmark issue, 5:368
benchmark rate, 4:174; 5:418, 441–443
benchmarks
defined, 1:263
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:239, 240
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS
Section III), 1:257
incentives for managers to meet, 3:625
and investment policy statements,
1:121
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS
Section I.5), 1:241, 242
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7),
1:248, 249
PSA prepayment, 5:493
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
security market indexes as, 5:94
spread over, 5:418
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:260, 261
benchmark spread, 5:442
benchmark yield, 5:574
benchmark yield curve, 5:443–445
beneficial ownership, 1:186, 187
Berkshire Hathaway, Inc., 5:160, 176
Bermuda-style calls, 5:331
Bermuda-style puts, 5:332
Bernanke, Ben, 2:296
Bernoulli, Jakob, 1:530
Bernoulli random variable(s), 1:530–531
Bernoulli trials, 1:530
best bid, 5:44
best efforts offering, 5:51, 360
best execution (term), 1:104, 106
best-in-class, 4:37
best offer, 5:44
Best Practice Guidelines Governing
Analysis/Corporate Issuer Relations
(CFA Institute), 1:61
bet, 4:328–335
asset, 4:95–98
calculation and interpretation,
4:331–332
and CAPM, 4:332–333, 352
estimating, 4:94–100
with CAPM, 4:332–333
incurring asset betas, 4:98
pure-play method, 4:97, 98
and expected return, 4:333–335
levering and unlevering, 4:95
return-generating models, 4:328–329
risk budgeting with, 4:422
as risk metric, 4:336; 6:129
and security characteristic line, 4:346
and security market indexes, 5:94
B+H Ocean Carriers, 3:558–561
BHP Billiton, 3:683, 684; 5:276
biased accounting choices, 3:612–620
biases. see also sampling biases
in accounting standard application,
3:624–625
backfill, 6:125–126
behavioral, 5:137–139
in equity screening, 3:696
price index, 2:226
survivorship, 5:102; 6:125–126, 143
bid–offer spread, 5:365–366
bid prices, 5:44, 574; 6:101n.3, 145
bid sizes, 5:44
“big bath” accounting, 3:624
Big Data, 4:457–460
challenges of, 4:460
defined, 4:457
extracting information from,
4:463–465
in risk analysis, 4:468–469
sources of, 4:458–460
Big Mac index, 2:400
bilateral loans, 5:373, 374
bill-and-hold transactions, 3:652
Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, 4:219
bill-to-bill terms, 4:177
binomial distribution of discrete random
variables, 1:530–539
evaluating block brokers with, 1:531–
532, 534–535
and expected defaults in bond
portfolio, 1:537–538
mean and variance of, 1:537
and one-period stock price as Bernoulli
random variable, 1:530–531
symmetry and skewness of, 1:533–534
and tracking objectives, 1:536
binomial formula, 1:510
binomial model
for bond defaults, 1:537–538
for stock price, 1:538–539
binomial random variables, 1:532–534
binomial tree (tree diagrams), 1:491–492,
538
binomial valuation of options,
6:100–104
Biomet, 5:213
BIS. see Bank for International
Settlements
bitcoin, 4:471
BJ’s Wholesale Club, 1:404, 432
Black, Fischer, 1:428
blackout periods, 1:187
BlackRock, 5:210
Black–Scholes–Merton model
as continuous time finance model,
1:255n.32
for European call options, 1:563
lognormal distribution in, 1:551
volatility of, 1:555
BLDRs. see baskets of listed depository
receipts
Brazil (Continued)
effects of Asian financial crisis, 2:341
exchange rate regimes, 2:437
GDP vs. GNP, 2:335
IFRS adoption, 3:58
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
inflation targeting, 2:285
investment committees, 4:24
market regulatory authorities, 3:628
MERCOSUR, 2:360
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
natural resources, 2:178
as small country, 2:354
sovereign bonds, 5:369, 370
Brazilian Bovespa Index (BVSP), 684
Brazilian GAAP, 3:58, 678–680
Brazilian real, 2:399
breakeven analysis
and breakeven point of production, 2:36–37
in shutdown analysis, 2:38–41
breakeven point(s)
in firm analysis, 2:36–40
and leverage, 4:143–144
operating, 4:143–145
breakeven reinvestment rate, 5:439
breaking the buck, 4:231
break point, 4:102, 103
Bretton Woods system, 2:432
bridge financing, 5:374
Brightman, Christopher J., 5:116n.1
Brink’s Home Security, 116n.1
British American Tobacco, 5:209
British Banks’ Association (BBA), 5:353
British Financial Services Authority, 5:29
British pound
currency code, 2:399
EUR/GBP exchange rate, 2:416, 417n.4
exchange rate quotes with, 2:416–418
GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:401, 406
gold standard for, 2:432
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
as reserve currency, 5:19
USD/GBP currency pair, 2:414
British Telecom, 5:324, 634–635
broad-based equity ETFs, 4:234
broad market equity indexes, 5:95
broad measure of liquidity, 2:368
broad money, 2:267
brokerage arrangements, 1:104, 107
brokerage commissions, 4:266
broker–dealers, 5:30
brokered markets, 5:55, 57
broker recruiting, 1:135
brokers
clearinghouses for, 5:36
and dealers, 5:30–31
as financial intermediaries, 5:28–29
lending by, 5:33
prime, 5:33, 49, 6:144
broker-sponsored limited partnerships, 1:179
Brounen, Dirk, 4:108
Brown, Constance, 1:713
Brown, E. H. Phelps, 1:722
Brown, George Garvin, 5:262
brownfield investments, 6:174
Brown-Forman Corporation, 5:262–264
Bruce, Roger, 4:209
Bruce Fund, 1:433
Bruner, Robert F., 4:89n.12
bubbles, 6:42
budget constraints, price elasticity of demand and, 2:71
budget deficit (fiscal deficit), 2:302
and business cycles, 2:129
and fiscal policy, 2:315–316
and foreign capital, 2:138
and national debt, 2:305–307
and Ricardian equivalence, 2:314
budgeting
capital, 1:360
risk, 4:421–423
budget surplus, 2:302
Buenos Aires, Argentina, 5:650
Büchner, Thomas, 4:105
building permits, 2:238, 241
Bulgaria, 2:434; 5:96
bulldog bonds, 5:313
bullet bonds, 5:318–320
bullet loans, 5:374
bullet mortgages, 5:488
bullish rectangle, 1:704
bull markets
Elliott waves in, 1:724–726
forecasting, 1:560–562
Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht, 5:29
Bundesverband Investment und Asset Management, 1:231
bundled fees
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section 1.2), 1:236
defined, 1:263
Disclosure (GIPS Section 1.4), 1:239
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section 1.5), 1:241
Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section 1.8), 1:250–251
Bunds, 5:300, 367, 368, 630
Burlington Northern, 5:209
Burns, Wesley Clair, 199–200
buy-and-hold investors, market timers
buy-side clients, 237
budget surplus, 2:302
capital spending, 2:209–210
cost-push, 2:231–233
deflation, hyperinflation, disinflation, 2:224–225
demand-pull, 2:233–234
expectations, 2:234–235
price indexes, 2:225–231
types of, 2:231–234
phases of, 2:198–202
practice problems, 2:247–252
resource use, 2:202–208
capital spending, 2:203–205
consumer behavior, 2:206–208
inventory levels, 2:205–206
sensitivities to, 5:190–191, 227–228
as short-term movements in economy, 2:197–198
solutions to problems, 2:253–256
unemployment, 2:219–223
analyzing, 2:222–223
indicators, 2:222
rate of, 2:221–222
business cycle theories, 2:211–219
Austrian school, 2:212
Keynesian school, 2:212–213
Monetarist school, 2:215
Neoclassical school, 2:211–212
New Classical school, 2:215–219
business entities, distinct, 1:234, 265
business environment, in industry analysis, 5:188
business expectations, aggregate demand and, 2:153
business processes, as Big Data sources, 4:458–460
business relationships, conflicts of interest and, 1:180, 184
business risk
components of, 4:128
for creditors and owners, 4:145–147
defined, 4:95
financial risk, 4:136–140
and leverage, 4:128–136
operating risk, 4:130–136
sales risk, 4:128–130
business sector (corporate sector), 2:128; 5:349
business segments, financial analysis for, 3:327–329
business spending, 2:153, 200
business strategy, financial performance and, 3:673–677
business taxes, SRAS and, 2:158, 160
buy-and-hold investors, market timers vs., 1:560–562
buy-and-hold strategies, 4:246n.2
buyback (share repurchase), 5:249
buyers, see also consumer(s)
derivatives, 6:7
power of, 5:205, 612
buyout funds, 4:237
buy-side clients, 1:59
buy-side firms, 4:225
buy-side participants, FX market, 2:410–412
BVSP. see Brazilian Bovespa Index

Cumulative_Index_L1 10 August 1, 2018 7:45 PM
Bylaws and Rules of Procedure for Professional Conduct (Rules of Procedure), 1:37, 51

CAC 40 index, 1:416; 4:318

Cadbury, 5:209, 219–221

Cadbury Report, 4:7

CAIA Association. see Chartered Alternative Investment Analyst Association

Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec, 2:141, 211

calculated statistical indexes, 1:715–718

Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:235–236

about, 1:232

recommendations general, 1:236

for private equity, 1:250

for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:246

requirements general, 1:235–236

for private equity, 1:247

for real estate, 1:243–244

for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:245

calendar anomalies, 5:131–132

California, 5:650, 651

callable bonds, 5:330–331, 379, 424

effective convexity of, 5:567

effective duration of, 5:545–546

interest rate risk with, 5:553–554

calendar anomalies, 5:131–132

canada, ACH system, 4:178

auctions in, 5:362

banking supervision, 2:276

bank regulation, 3:47

bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360

business investment, 2:177

capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151

commodities in economy, 1:728

common law system, 4:27

consumption expenditures, 2:139

credit rating services, 5:602

disinflation, 2:225

domestic and international debt securities, 5:315

equity risk premiums, 4:90

exchange rate regime, 2:435

expected inflation, 2:280

foreign bonds, 5:313

in FX market, 2:411

GIPS sponsor, 1:230

government spending, 2:129

gross domestic product, 2:121, 131–136

forecasts of, 2:183–184

GNP vs., 2:335

potential, 2:182, 183

IFRS adoption, 3:58

income trusts, 5:225

inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 327

inflation targeting, 2:285, 287

international investments, 5:165

labor productivity, 2:180

liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15

MSCI multi-market index, 5:96

NAFTA, 2:360

NAICS system, 5:197

national debt, 2:307

real equity returns, 1:398

residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487

retractable term preferred shares, 5:256

returns on bonds and bills, 5:153

on equities, 5:153

risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154

say on pay, 4:18

securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490

sovereign bonds, 5:370

trade balance with US, 2:130, 131

Treasury bills, 1:305n.3, 377n.16

underground economy, 2:124

Canada–yen exchange rate, 2:417, 420–421

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1:415

Canadian dollar

CAD/USD currency pair, 2:414

in cross-rate calculations, 2:419–420

currency code, 2:399

exchange rate quotes with, 2:417

international bonds outstanding in, 5:351

Canadian GAAP, 3:58

Canadian Investment Performance Committee, 1:230

candidacy in CFA program, referring to, 1:199–200

Candidate Pledge, 1:51, 195

Candidate Responsibility Statement, 1:51

candidates, CFA, see Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII]

candlestick charts, 1:684–686

cannibalization, 4:51

Canon Inc., 5:271–272

capacity, 5:611–625

capital

capital structure vs., 3:198

committed, 1:245, 246, 249, 264, 6:149–150

composite since inception paid-in capital, 1:245, 246, 249

cost of (see cost of capital)

debt-to-capital ratio, 3:304, 305, 586–587, 5:616

development, 6:148–149

as factor of production, 2:24

financial in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:352–353

and international trade, 2:334

in long-term economic growth, 2:175

human, 2:159, 176, 4:419n.12

net working, 5:618

paid-in, 1:249, 267

physical aggregate supply, 2:160

defined, 2:139

and economic growth, 2:176–177

and labor productivity, 2:179

and long-term aggregate supply, 2:159

and private equity valuation, 6:158

proportions of, 4:81–82

raising equity, 5:9

requirements, 5:61–62

return on, 3:308, 309, 325

ROIC, 5:204

total invested, 3:681n.4
capital (Continued)
venture, 5:15, 162
WACC, 5:178, 204
working, 3:166, 297, 689n.6; 5:618, 639
capital account, BOP, 2:370, 442
capital adequacy ratios, for banks, 3:322
capital allocation, efficiency of, 5:13–14
capital allocation line. see also capital
market line (CML)
defined, 4:273, 314
of optimal portfolio, 4:294–295
and optimal risky portfolio, 4:291–292
and portfolio selection, 4:273–276
for risk-free assets in portfolios of risky
assets, 4:316
SML vs., 4:337–339
capital asset pricing model (CAPM),
4:335–354
applications, 4:340–351
capital budgeting, 4:340–341
estimate of expected return,
4:340–341
portfolio construction, 4:348–351
portfolio performance evaluation,
4:341–346
security characteristic line,
4:346–347
security selection, 4:347–348
assumptions of, 4:335–337
and beta/expected return, 4:333–335
cost of common equity, 4:388–92,
107–108
for cost of equity, 5:178
extensions, 4:353–354
Fama and French three-factor model
vs., 5:133
limitations, 4:351–352
and portfolio construction, 4:348–351
required rate of return from, 5:254
security market indexes as proxy, 5:94
security market line, 4:337–340
and expected return, 4:338–339
portfolio beta, 4:339–340
capital budget, planning of, 4:48
capital budgeting, 4:47–75
CAPM for, 4:340–341
and cost of capital, 4:82–84
cost of debt and equity in, 5:178
defined, 1:360
importance of, 4:47–48
investment decision criteria, 4:52–68
average accounting rate of return,
4:57–58
internal rate of return, 4:53–54,
60–66
net present value, 4:52–53, 58–63
payback period, 4:54–57
popularity and use of capital
budgeting methods, 4:66–68
profitability index, 4:58
popularity and use of, 4:66–68
practice problems, 4:70–72
principles, 4:50–52
process, 4:48–49
solutions to problems, 4:73–75
capital consumption allowance (CCA),
2:133
capital deepening investments, 2:175
capital employed (term), 1:263
capital expenditures
committed, 5:618
financing for, 5:8, 9
and fiscal policy, 2:309
net cash flow to, 3:325
property, plant, and equipment as,
3:417, 418
capital flows
and international trade, 2:354–367
and trade balance, 2:441–443
capital gains, 5:316, 533, 569
capital gains taxes, 4:254
capital goods, 2:128
capital-indexed bonds, 5:327
capitalization
of costs, 3:423–435
expensing of costs vs., 3:423–428
on financial statements, 3:423–428
of interest costs, 3:428–431
of internal development costs,
3:431–435
for ongoing purchases, 3:427
and financial reporting issues,
3:647–648, 657
of intangibles, 3:653
of interest, 3:650–651
capitalization rate (cap rate), 6:165, 166
capital leases. see finance leases
capital losses, 5:333–335
see also capital leases.
finance leases
capitalization rate (cap rate), 6:165, 166
capital market expectations, 3:85
capital market line,
4:318–326
defined, 4:319–321
and definition of market, 4:319
dl of leveraged portfolios, 4:322–326
different lending/borrowing rates,
4:324–326
with equal lending/borrowing rates,
4:323
passive and active portfolios, 4:318
risk and return on, 4:321–322
and single-index model of beta,
4:329, 330
SML vs., 4:337–339
capital markets. see also Integrity of
Capital Markets [Standard of
Professional Conduct II]
analyzing developments in, 2:381
and benefit of ethics to society, 1:40
functions of, 2:404–405
primary, 5:13–15
regulation of, 3:55
sustainability of, 1:40–41
capital market securities, 5:300
capital market theory, 4:314–326
capital market line, 4:318–326
portfolio of risk-free and risky assets,
4:314–318
combining risk-free asset with risky
assets, 4:315–318
homogeneity of expectations
assumption, 4:317–318
capital protected instruments, 5:382
capital rationing, 4:52
capital restrictions, 2:354, 364–367
capital returns, 1:244, 263
capital spending
cyclical use of resources, 2:203–205
and fiscal policy, 2:312
capital stock, 2:176–177
capital structure
defined, 1:360; 3:198; 5:595
in high-credit analysis, 5:642
marginal cost of, 4:102–105
simple vs. complex, 3:132
capital-to-labor ratio, 2:175
capital transfers sub-account, BOP,
2:370
CAPM. see capital asset pricing model
capped floating interest rate, 5:511
caps, floating-rate note, 5:324
captive finance subsidiaries, 4:175
capture (data processing method),
4:463
carbon assets, 4:339
carbon credits, 5:10
care. see Loyalty, Prudence, and Care
[Standard III(A)]
Carhart, Mark, 4:329
Carnegie, Andrew, 2:96
Carpenter Technology Corporation,
3:699–701
Carrefour Group, 1:423; 5:210
carried interest, 2:47, 263
carry, 6:65. see also cost of carry
carrying amount, 3:444–447, 509
carrying costs, 4:184
carrying value, 5:247, 533. see also book
value
cartels, 2:93, 96
carve-out
Composite Construction (GIPS
Section 1.3), 1:237
defined, 1:263
Disclosure (GIPS Section 1.4), 1:239
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS
Section 1.5), 1:241
CAS. see Chinese accounting standards
case study, Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc.,
5:618–625
cash
on balance sheets, 3:168–169; 5:618,
639
from customers, 3:235–236
to employees, 3:237–238
generation of, 3:649–650
for income taxes, 3:239
for interest, 3:238–239
interim, 1:307–308
minimum balances, 4:165
monitoring uses and levels of,
4:166–167
mutual fund cash position indicator,
1:720–721
for other operating expenses, 3:238
from sale of equipment, 3:239–240
sources and uses of, 3:246–249
to suppliers, 3:236–237
cash basis accounting, 3:640–641
cash before delivery (CBD), 4:177
cash collateral accounts, 5:309–310
cash collections systems, 4:177–180
cash concentration, 4:179
cash conversion cycle, 3:299–301;
4:163
cash disbursements, 4:188
cash dividends, 4:245
cash equivalents, 3:168–169

Index
Index

cash flow(s), 4:164–167
in capital budgeting, 4:50–51
and capitalisation of interest costs, 3:428–430
on cash flow statements, 3:219–221
for collateralized debt obligations, 5:514–515
conventional, 4:51
in credit analysis, 5:615–616, 618
DCF valuation approach, 6:157, 166
discounted, 1:359–386
in equity valuation, 5:246–247
internal rate of return, 1:362–367; 4:67n.5
money market yields, 1:374–379
net present value, 1:360–362
portfolio return measurement, 1:367–374
practice problems, 1:381–383
in private equity valuation, 6:157
in real estate valuation, 6:166
solutions to problems, 1:384–386
and time value of money, 1:359
discretionary cash flow to debt, 3:325
equal
future value of series with, 1:315–316
future value of series without, 1:316
infinite series of, 1:325–326
present value of series with, 1:320–325
present value of series without, 1:328
excess interest, 5:509
external, 1:235, 236, 265
and financial reporting issues, 3:657
financing, 3:221
free cash flow to equity, 3:254–255; 4:84n.7; 6:157
free cash flow to the firm, 3:254–255; 4:84n.6; 5:616n.25
future value of (see future value [FV])
geometric and arithmetic mean of future cash flows, 1:457
government, 2:301–304
incremental, 1:36n.1; 4:51
IRR vs. NPV and patterns in, 4:60–61
large, 1:235, 266
monitoring cash uses and levels, 4:166–167
for mortgage pass-through securities, 5:491, 493–494
net, 3:220, 325
net income and, 3:657
of non-agency RMBSs, 5:503
nonconventional, 4:51
operating, 3:221–232
and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:427–428
direct-format statement under IFRS, 3:226–228
financing vs., 3:221
in free-cash-flow-to-equity valuation, 3:252
free operating cash flow to debt, 3:325
indirect-format statement under IFRS, 3:223–226
and issuer liquidity, 5:618, 639
and leases, 3:471
under US GAAP, 3:228–232
for plain vanilla bonds, 5:302, 318
present value of (see present value [PV])
price to cash flow ratio, 3:319, 320
profits vs., 3:7–8
retained, 3:691
series of, 1:314–316, 320–328
short-term, 4:165–166
significant, 1:237, 240, 269
single, 1:306–314, 317–320
structures, 5:318–329
in swaps, 6:82
typical, 4:165–166
unequal, 1:316, 328
cash flow additivity principle, 1:333, 338
free cash flow from operations (CFO), 5:252, 6:15n.24, 618, 639
cash flow per share, 3:239
cash flow ratios, 3:255–256
cash flow statements, 3:217–267
about, 3:218
analysis of, 3:20, 22–23, 246–257
cash flow ratios, 3:255–256
common-size, 3:250–254
for comparables, 3:256–257
free cash flow to equity, 3:254–255
free cash flow to the firm, 3:254–255
sources and uses of cash, 3:246–249
and balance sheets, 3:169, 232–233
and capitalising vs. expensing costs, 3:423–424
components and format, 3:219–232
cash flows and non-cash activities, 3:219–221
cash flows from operating activities, 3:222–232
and IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:221–222
defined, 3:12
disclosures about long-lived assets on, 3:455
effects of reporting quality on, 3:648–651
financing activities on, 3:219–220, 240
and income statements, 3:232–233
investing activities on, 3:219, 239–240
leases on, 3:471
operating activities on, 3:219, 235–239
cash for income taxes, 3:239
cash for interest, 3:238–239
cash for other operating expenses, 3:238
cash from customers, 3:235–236
cash to employees, 3:237–238
cash to suppliers, 3:236–237
overall statement of cash flows, 3:241–246
direct method, 3:232, 222, 241–242
indirect method, 3:23, 222–223, 242–245
practice problems, 3:259–264
preparation of, 3:232–246
financing activities, 3:240
investing activities, 3:239–240
operating activities, 3:235–239
overall statement of cash flows, 3:241–246
solutions to problems, 3:265–267
cash flow yield, 5:555
cash inflows, in forecasts, 4:166
cash management, 4:164–167
cash markets, 6:5
cash market securities, 5:437
cash on delivery (COD), 4:177
cash outflows, in forecasts, 4:166
cash position, 4:164–167
cash prices. see spot prices
cash ratio, 3:299, 300
cash reserve funds, 5:309
cash reserve ratio, 3:322
cash-settled forwards. see contracts for difference (CFD)
cash settlement of bonds, 5:366
of futures, 6:20
of options, 6:26
physical settlement vs., 5:20
Caterpillar, Inc.
consolidated financial position, 3:359–360
consolidated results of operation, 3:358–359
inventories of Volvo Group and, 3:378–381
LIFO to FIFO conversion for, 3:358–363
notes to consolidated financial statements, 3:360
peer group for, 5:198
price–earnings ratio, 1:410
strategic analysis, 5:219
two-factor analysis, 5:209
Cathay Pacific Airways, 4:210–213
CBD. see cash before delivery
CBOE Volatility index (VIX), 1:716
CBOs. see collateralized bond obligations
CBOT. see Chicago Board of Trade
CBS. see currency board system
CBS Records, 3:659
C/C++ (programming language), 4:465
CCA. see capital consumption allowance
CCR. see corporate credit rating
CD equivalent yield, 3:358–359
CDs. see credit default swaps
CEC Entertainment, Inc., 3:716
Center for Research in Security Prices (CRSP), 1:605
Central African Republic, 2:362
Central America, 3:58. see also specific countries
central bank funds market, 5:385
central bank funds rates, 5:385
Central Bank of Brazil, 2:278; 4:24
central banks, 2:279
countercyclical policies of, 2:200
credibility of, 2:286–287
and credit cycle, 5:598n.7
currency purchases by foreign,
2:373–374
exchange rate regime switching by, 2:438
in FX market, 2:411–412
inflation, 2:168, 224, 285–291
central banks (Continued) as investors in fixed-income securities, 5:358
monetary policy by, 2:261n.1, 277
monetary transmission mechanism of, 2:283–285, 295–296
objectives of, 2:278–279
policy rate of, 2:282
price index use by, 2:228
reserve requirements of, 2:266, 282–283
roles and responsibilities of, 2:275–278
stress tests required by, 4:438
technical analysis by, 1:681
transparency of, 2:287
Central Europe. see also specific countries
current account imbalance, 2:378
debt and equity outstanding, 5:348
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:337
centralization, of financial organization, 4:186
central limit theorem, 1:588–591, 596, 626n.7
central tendency. see measures of central tendency
Centre for Economic Policy Research (CEPR), 2:243
century bonds, 5:377, 442
CEOs. see chief executive officers
Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement (CIPM) certificants, 1:37
Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement (CIPM) Program, 1:193, 194
certificates of deposit (CDs), 4:168; 5:386
CSER. see Committee of European Securities Regulators
CFA Association of Pakistan, 1:231
CFA charterholders, 1:199
CFA designation, 1:199, see also Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)]
guidance on using, 1:199
order of professional and academic designations with, 1:202
right to use, 1:201
stating facts about, 1:202
CFA examinations, 1:33
brining written material into exam room, 1:195
confidential information in, 1:193–194
expressing opinions about, 1:194
grading guidelines and results for, 1:197
passing, in consecutive years, 1:201
sharing content of, 1:196–197
sharing questions from, 1:195
writing after exam period, 1:196
CFA Institute, 1:231, see also specific committees and programs
clarifications of GIPS by, 1:228, 233, 234, 259
code of ethics, 1:8–9
committing integrity of, 1:197
ethical commitment of, 1:42–43
GIPS standards, 1:225, 226
IPS presentations by, 4:369
mission of, 1:35
monitoring of financial reporting standards, 3:78–79
performance standards of, 5:61
referring to, 1:199–200 (see also Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)])
standards for communicating recommendations, 3:34
Standards of Professional Conduct, 5:49, 51
values of, 1:43
website, 1:43, 51, 157, 194
CFA Institute Investment Foundations™ certificate program, 1:193, 194
CFA members and candidates
knowledge of the law [Standard I(A)], 1:54
responsibilities of (see Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII])
CFA Program, 5:61. see also Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)]
conduct restrictions for candidates and members, 1:193
confidential information about, 1:193–194
stating facts about, 1:202
testing policies for, 1:195
CFA Society of Hungary, 231
CFA Society of Sri Lanka, 231
CFA Sri Lanka, 231
CFD. see contracts for difference
candlestick, 1:638–646
candlestick, 1:684–686
candlestick, 1:682–691
bar, 1:683–684
candlestick, 1:684–686
line, 1:682–683
point and figure, 1:686–688
relative strength analysis of, 1:690–691
scale of, 1:688–689
time intervals of, 1:690
volume on, 1:689–690
Chebyshev, Pafnuty, 1:439
Chebyshev’s inequality, 1:439–441
Chevron/Texaco, 2:107
Chicago, Illinois, 6:39
Chicago Board of Trade (CBOT), 6:37, 39–40
Chicago Board Options Exchange, 1:716
Chicago Fed National Activity Index (CFNAI), 2:242
Chicago Mercantile Exchange (CME), 2:406, 5:29, 209
chief executive officers (CEOs), 4:21
chief financial officers (CFOs), 4:107–108
chief risk officers (CROs), 4:419
Chile
exchange rate regimes, 2:435, 437–438
IFRS adoption, 3:58
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370
inflation targeting, 2:285
market regulatory authorities, 3:628
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
China
business investment, 2:177
capital goods expenditures, 2:128
central bank reserves, 2:411
comparative advantage, 2:345–346, 350
CPI, 2:227
current account, 2:375, 378
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
demand for commodities, 6:167–168
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
economic growth, 2:179
economic indicators, 2:242
effects of global recession, 2:166
exchange rate regime, 2:343, 435, 439
exports from, 2:335, 340, 352
foreign bonds, 5:313
foreign investment in, 5:164
GDP, 2:121, 155
globalization of production, 2:340
as growth country, 5:190n.2
housing sector, 2:209
IFRS adoption, 3:59
industrialization, 5:211
labor supply, 2:176
market efficiency, 5:121
market regulatory authorities, 3:627

Index
chart patterns, 1:694–705
continuation patterns, 1:701–705
flags and pennants, 1:704–705
rectangles, 1:704
reversal vs., 1:694
triangles, 1:702–704
reversal patterns, 1:694–701
continuation vs., 1:694
double tops and bottoms, 1:699–701
head and shoulders, 1:695–699
triple tops and bottoms, 1:700–701
charts, 1:682–691
in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Multi Reserve Agreement, 2:343
reserve requirements, 2:283
say on pay, 4:18
securitization pilot program, 5:475
trade balance with US, 2:130, 131
two-tier boards, 4:10
China Aviation Oil Corp, 6:171
China Construction Bank, 3:166–167
China Investment Corporation, 4:221
China Mobile Limited, 1:692–693, 705;
5:192
China Petroleum & Chemical Corporation, 3:563–564
China Securities Regulatory Commission, 3:51n.10
Chinese accounting standards (CAS), 3:59
Chinese yuan (yuan renminbi), 2:399
CNV/USD exchange rate, 2:401–402
exchange rate regime, 2:435
international bonds outstanding, 5:351
chi-square test
for value of population variance tests, 1:648–649
values of chi square, 1:743
Chi-X Europe, 5:30
Christie’s, 6:176
CIPM certificants. see Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement certifications
CIPM Program. see Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement Program
Citibank, Inc., 4:90; 5:166
Citigroup, Inc., 2:410, 412; 3:650; 4:93
Citigroup Commercial Mortgage Trust 2013-GCJ11, 5:506–508
civil law system, 4:27
classical gold standard, 2:432
classified balance sheet, 3:166
clawback, private equity, 6:150
clean price, 5:413
clearing (term), 6:11
clearing, post-trade, 4:472–473
clearinghouses
daily settlement by, 5:36; 6:18, 19
in exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:11
in futures market, 5:22
clearing instructions, 5:44, 49–50
Clearstream, 5:366, 380
CLI. see Composite Leading Indicators
client commission practices, 1:106–108
clearinghouse
client—plan participants, identifying, 1:106
clients. see also prospective clients
additional services for, 1:116
approval from, 1:105
buy-side, 1:59
communication with (see
Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)])
disclosure to, 1:178–179
duties to (see Duties to Clients
[Standard of Professional Conduct III])
fair dealing between, 1:118
gathering information from, 4:381–384
gifts and entertainment from, 1:67
identifying, 1:103, 108–109, 121
individual investors as, 4:216
informing, of investment process, 1:166–167
institutional investors as, 4:216–222
interests of, 1:106
loyalty to, 1:109
maintaining lists of, 1:113
priority of personal trading vs. trading for, 1:183
risk profile of, 1:119
select, additional services for, 116
status of, 1:130
client updates, 1:159–160
Climate Bond Initiative, 4:38
collapse, 4:38
CLNs. see credit-linked notes
CLOs. see collateralized loan obligations
closed economy, 2:336, 375–376
closed-end funds, 5:18–19
defined, 1:263; 4:228
discounts with, 5:133–134
Private Equity (GIPS Section 1.7), 1:247
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:245–246
real estate presentations with, 1:277–279
closing day, 5:362
CMBS. see commercial mortgage-backed securities
CME. see Chicago Mercantile Exchange
CMCL. see capital market line
CMOs. see collateralized mortgage obligations
Coca-Cola
book value vs. intrinsic value, 5:176
in monopolistic competition, 2:65
price elasticity of demand, 2:71, 445, 446
two-factor analysis, 5:209, 211
CoCos. see contingent convertible bonds
COD. see cash on delivery
Code of Ethics (CFA Institute), 1:33–44
adoption of, 1:38
and applicable law, 1:50–53
evolution of, 1:34
and importance of ethics, 1:39–43
notification of, 1:142
and principle-based standards, 1:10
and Professional Conduct Program, 1:37–38
and Standards of Practice Council, 1:38–39
in Standards of Practice Handbook, 1:3–8, 33–35, 42
text of, 1:44
and valuations of CFA Institute, 1:43
Code of Hammurabi, 4:441
codes of ethics (in general)
adopter, 1:148
commitment to, 1:42
defined, 1:8
developing, 1:54–55, 82
and stakeholder management, 4:20
Codification. see Accounting Standards Codification (FASB)
coefficient of variation (CV), 1:441–443
of net income, 3:322
of operating income, 3:322
of revenues, 3:322
coils, 1:702
coincident economic indicators, 2:237, 239
Coinstar, Inc., 5:199
collateral
for bond indenture, 5:305
default rate for, 5:503
in four Cs framework, 5:611, 625–626
for hedge funds, 6:143–144
real estate as, 6:158
and repo margin, 5:388
and repo rate, 5:387
and stakeholder management, 4:19
collateralized debt obligations (CDOs), 5:512–515
defined, 6:34
ethical issues with, 1:142
structure, 5:513
as structured financial instruments, 5:381
transaction example, 5:513–515
underlying for, 6:37–38
valuation of, 6:146
collateralized loan obligations (CLOs), 5:513; 6:34
collateralized loans, 4:189, 191
collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs), 5:497–503; 6:34
defined, 5:497
with floating-rate tranches, 5:501
mortgage pass-through securities vs., 5:497
non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities vs., 5:503
with planned amortization class tranches, 5:499–501
with sequential-pay structures, 5:497–499
with support tranches, 5:499–501
collateral managers, 5:513
collateral trust bonds, 5:307
collateral yield, 6:173
collectibles, 6:175–176
Colombia
exchange rate regime, 2:435
IRFS adoption, 3:58
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
inflation targeting, 2:285
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Columbia Pictures, 3:659
Columbia University, 4:218
combination(s)
defined, 1:510
stock, 5:157
combination formula, 1:510–511
combined ratio, 3:279
Comcast, 4:13
commercial banks, 5:32, 33
commercial industry classification systems, 5:192–196
example, 5:194–196
GICS standard, 5:192
ICB system, 5:192–193
representative sectors in, 5:193–194
RGS system, 5:192
commercial loans, 2:239
commercial mortgage-backed securities (CMBS), 5:503–508; 6:162–163
balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
call protection, 5:504–505
credit risk, 5:504
structure, 5:504–508
commercial paper (CP), 5:
commercial real estate investments, 6:162
global assets under management, 6:125
institutionally owned, 6:159
Commission Bancaire, 2:276
commissions
brokerage, 4:266
duties to clients, 1:106–108
ethical issues with, 1:25–27
commitment fees, 4:193n.10
committed bank lines, 5:618
committed capital defined, 1:264
Private Equity (GIPS Section 1.7), 1:249
for private equity, 6:149–150
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:245, 2:246
committed lines of credit, 4:190; 5:618
Committee of European Securities Regulators (CESR), 3:55
Committee on the Financial Aspects of Corporate Governance, 3:7
commodities, 6:167–173
benefits and costs of holding, 6:64–65
contracts on, 5:14
correlation with other asset classes, 4:286
defined, 6:129
derivatives and indexes, 6:168–169
downside frequencies, 6:131
forwards on, 5:21
global assets under management, 6:125
growth in, 6:127
investment vehicles, 6:169–170
performance and diversification benefits, 6:170–171
prices of, 6:171–173
returns on, 6:126, 131, 167, 170
risk–return tradeoffs for, 6:132
Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
traders of, 5:25–26
as underlying, 6:5, 37
volatility, 6:126
commodity exchange traded funds, 6:129
commodity futures, 6:37
pricing of, 6:171–173
risk management with, 6:177
commodity indexes, 5:101; 6:126, 168–169
commodity inventories, 3:623
Commodity Research Bureau (CRB) Index, 5:101
commodity swaps, 5:24
commodity trading advisers (CTAs), 6:128
common equity, cost of. see cost of common equity
common law system, 4:27
common markets, 2:360–364
common shares (common stock), 5:156–159
callable, 5:158–159, 171
for commodities investing, 6:169
as component of equity, 3:192
and corporate governance, 4:31–32
defined, 5:156
and fixed-income securities, 5:298
at Ford Motor Company, 5:157–158
and long-term debt, 3:241
and preference shares, 5:159–160
preferred vs., 5:17–18
puttable, 5:159, 171
in US GAAP, 5:132
at Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
common-size analysis for balance sheets, 3:196–204
cross-sectional, 3:200, 203–204
for S&P 500, 3:201–202
for cash flow statements, 3:250–254
horizontal, 3:141n.50, 282, 285–287
for income statements, 3:141–143, 283–285
of ratios, 3:282–288
vertical, 3:141n.50, 197, 282–285
common stock. see common shares common stock portfolio, probabilities for, 1:548
Commonwealth of Independent States, 2:338; 3:530
communication(s)
analysis of, 4:466
different forms of, 1:167
to employees of material nonpublic information, 1:91
interdepartmental, 1:89
in risk management framework, 4:412
communication assets, 6:174
Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)], 1:165–174
application of the standard, 1:169–174
compliance procedures, 1:168–169
eleventh edition revision, 1:36
guidance, 1:166–168
different forms of communication, 1:167
facts vs. opinions in reports, 1:168
identifying risks and limitations, 1:167–168
informing clients of investment process, 1:166–167
report presentation, 1:168
text of, 1:46, 165–166
co-movement patterns, 4:213–215
Companhia Vale do Rio Doce, 1:685
Companies Act 2006 (United Kingdom), 4:14
companion (support) tranches, 5:499–501
company (ies)
as bond issuers, 5:299
borrowing by, 5:8
comparable, 4:95
cyclical, 5:190–191, 221, 613
fundamentals of, 5:613–617
non-cyclical, 5:190–191, 613
promotion of, 1:97
as risk drivers, 4:434
securitization benefits for, 5:475
similar, 5:189–191
value of, 4:78; 5:172–178, 204
variability of recovery rates for, 5:599
company analysis, 5:228–232
defined, 5:188
elements of, 5:229–232
and industry analysis, 5:614–615
spreadsheet modeling in, 5:232
company stakeholders. see stakeholders
comparability, of accounting choices, 3:24
comparable companies (comparables).
see also method of comparables
cash flow analysis of, 3:256–257
defined, 4:95
comparable sales approach to real estate valuation, 6:165
comparable store sales ratio, 3:322
cumulative advantage, 2:345–353
absolute advantage vs., 2:345–352
defined, 2:334n.1
Ricardian and Heckscher–Ohlin models, 2:352–353
cumulative growth information, 3:288
compensation. see also Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)]
bonus, 1:144–145
and company performance, 4:32–33
and conflict of interest, 1:181–182
disclosure of, 1:105
externally compensated assignments, 1:141
as form of payment, 2:119
in GDP, 2:133
as motivation for issuing low-quality financial reports, 3:625–626
notification of, 1:144–145
outside, 1:145
policy development, 4:18
remuneration vs., 4:9n.3
and research independence, 1:68
say on pay, 4:18–19
compensation committee, 4:23, 24
compensation plans, 4:33
compensation policies, 4:29
competence, 1:82
competition
in credit analysis, 5:612
imperfect break even analysis, 2:40–41
marginal revenue, 2:29–30
profit in perfect competition vs., 2:35–36
Index

monopolistic, 2:83–87
benefits of, 2:341–342
characteristics of, 2:67
defined, 2:65
demand analysis, 2:84–85
long-run equilibrium, 2:86–87
optimal price and output, 2:85
supply analysis, 2:85
non-price, 2:67
perfect, 2:68–83
break-even point for firm, 2:38–39
characteristics of, 2:67
defined, 2:65
demand, average, and marginal costs, 2:36–37
demand analysis, 2:69–76
and innovation, 2:83
long-run equilibrium, 2:81–82
marginal revenue, 2:29–30
and oligopoly, 2:96
optimal price, 2:77–81
output optimization, 2:77–81
revenue in imperfect competition vs., 2:35–36
shutdown decision, 2:39–40
supply analysis, 2:76–77
and price collusion, 2:93
in strategic analysis, 5:205
competition policy, 1:137
competitive position, as fundamental, 5:613
competitive strategy and capacity, 5:612
in company analysis, 5:228
Competitive Strategy (Porter), 2:68
complacency, passive investment strategies and, 4:171
complement(s)
defined, 2:15
elasticity of demand and, 2:73
of event, 1:486
identifying, 2:16
completed contract method of revenue recognition, 3:104–105, 107
complete markets, 5:58
complex capital structures, 3:132
complexity, of derivatives, 6:44
compliance of distributed ledger technology, 4:473
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:233–234
about, 1:232
recommendations, 1:234
requirements, 1:233–234
with GIPS benefits of, 1:222–223
claiming, 1:222, 229
GIPS-compliant historical performance, 1:228–229
compliance officers, 1:64
compliance procedures adequate, 1:147–149
adoption of, 1:148
education and training implementation, 1:149
inadequate, 1:147, 152
and incentive structure, 1:150
as responsibility of supervisors, 1:148–149
compliant presentations
Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:237
defined, 1:264
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:237–239
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:256, 257
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:253
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:240–242
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247, 248
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242, 244, 245
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:258, 262
Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:250–252
“comply or explain” codes, 4:34
component cost of capital, 4:78
component method of depreciation for long-lived assets, 3:441–443
Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:236–237
about, 1:232
recommendations
general, 1:237
for private equity, 1:250
requirements
general, 1:236–237
for private equity, 1:248
for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:245
for wrap fee/SMA portfolios, 1:251
composite construction, misrepresenting, 1:80
composite creation date, 1:238, 264
composite definition
Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:237
defined, 1:264
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:248
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:261
composite description defined, 1:264
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:256, 257
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:260
composite inception date defined, 1:264
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:240–241
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:248
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245, 246
Composite Leading Indicators (CLI), 2:237
composites
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:235, 236
Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:236, 237
defined, 1:264
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238–240
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
GIPS, 1:223
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:235–254
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
investment firm balanced growth composite (sample), 1:272–273
List of Composite Descriptions (GIPS Section V.0.1), 1:292–295
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:240–242
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:248–250
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245, 246
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:258–262
Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:251, 252
composite since inception distributions, 1:245, 246, 249
composite since inception paid-in capital, 1:245, 246, 249
composite termination date defined, 1:264
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
compounded yield measures, 5:420
compounding continuous, 1:312–313, 553–554
defined, 1:306–307
frequency of, 1:310–312, 319–320
future value of lump sum with, 1:311–312
solving TVM problems for number of compounding periods, 1:331–332
compounding conversions, 5:421–422
A Comprehensive Business Reporting Model (CFA Institute), 3:78–79
comprehensive income defined, 3:193, 20
IFRS on, 3:145, 148
on income statements, 3:145–148
other accumulated, 3:193
defined, 3:145
on income statements, 3:147–148
on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
statement of, 3:12, 16–20
total, 3:145
US GAAP on, 3:145, 148
Compustat, 3:281
computations, financial analysis vs., 3:272–274
computer hardware industry, 5:222–223
ConAgra Foods, Inc., 3:641–642
Index

concentrated portfolio strategies, 6:130
concentration, industry, 5:208–211, 219
concentration ratio, 2:106–108

“Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting” (Concepts Statement 8), 3:610.2

and barriers to single standards framework, 3:73–74
conservatism in, 3:621
constraints on financial reports, 3:63–64
convergence of US GAAP and, 3:70–72
and effective standards frameworks, 3:72–73
elements of financial reports, 3:64–66
objective of financial reporting/reports, 3:44–46, 61–62
qualitative characteristics of financial reports, 3:62–63
and quality of financial reporting, 3:610–611
requirements of Presentation of Financial Statements (IAS No. 1), 3:66–70
conclusions, from financial statement analysis, 3:33–34
conditional expected values, 1:490
conditional prepayment rate (CPR), 5:492, 493
conditional probability, 1:478–481, 485–486
conditional value at risk (CVaR), 4:437
conditional variances, 1:492–495
Conduct as Participants in CFA Institute Programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:193–197
application of the standard, 1:195–197
eleventh edition revision, 1:36–37
guidance, 1:193–195
additional CFA restrictions, 1:194, 195
confidential program information, 1:193–194
expressing opinions, 1:194
text of, 1:47, 193
confessions industry, 5:219–221
Conference Board, 2:237, 238, 242
confidence
business and consumer, 2:153, 155
investor, 1:227
confidence intervals, 1:593–599
construction of, 1:593–594
definition, 1:593
for hypothesis testing, 1:623
and hypothesis tests, 1:629–630
for population mean, 1:593–598
with normally distributed population with known variance, 1:594
t-distribution, 1:597–598
z-alternative, 1:595–597
reliability factors for, 1:594–595, 598–599
and sample size, 1:599–601
confidence limits, 1:593
confidential information about CFA program, 1:193–194
accidental disclosure of, 1:132–133
of firm, 1:143
intentional disclosure of, 1:131–132
possessing, 1:131
confidentiality, 1:106, see also Preservation of Confidentiality [Standard III(E)]
confirmations of transactions, duplicate, 1:188
conflicts of interest and business relationships, 1:180, 184
and business stock ownership, 1:180
and compensation arrangement, 1:181–182
directorship, 1:182–183
disclosure of, 1:105 (see also Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)])
and personal stock ownership, 1:181
and personal trading, 1:183
and priority of transactions, 1:185
and requested favors, 1:183
in stakeholder management, 4:18
Conflicts of Interest [Standard of Professional Conduct VI], 1:177–192
Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)], 1:177–184
application of the standard, 1:180–184
compliance procedures, 1:180 guidance, 1:177–180
text of, 1:46, 177
Priority of Transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:185–190
application of the standard, 1:188–190
compliance procedures, 1:186–188
guidance, 1:185–186
text of, 1:46–47, 185
Referral Fees [Standard VI(C)], 1:190–192
application of the standard, 1:190–192
compliance procedures, 1:190 guidance, 1:190
text of, 1:47, 190
conforming mortgages, 5:490
Conroy, Robert M., 4:89n.12
Consensus Bullish Sentiment Index, 1:715
consensus mechanism, 4:470, 471
conservative accounting choices (conservatism)
aggressive vs., 3:620–625
behavioral biases associated with, 5:138
benefits of, 3:624
biased application of standards, 3:624–625
defined, 3:612
in extractive industries, 3:621–622
losses in, 3:620–621
conservatorship, 5:490n.8
consistency estimator, 1:592–593
of financial performance forecasts, 3:690
consistent probabilities, 1:478
consol bonds (consols), 1:325–326; 5:368, 550
consolidated balance sheets
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:384
Micron Technology, Inc., 3:529–530
Volvo Group, 3:371–372
consolidated financial position, 3:599–601
consolidated financial statements, notes to
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:385–386
Caterpillar Inc., 3:360
Micron Technology, Inc., 3:530–531
Volvo Group, 3:372–373
consolidated income statements
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:383–384
Volvo Group, 3:371
consolidated results of operation, 3:558–559
consolidated statements of operations, 3:528–529
constant-yield price trajectory, 5:410, 411
constituent securities, 5:78, 91
constraints
budget, 2:71
in financial report, 3:63–64
investor, 1:121, 4:376–381
construction industry, 5:225
consumer(s)
behavior of, 2:206–208
demand and supply analysis, 2:6–23
demand concept, 2:6–8
elasticity of demand, 2:9–18
substitution and income effects, 2:18–23
expectations of, 2:153
in microeconomics, 2:5
theory of the consumer, 2:5
consumer confidence, 2:153, 155
Consumer Discretionary sector, 5:193
consumer goods, arbitrage opportunity with, 6:47
consumer installment debt, income and, 2:240
consumer price index (CPI), 2:227, 228, 240
Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U), 2:227, 228; 5:370
consumer spending and business cycles, 2:206–208
and expectations, 2:153
in phases of business cycle, 2:200
Consumer Staples sector, 5:193
consumer surplus
and alternative trade policies, 2:355, 358
in monopoly, 2:102–104
in perfect competition, 2:74–76
and tariffs, 2:355
consumption
and aggregate demand, 2:138–139
and alternative trade policies, 2:358
in autarky, 2:347
average propensity to consume, 2:139
marginal propensity to consume, 2:139, 312–314
wealth effect on, 2:152
consumption bundle (consumption basket), 2:225–227
Index

consumption spending, 2138–139
contango, 6172–173
contingency provisions, 5298, 329–335
callable bonds, 5330–331
convertible bonds, 5332–334
with corporate notes/bonds, 5379–380
putable bonds, 5332
contingent claims, 4444; 625–35, see also options
asset-backed securities, 633–35
credit derivatives, 630–33
defined, 67, 61
forward commitments vs., 635–36
options, 625–30, 33
contingent convertible bonds (CoCos), 5334
contingent liabilities, 5648
continuation patterns, 1694, 701–705
flags and pennants, 1704–705
rectangles, 1704
reversal vs., 1694
triangles, 1702–704
continuous compounding, 1312–313, 553–554
continuous random variables, 1539–557
continuous uniform distribution, 1540–543
defined, 1527
lognormal distribution, 1551–557
normal distribution, 1543–551
applications of, 1549–551
and probabilities for common stock portfolio, 1548
safety-first optimal portfolio, 1549–551
continuous time finance models, 1553n.32
continuous trading markets, 554, 56–57
continuous uniform distribution, 1540–543
contra accounts, 3169
contractionary fiscal policy, 2302, 315
contractionary monetary policy, 2294–295
contraction phase (business cycle), 2198–202, see also recession
contraction risk, 5492
contract markets, 520–25, 54–58
contracts for difference, 520–21
execution mechanisms, 554–57
forwards, 521–22
futures, 522–23
insurance contracts, 525
market information systems, 558
options, 524–25
swaps, 523–24
trading sessions on, 554
contract rates, mortgage, 5486–487
contracts
American- vs. European-style, 524
currency, 539
defined, 514
derivative, 515
and discipline for financial reporting quality, 3630
forward (see forwards [forward contracts])
futures (see futures [futures contracts])
insurance, 525
modifications of, 3115
options (see options [options contracts])
and revenue recognition, 3104–107, 112–116
short positions in, 539–41
sides of, 539
spot, 520
contracts for difference (CFD), 520–21;
617
contractional infrastructure, 414
contrarian effect, 591
corrective waves, 724–726
convergence
income, 2175
oscillator and price, 1708
conversion premium, 5333
conversion price, 5333
conversion ratio, 5333
conversion value, 5333
convertible arbitrage, 4236
convertible bonds, 5332–334, 379–380;
6146
convertible common stock, 5157
convertible debt, 3136–137
convertible mortgages, 5487
convertible preference shares, 5161
convexity, 5559–567
annualized, 5561–562
of credit risk/return, 5633–634
effective, 5566–567
money, 5564–565
and return, 5530
convexity adjustment, 5560–563
convexity effect, 5407–409, 567
"cookie jar" reserve accounting, 3624–625
copies, maintaining, 175
copyright laws, 297
core inflation, 2228–229
core–satellite approach, 4397–398
Corning, 4209–210
corporate accounts, in FX market, 2410
corporate bond mutual funds, 4231
corporate bonds, 5377–380
earnings surprise for, 5135n.43
legal issuers of, 5306
sources of repayment for, 5307
corporate credit rating (CCR), 5603
corporate culture, financial reporting issues and, 3659–660
corporate debt, 5373–381
bank and syndicated loans, 5373–374
commercial paper, 5374–377
corporate notes and bonds, 5377–380
corporate debt securities, 5610–628
corporate exhaust, 4459
corporate family rating (CFR), 5603
corporate governance, 45–36
about, 46–8
analyst considerations, 431–36
board of directors representation, 432
composition of investors, 433–34
economic ownership and voting control, 431–32
long-term risk management, 435
remuneration and company performance, 432–33
shareholders' rights, 434
board of directors representation, 432
boards of directors, 421–25
committees, 422–25
composition of, 421–22
functions and responsibilities, 422
stagged boards, 421–22
company stakeholders, 48–14
relationships, 411–14
stakeholder groups, 48–11
composition of investors, 433–34
defined, 46
economic ownership and voting control, 431–32
factors affecting, 425–28
market factors, 425–26
non-market factors, 427–28
long-term risk management, 435
non-profit organizations, 410–11
for private equity firms, 5163
remuneration and company performance, 432–33
risks and benefits, 428–31
benefits of effective governance, 429–31
risks of poor governance, 428–29
shareholders' rights, 434
stakeholder management, 414–20
about, 414
defined, 414
mechanisms, 415–20
corporate governance committee, 423
corporate governance industry, 428
corporate governance reports, 420
corporate notes, 5377–380
corporate profile, in company analysis, 5229
corporate sector (business sector), 2128; 5349
corporate structure, in high-yield credit analysis, 5642–643
corporate transparency, 417
corporate treasurers, 56
corporations as intermediaries, 532–33
multinational, 2339–340
real assets of, 527
correction, of unintentional errors, 176
corrective waves, 1724–726
Cumulative_Ind_1_1 19
August 1, 2018 7:45 PM
Cournot, Augustin, 90

coupon-type classification for fixed-

Cournot assumption, 5:644

coupon rate (nominal rate)

covariance, 4:352–354

cost-push inflation, 2:231–233

cost recovery method of revenue

recognition, 3:108–109

cost structures

and leverage, 4:126–128

in monopolies, 2:99–100

and price collusion, 2:93

Cote D’Ivoire, 3:59

Council of the European Union, 3:55

counterparties, futures, 6:18

counterparty risk, 4:425, 431; 5:22, 36

countervailing duties, 2:357

counting, 1:508–511

combination formula, 1:510–511

multinomial formula, 1:510

multiplication rule of, 1:509–510

permutation formula, 1:511

country risk, cost of capital and, 4:100–101

coupon effect, 5:408, 409

coupon payment structures, 5:323–329

corporate notes/bonds, 5:378

credit-linked coupon bonds, 5:324–325
defered coupon bonds, 5:325

floating-rate notes, 5:323–324

index-linked bonds, 5:325–328

payment-in-kind coupon bonds, 5:325

step-up coupon bonds, 5:324

coupon rate (nominal rate)

of Asian and North American bonds, 5:403–405

and bond duration, 5:550–551

defined, 3:547

and frequency of coupon payments, 5:300–301

for securities, 4:169

coupon-type classification for fixed-

income markets, 5:352–353

Cournot, Augustin, 2:90

Cournot assumption, 2:90–91

Cournot equilibrium, 2:91, 93, 94

covariance, 1:497–503

and correlation of risks in portfolio, 4:277–279

in covariance matrix, 1:499–500, 502

defined, 1:497–499

of return, 4:257

of risk-free asset in portfolio of risky

assets, 4:315

and strategic asset allocation, 4:390

covariance matrix, 1:499–500, 502

covenant(s), 5:310–311

affirmative, 3:559; 5:310, 626

change of control covenant, 5:626n.26
debt, 3:559–561, 626

and employee laws, 4:19

in four Cs framework, 5:611, 626–627

in high-yield credit analysis, 5:643–644

with leveraged loans, 6:151

limitations on liens, 5:644

maintenance, 5:644

negative, 5:310–311, 626

probability of breaching, 1:542–543

restricted payments, 5:644

and stakeholder groups, 4:9

Covenant Review, 5:627

coverage, prior, 1:66

coverage ratios, 3:305

for capitalised interest, 3:429–431
debt service, 5:651–652

fixed charge, 3:305–306, 587

and four Cs framework, 5:617

interest, 3:305, 325, 587

for operating lease adjustment, 3:712–713

and solvency ratios, 3:587–589
covered bonds, 5:308

covering, of positions, 5:40

CP. see commercial paper

CPI. see consumer price index;

French consumer price index; US

Consumer Price Index

CPI-U. see Consumer Price Index for All

Urban Consumers

CPR. see conditional prepayment rate

CRA International Inc., 3:99

crashes, 6:42

crawling band currency regimes, 2:434, 438

crawling peg currency regimes, 2:434, 437–438

Crazy Eddie’s, 3:619

CRB Index. see Commodity Research

Bureau Index

creative destruction theory, 2:211–212

credibility

of central banks, 2:286–287

of monetary and fiscal policy mix, 2:321

credit

and accounts receivable management, 4:175

as drag on liquidity, 4:158

for short-term financing, 4:189–191

trade, 4:185, 186

as underlying, 6:37–38

credit accounts, 4:176–177

credit analysis, 5:591–597

capital structure in, 5:595

for corporate debt securities, 5:610–628

credit rating process, 3:324–326

credit risk

defined, 5:592–594

return vs., 5:628–637

defined, 3:691

four Cs framework, 5:610–628
capacity, 5:611–625

character, 5:627
collateral, 5:625–626

covenants, 5:626–627

Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc. case study, 5:618–625

functions of, 5:592

high-yield, 5:638–645

corporate structure in, 5:642–643

covenant analysis, 5:643–644

debt structure and leverage in, 5:640–642

equity-like approach to, 5:644–645

financial projections for, 5:639–640

liquidity in, 5:638–639

and non-investment grade ratings, 5:638

for non-sovereign government debt, 5:650–652

practice problems, 5:656–665

by ratings agencies, 5:601–610

credit ratings, 5:602–603

issuer vs. issue ratings, 5:603–605

risks of relying on ratings, 5:605–608

use of ratings, 5:601–602

recovery rates in, 5:597–600

research on ratios in, 3:326

seniority ranking in, 5:595–597

solutions to problems, 5:666–670

for sovereign debt, 5:645–650

flexibility and performance profile, 5:647–648

political and economic profile, 5:647

in Portugal, 5:649–650

default rates, 5:645–646

credit analysts, 3:30

credit card networks, barriers to entry for, 5:206–207

credit card receivable asset-backed

securities, 5:511–512


credit curve, 5:363–637

credit cycle, 5:598–599, 631

credit default swaps (CDSs)

contracts for, 5:25

credit as underlying for, 6:37

credit derivatives, 6:31–33

defined, 4:38n.32

as insurance contracts, 5:34

as insurance contracts, 5:34

credit derivatives, 6:30–33

credit duration, 5:546, 574

credit enhancements for auto loan ABSs, 5:509

and bond indenture, 5:308–310

defined, 5:305

external, 5:309–310, 479

internal, 5:308–309, 479

with non-agency RMBSs, 5:503

in securitizations, 5:479

credit events, 4:438

credit insurance, 4:176

credit limits, 4:159

credit lines

restrictions on, 4:159

for short-term financing, 4:189–191

credit-linked coupon bonds, 5:324–325

credit-linked notes (CLNs), 5:382; 6:31

credit migration risk, 5:593

creditors

business risk for, 4:145–147

contractual agreements with, 4:19

legal protections for, 4:27

shareholder interests vs., 4:13

as stakeholders, 4:9

credit quality

classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:350–351

of commercial paper, 5:375–376
credit quality (Continued)
and repo margin, 5:388
of sovereign bonds, 5:368–369
credit rating agencies, 5:601–610
basis for ratings, 5:602–603
and corporate governance, 4:30
fallibility of, 5:608
opinions of, 1:61–62
risks of relying on, 5:605–608
use of, 5:601–602
credit ratings
basis for, 5:602–603
and country risk, 4:101
for credit risk management, 4:438
for issuer vs. issue, 5:603–605
non-investment grade, 5:638
risks of relying on, 5:605–608
and special purpose entities, 5:482, 483
use of, 5:601–602
credit risk, 4:30. see also default risk assessing, 3:691–694
with commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:504
components of, 5:592–594
with corporate notes/bonds, 5:379
credit derivatives for hedging, 6:30, 32
defined, 3:324, 691; 4:425
with fixed-income securities, 5:299–300, 304–305
with floating-rate bonds, 5:426
with floating-rate notes, 5:323
measuring, 4:438
with repurchase agreements, 5:388
return vs., 5:628–637
safety measures for, 4:171
and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
Credit Roundtable, 5:627
credits
BOP system, 2:368–369
unused tax, 3:523–524
credit sales, revenues and, 3:640–641
credit scoring model, 4:177
credit services, financial institutions, 5:592
credit spread options, 6:30–31
credit spreads
and credit ratings, 5:607
defined, 5:482–483
term structure of, 5:419
Credit Suisse, 5:210
credit tranching, 5:308–309, 481
credit-worthiness, 4:159, 177, 191
CRH, 1:423
"Critical Accounting Estimates"
(MD&A), 3:625
critical region, test statistic, 1:629
critical value, 1:628–630
Croatia, 2:434; 5:96
crop types (farmland investments), 6:163
CROs. see chief risk officers
cross-border real estate investments, 6:159
cross-default provisions, 5:604
cross-departmental conflicts, 1:179
crossing networks, derivatives pricing rule for, 5:57
cross-price elasticity of demand for consumers, 2:115–118
in perfect competition, 2:73
cross-rates, currency, 2:417, 419–423
cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:200, 203–204
cross-sectional data, 1:405, 585, 587
cross-sectional mean, 1:405–407
cross-sectional pricing anomalies, 5:130, 133
cross-sectional ratio analysis, 3:284–285, 292
cross-sectional regression analysis, 2:106
cross-shareholdings, 4:33–34
crowing out, 2:307
CRSP, see Center for Research in Security Prices
cryptocurrencies, 4:472
cryptography, 4:470
CTAs. see commodity trading advisers
culture
corporate, 3:659–660
risk, 4:416
cumulative distribution function, 1:528, 529, 541
cumulative frequency, 1:394–398
cumulative frequency distributions, 1:402–403
cumulative preference shares, 5:160, 171
cumulative probabilities, 1:740–741
cumulative relative frequency, 1:394–395
cumulative voting, 4:116; 5:156
curation (data processing method), 4:438
currency(-ies), 5:14. see also specific currencies
in business cycles, 2:210
classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:351
for fixed-income securities, 5:301–302
foreign central bank purchases of, 2:373–374
FX conventions for, 2:399–400
in markets, 5:19–20
for sovereign bonds, 5:368–369
in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
as underlying, 6:5, 37
and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
currency board system (CBS), 2:434, 436–437
currency codes, FX market, 2:399
currency contracts, 5:39
currency exchange rates, 2:397–460
calculations, 2:416–430
cross-rate, 2:419–423
and exchange rate quotations, 2:416–419
forward, 2:423–430
currency regimes, 2:430–441
active and passive crawling pegs, 2:437–438
arrangements with no separate legal tender, 2:435–436
CBS, 2:436–437
fixed parity, 2:437
fixed parity with crawling bands, 2:438
free-floating, 2:438–439
historical perspective on, 2:432–434
ideal, 2:431
managed float, 2:438
target zone, 2:437
taxonomy of, 2:434–441
foreign exchange market, 2:397–416
about, 2:397–398
currency conventions, 2:399–400
functions, 2:404–410
nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:400–404
participants in, 2:410–413
size and composition of, 2:413–416
and international trade, 2:411–451
absorption approach to trade balance, 2:447–448
elasticities approach to trade balance, 2:443–447
practice problems, 2:455–457
quotations, 2:416–419
solutions to problems, 2:458–460
currency option bonds, 5:302
Currency Overlay Composite, 1:293–294
currency quotes, 2:416–419
currency regimes, 2:430–441
arrangements with no separate legal tender, 2:435–436
CBS, 2:436–437
with crawling bands/peggs, 2:437–438
fixed parity, 2:437
free-floating, 2:438–439
historical perspective on, 2:432–434
ideal, 2:431
managed float, 2:438
target zone, 2:437
currency reserves
foreign, 2:277, 292
requirements, 2:265, 266, 282–283, 365
currency risk, managing, 4:409–410
currency swaps, 5:24, 6:23n.12, 37
current account, BOP, 2:369, 375–379
current assets
and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:509–510
on balance sheets, 3:165, 167–174
Apple Inc., 3:168
cash and cash equivalents, 3:168–169
inventories, 3:171–173
marketable securities, 3:169
other, 3:173–174
SAP Group, 3:167–168
trade receivables, 3:169–171
current cost, 3:66
current government spending, 2:309
current liabilities
of Apple Inc., 3:175
on balance sheets, 3:165–166, 174–178
delayed revenue analysis of, 3:176–178
of SAP Group, 3:175
current ratio
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:363
defined, 3:299; 4:160
interpretation of, 3:300
inventory value in comparison of, 3:701–702
current tax, 3:524–527
taxed charged to equity, 3:525–527
and valuation allowance, 3:525
current tax liabilities, 3:509–510
current yield, 5:304, 423
Index

D

D (stochastic oscillator), 1:712–713
daily settlement, 6:18, 19
daily sentiment index, 1:715
dangling debt, 5:613
descriptions related to, 5:190–191
in investment strategies based on aggregate demand, 2:165
cyclical economic indicators, 2:242–243
cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315
Cyprus, 2:360n.18, 434
Czech Republic, 2:2285, 3:58, 5:96
custodial services, by financial intermediaries, 5:36–37
custody fees, 1:1264
custody of client assets, 1:102
customers
cash from, 3:235–236
contractual agreements with, 4:20
power of, 5:612
receipts of, 4:177–180
segmentation of, 2:103
shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
as stakeholders, 4:10
supplier conflicts with, 4:13

The Customers’ Afternoon Letter, 5:78
customs union, 2:360
CV. see coefficient of variation
CVA. see conditional value at risk
CVC Capital Partners, 3:685
CVS Corporation, 4:95
cyclical companies
credit analysis with, 5:613
descriptions related to, 5:190–191
in investment strategies based on aggregate demand, 2:165
cyclical economic indicators, 2:242–243
cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315
Cyprus, 2:360n.18, 434
Czech Republic, 2:2285, 3:58, 5:96
data
alternative, 4:457, 460
data mining, 1:601–604, 5:130
data-mining bias, 1:601–604
data processing methods, 4:463
data science, 4:463–465
data processing methods, 4:463
data visualization, 4:463–465
datasets
analysis of large, 4:456
in machine learning, 4:461
data snooping, 1:601n.19, 602n.22, 5:130
data-snooping bias, 3:696
data visualization, 4:463–465
Daves, Phillip R., 4:94n.21
David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 4:219
Davidson, Russell, 1:632n.15
day-of-the-week effect, 5:132
day order, 5:48
days in receivables, 4:160, 181
days of inventory on hand (DOH) and activity ratios, 3:292–294
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:362
inventory management with, 3:376–377
and inventory turnover, 3:294–295
and inventory write-downs, 3:374–375
days of sales outstanding (DSO) in activity ratio definition, 3:292
and quality of financial reporting, 3:656
and receivables turnover, 3:295–296
day’s sales outstanding, 4:160
DB pension plans. see defined-benefit pension plans
DBRS. see Dominion Bond Rating Service
DBS Bank, 5:161
DBS Group Holdings, 5:161
DCFs. see discounted cash flows
DC pension plans. see defined-contribution pension plans
DDM. see dividend discount model
dead cross pattern, 1:706
deadweight loss, 2:354, 355
dealer markets. see over-the-counter (OTC) markets; quote-driven markets
dealers
and arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
and brokers, 5:30–31
in OTC derivatives market, 6:12
primary, 5:30, 364
risk shifting to, 4:445
dealing securities, 3:219
De Beers Consolidated Mines Limited, 2:97
debentures, 5:307
debts, BOP system, 2:368–369
DeBondt, Werner, 5:132
debt. see also collateralized debt obligations (CDOs)
amount of debt coming due, 5:618
analyst adjustments to, 3:710–712
convertible, 3:136–137
corporate, 5:373–381
and syndicated loans, 5:373–374
commercial paper, 5:374–377
corporate notes and bonds, 5:377–380
cost of, 4:84–86
after-tax, 4:85
for capital budgeting, 4:50
company’s, 4:93n.19
debt-rating approach, 4:85
defined, 4:84
estimating, 4:86
and governance, 4:30
and taxes, 4:79
in weighted average cost of capital, 5:77
yield-to-maturity approach, 4:84–85
in credit ratios, 3:325–326
defined, 5:297
derecognition of, 3:557–559
discretionary cash flow to, 3:325
distressed, 6:146
external, 5:647
extinguishment of, 3:557–559
FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:617
FIFO/debt ratio, 5:617
fixed-rate, 4:86; 5:352
floating-rate, 4:86; 5:352
forgiveness of, 3:127
government, 2:260, 314
in high-yield credit analysis, 5:640–642
leveraging role of, 4:139–140
lien, 5:596
long-term
on cash flow statement, 3:241
disclosure of, 3:561–564
and lease disclosure, 3:572–577
presentation of, 3:561–564
margin, 1:716–717, 720
market value of, 5:274–275
mortgage, 5:596
national, 2:305–307
net, 5:616
nonrated, 4:86
non-sovereign government, 5:650–652
with optionlike features, 4:86
ratio of consumer installment debt to income, 2:240
secured, 5:595, 596
segment debt ratio, 3:328
seniority rankings of, 5:595–597
sovereign, 5:645–650
credit analysis for, 5:645–650
flexibility and performance profile, 5:647–648
political and economic profile, 5:647
in Portugal, 5:649–650
sovereign debt defaults, 5:646–646
subordinated, 5:596–597
Treasury, 1:301
unsecured, 5:595, 596
debt burden, 2:306
debt covenants, 3:559–561, 626
debt financing, for real estate, 6:161, 162. see also mortgages
debt incurrence test, 4:102
debt instruments, 5:151
debt markets, credit analysis in, 5:592
debt-rating approach, for cost of debt, 4:85
debt ratios, 3:304, 305
debt securities. see also fixed-income securities
corporate, 5:610–628
equity vs., 5:155
and preference shares, 5:159–160
debt service coverage ratio (DSCR), 5:504, 651–652
debt-to-assets ratio, 3:304, 305, 586
debt-to-capital ratio, 3:304, 305, 586–587, 5:616
Cumulative_Ind_L1 23
August 1, 2018 7:45 PM
debt-to-EBITDA ratio, 3:326; 5:616
debt-to-equity ratio, 3:304, 305, 587; 4:81–82
decade, 1:421
decision making by CFOs, 4:107–108
ethical framework for, 1:20–27, 41–42
group, 1:157
in hypothesis testing, 1:631
ineffective, 4:29
time frame for dissemination and, 1:112–113
decision rule, 1:628–630
decisions
capital budgeting, investment decision criteria for, 4:52–68
average accounting rate of return, 4:57–58
internal rate of return, 4:53–54
net present value, 4:52–53
payback period, 4:54–57
popularity and use of capital budgeting methods, 4:66–68
profitability index, 4:58
risk management, 4:407–408
decision-useful information, in financial reports, 3:610–612
declaration date, 5:249
decline stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
decreasing balance depreciation method, 3:436
decomposition of ROE, 3:313–318
debt-to-equity ratio, 3:304
default bonds, trust, 5:305, 626
deep learning, 4:462
Deepwater Horizon oil spill, 4:38
default(s)
cross-default provisions, 5:604
in forward contracts, 6:15
loss given, 5:592
price reaction to, 5:118–119
recovery rates for, 5:597–600
sovereign debt, 5:645–646
strategic, 5:488
in swaps, 6:23
default interest rate, 5:505
default probability, 5:592
default rates
for collateral, 5:503
by credit rating, 5:605–606
and credit risk/return, 5:635–636
default risk. see also credit risk attributes and safety measures, 4:171
in credit risk, 5:592, 593
defined, 4:425
governance and, 4:29, 30
shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13
default risk premium, 1:305, 494–495
defense, 5:505
defensive companies, 2:165
defensive industries, 5:190, 191, 221
defensive internal ratio, 3:299, 300
default costs, 3:657
deferred coupon bonds, 5:325, 378
default income, 3:176
defaulted method of tax recognition, 3:518n.3
defaulted revenue (unearned revenue)
analysis of, 3:176–178
as current liability, 3:176
on income statements, 3:100
defaulted tax, 3:524–527
IFRS vs. US GAAP on, 3:533–536
and taxable vs. accounting profit, 3:522
tax charged to equity, 3:525–527
and valuation allowance, 3:525
deferred tax assets accounting choices about, 3:642–643
accounting profit vs. taxable income for, 3:510–513
changes in tax rates, 3:517–518
current assets as, 3:174
defined, 3:509
and timing, 3:508
unused tax losses/credits, 3:523–524
defaulted liabilities accounting profit vs. taxable income for, 3:510–513
on balance sheets, 3:191–192
changes in tax rates, 3:517–518
defined, 3:509
deficit
budget (fiscal), 2:300
and business cycles, 2:129
and fiscal policy, 2:315–316
and foreign capital, 2:138
and national debt, 2:305–307
and Ricardian equivalence, 2:314
in current account, 2:375–379
trade, 2:130, 336
defined-benefit (DB) pension plans accounting for, 3:583
defined, 3:584
effective duration in, 5:546–547
as investment clients, 4:217
Monte Carlo simulations for, 1:557
defined-contribution (DC) pension plans, 3:583; 4:216
deflation defined, 2:224
and inflation targeting, 2:288
and liquidity traps, 2:296
and quantitative easing, 2:296–297
degree of confidence, 1:593
degree of financial leverage (DFL) defined, 4:137
degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
degree of operating leverage (DOL) calculating, 4:135
defined, 4:130
and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
and financial risk, 4:140–142
and operating risk, 4:130–135
degree of total leverage (DTL), 4:141–143
degrees of freedom (df), 1:596, 597, 642
Delafield Fund, 1:433
delisted companies, 1:605
delivery of futures, 6:20
of options, 6:26
and repo rate, 5:387
in spot market trading, 5:10
Dell Inc.
business strategy and financial performance, 3:273–274
cash flow analysis of comparables, 3:256–257
cash flow and inventory management, 4:184n.8
common-size cash flow statement, 3:252–254
cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:200, 203–204
evaluation of liquidity measures, 3:301
two-factor analysis of, 5:209
delta, 4:436
Delta Air Lines, 2:88
demand aggregate (see aggregate demand [AD]) for commodities, 6:171
in company analysis, 5:230
concepts, 2:6–8
derived, 2:353
elastic, 2:10, 12–14
elasticity of demand, 2:8–18
calculating, from demand function, 2:16–18
cross-price elasticity of demand, 2:15–18
defined, 2:8
income elasticity of demand, 2:14–16
own-price elasticity of demand, 2:9–14
excess, 2:337
for fixed- vs. floating-rate debt, 5:352
inelastic, 2:10, 11, 13–14, 71
law of demand, 2:6, 18–19, 21, 75
long-run vs. short-run, 2:12
for money, 2:269–272
in monopolistic competition, 2:84–85
in monopoly, 2:36–37, 98–99
in oligopoly, 2:88–94
in perfect competition, 2:36–37, 69–76
perfectly elastic, 2:12
perfectly inelastic, 2:11
under perfect vs. imperfect competition, 2:36
and spreads on corporate bonds, 5:631
unit elastic, 2:10
demand and supply analysis, 2:5–61
consumers, 2:6–23
demand concepts, 2:6–8
elasticity of demand, 2:9–18
substitution and income effects, 2:18–23
firms, 2:23–48
marginal returns, 2:23–28
scale and profit maximization, 2:43–48
shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
in microeconomics, 2:5–6
for money, 2:270–272
practice problems, 2:51–57
solutions to problems, 2:58–61
Index

demand curves
aggregate, 2:145–148
example, 2:147–148
features of, 2:145
interest rates and income effects, 2:146–147
investment strategies based on, 2:171–172
defined, 2:8
effect of income elasticity on, 2:15
elasticity of linear, 2:11
inked, 2:89–90, 95
and law of demand, 2:18
of leaders in oligopoly, 2:95
as marginal value curve, 2:75
in monopolies, 2:98–99
in monopolistic competition, 2:84–85
negatively sloped, under imperfect competition, 2:40–41
in oligopolies, 2:88–90, 95
in perfect competition, 2:77–78
demand functions
defined, 2:6–7
elasticities from, 2:16–18
inverse, 2:8
demand-pull inflation, 2:231, 233–234
demand schedules, 2:71–73
demand shock to inflation rate, 2:295
demographic influences
on housing sector, 2:109
in industry analysis, 5:203, 223–224
and industry life-cycle, 5:217
in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
in strategic analysis, 5:220
de Moivre, Abraham, 1:543
Denmark
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
equity risk premiums, 4:90
exchange rate regime, 2:434, 439
GIPS sponsor, 1:230
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
real equity returns, 1:398
residential mortgage loans, 5:486–488
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
total returns, 1:406, 410, 422
departments, physical separation of, 1:89
dependent events, 1:483
dependent samples, hypothesis tests for, 1:644–648
depletion (term), 3:435n.12
depository receipts (DRs), 3:18, 166–169
depositories, 5:19, 37
depositors, in securitization process, 5:478
depository banks, 5:166
depository institutions, 5:32–33
depots, retail, 5:385
depreciation
in absorption approach, 2:448
accelerated, 3:122–124, 435
average age of depreciable assets, 3:147
component method, 3:441–443
currency, 2:418
decreasing balance, 3:436
defined, 3:24, 121
diminishing balance, 3:123–124
and economic vs. accounting costs, 2:28
in elasticities approach, 2:443–447
and expense recognition on income statements, 3:122–124
of long-lived assets, 3:435–443
calculation of depreciation expense, 3:441–443
financial reporting quality issues, 3:643–647, 653
methods, 3:435–441
plant, property, and equipment, 3:180, 703–704
and quality of financial reporting, 3:657–658
straight-line
and balance sheet, 3:644–647
bond premium/discount amortisation, 3:551
calculation, 3:436
defined, 3:435
depreciation/amortisation, 3:121–122
double-declining and units-of-production methods vs., 3:436–440
units-of-production, 3:435–440, 644–647
useful life and residual value in, 3:121–124
depreciation expenses, 3:441–443, 454
depressions, 2:199
derecognition of debt, 3:557–559
of long-lived assets, 3:451–453
derivative contracts, 5:15
derivative expiration days, 1:653–654
derivatives, 3:186; 65–58
benefits of, 6:41–42
beta for, 4:436
characteristics of, 6:8–9
contingent claims, 6:25–35
asset-backed securities, 6:33–35
credit derivatives, 6:30–33
forward commitments vs., 6:35–36
options, 6:25–30, 33
criticisms of, 6:42–45
defined, 6:6, 60–62
forward commitments, 6:14–25
contingent claims vs., 6:35–36
forward contracts, 6:14–17, 24, 73–80
futures contracts, 6:17–21, 24, 80–82
pricing, 6:73–85
swaps, 6:21–25, 82–85
hedging with, 6:67–68
hybrid, 6:35
markets for, 6:9–14, 38–39
practice problems, 6:54–55
pricing, 6:45–52, 59–117
about, 6:60
arbitrage and, 6:47–52, 66–72
definition of derivatives, 6:60–62
forward commitments, 6:73–85
options, 6:85–100, 104–107
practice problems, 6:109–113
pricing underlying assets, 6:62–66
solutions to problems, 6:114–117
storage in, 6:46–47
valuation vs. pricing, 6:72–73
purposes of, 6:39–41, 44–45
risk shifting with, 4:443–445
solutions to problems, 6:56–58
types of, 6:14–39
underlyings for, 6:36–39
uses of, 6:7–9
valuation of, 6:45–52
binomial valuation of options, 6:100–104
forward commitments, 6:73–85
pricing vs. valuation, 6:72–73
derivatives market, 6:9–14
exchange-traded, 6:10–11, 13–14
over-the-counter, 6:11–14
size of, 6:38–39
derivatives pricing rule, 5:57
derived demand, 2:353
descending triangle pattern, 1:702–703
descriptions of securities, 1:169–170
descriptive statistics, 1:389
destabilization, economic, 6:43–44
detection
of financial reporting issues, 3:632–660
accounting choices and estimates, 3:638–655
cash flow statement effects, 3:648–651
earnings and balance sheet effects, 3:639–648
areas of choice/estimate and analyst concerns, 3:652–655
presentation choices, 3:633–638
warning signs, 3:655–660
capitalization policies, 3:657
cash flow and net income relationship, 3:657
company culture, 3:659–660
cost for judging signs, 3:658–659
deprecated costs, 3:657
inventories, 3:656–657
revenue, 3:655–656
as part of supervision, 1:147–148
Detroit "Big Three" automakers, 2:100
Deutsche Bank, 1:424; 2:410, 412; 5:166
Deutsche Börse, 5:29, 152, 209, 333; 6:9
Deutsche Bundesbank, 2:276, 433
Deutsche Securities, 5:30
Deutsche Telekom AG, 5:272–273
Deutsche Vereinigung für Finanzanalyse und Asset Management, 1:231
developed countries
bond markets, 5:355
business investment by, 2:177
foreign exchange reserves, 2:412
international trade and unemployment, 2:342
developing countries
business investment by, 2:177
exchange rate targeting, 2:291–294
foreign exchange reserves, 2:412
labor supply, 2:176
monetary policy of, 2:290–291
reserve requirements, 2:283
terms of trade for, 2:335–336
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
development capital, 6:148–149
development costs
internal, 3:431–435
and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:521
and tax bases of assets, 3:514–515
development phase (intangible assets), 3:182
deviation. see also standard deviation from intrinsic value, 1:680
mean absolute deviation, 1:429–431
deviation of, 1:437, 438
de Villiers, Victor, 1:686
DeVry University, 5:210
de Wolff, Samuel, 1:722
df. see degrees of freedom
DFL. see degree of financial leverage
DHL International, 5:209
Diageo, 5:209
differentiation strategy, for companies, 1:528
diffuse priors, 1:508
diffusion index, 2:240n.a, 242
digital wealth managers, 4:468
diligence, 1:155, 163
Diligence and Reasonable Basis
[Standard V(A)], 1:154–165
application of the standard, 1:158–165
compliance procedures, 1:158
guidance, 1:154–157
diligence and reasonable basis
defined, 1:155
group research and decision making,
1:157
quantitatively oriented research,
1:156–157
quantitatively oriented techniques,
1:157
secondary or third-party research,
1:155–156
selecting external advisers and subadvisers, 1:157
text of, 1:46, 154
Dillard’s, Inc., 1:412
diluted earnings per share, 3:134–140
with antidilutive securities,
3:139–140
defined, 3:132
if-converted method, 3:134–136
for stock options, 3:139
treasury stock method, 3:137–139
in valuation ratios, 3:319–321
diluted shares, 3:18
diminishing balance depreciation,
3:123–124
diminishing marginal productivity,
2:174–175
diminishing returns, law of, 2:79
Dimson, Elroy, 4:89–90
direct capitalization approach to real estate valuation, 6:165
direct currency quote, 2:416
direct debit programs, 4:178
direct brokerage, 1:104
direct exchange rate, 2:416
direct financing leases
defined, 3:484, 578
and financial statements, 3:480–485,
582–583
initial recognition and measurement of,
3:578–580
US GAAP on, 3:577, 578
direct-format statements
benefits of, 3:223
under IFRS, 3:226–228
for Telefónica Group, 3:226–228
direct investment(s)
defined, 1:264
in infrastructure assets, 6:174
in non-domestic equity securities,
5:165–166
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250
in real assets, 5:26
Directive for Criminal Sanctions for Market Abuse, 5:122n.11
direct method for cash flow from operating activities, 3:648
direct method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:241–242
adjustments to net income, 3:241–242
converting indirect and, 3:245–246
defined, 3:23, 222
directors, conflicts of interest for,
1:179–180, 182–183. see also board members
direct ownership, of real estate, 6:160, 161
direct taxes, 2:309, 312
direct write-off method, 3:120
dirty floating, 2:438
disbursement float, 4:186
Disciplinary Review Committee (DRC), 1:37–38
disciplining mechanisms for financial reporting quality, 3:626–632
auditors, 3:629–630
market regulatory authorities, 3:627–629
and motivation for manipulation, 3:631–632
private contracts, 3:630
disclaimer of opinion, 3:28
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:237–240
about, 1:232
recommendations
general, 1:240
for private equity, 1:250
for real estate, 1:246
requirements
general, 1:237–240
for private equity, 1:248
for real estate, 1:244
for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:245
for wrap fee/SMA portfolios, 1:251
disclosure(s)
of bonds with warrants, 3:563–564
of confidential information, 1:132–133
of conflicts of interest, 1:105
control deficiency, 1:637–639
of debt and financial instruments,
3:555–557
of debt covenants, 3:560–561
of debt extinguishment, 3:558–559
and financial reporting quality, 3:659
and financial reporting standards,
3:79–83
disclosures relating to accounting policies, 3:79–81
disclosures relating to changes in accounting policies, 3:81–83
at General Electric, 3:82
at Volkswagen, 3:80–81
by hedge funds, 6:147
of income tax information, 3:528–533
and financial analysis, 3:532–533
Micron Technology, Inc., 3:528–533
of interdepartmental referral arrangements, 1:191
interim period, 3:115n.26
of inventory information, 3:376
of investment property, 3:466–467
of investment system, 1:169, 171
of issuer-paid research, 1:76
of leases, 3:570–577
level of service, 1:114
of LIFO liquidations, 3:264–366
of long-term debt, 3:561–564
and market efficiency, 5:122
market regulators’ requirements of,
3:628
material information, 1:88–89, 92
and monitoring of financial reporting standards, 3:79–83
in notes to financial statements, 3:70
of pension plans, 3:855–856
of performance calculation methodology, 1:128–129
of personal investing policies, 1:188
of personal trading, 1:188, 189
of possible illegal activity, 1:132
and presentation of long-lived assets,
3:453–466
Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:465–466
fixed asset turnover and average age of depreciable assets, 3:462–464
Vodafone Group Plc, 3:455–460
of referral arrangements, 1:190–192
of revaluation model for long-lived assets, 3:447–448
of revenue recognition, 3:115–116
selective, 1:92, 114, 116
on social media, 1:117
standards for exchanges, 5:29
trade allocation procedures, 1:114
disclosure management, 3:618n.8
Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)],
1:177–184
application of the standard, 1:180–184
compliance procedures, 1:180
guidance, 1:177–180
conflicts as a director, 1:179–180
cross-departmental conflicts, 1:179
disclosure to clients, 1:178–179
disclosure to employers, 1:178
stock ownership conflicts, 1:179
text of, 1:46, 177
discontinued operations, on income statements, 3:126
discount(s)
of bonds issued at, 3:549–553
bonds trading at, 3:403–406
closed-end investment fund, 5:133–134
forward, 2:423
and T-bills, 1:375
and tax rate of money, 1:304
trade, 4:187–188
Index

discount bonds, 5,531, 551
documents, former employers; 1:138
Dodd–Frank Act. see Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010)
Dogs of the Dow Strategy, 1:603n.24
DOH, sox days of inventory on hand doi, 1:685–686
DOL. see degree of operating leverage
dollar, Australian
AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:402–404, 408–410
currency code, 2:399
exchange rate quotes with, 2:416, 417n.4
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
trade balance and exchange rate for, 2:448–451
USD/AUD currency pair, 2:414
dollar, Canadian
CAD/USD currency pair, 2:414
cross-rate calculations, 2:419–420
currency code, 2:399
exchange rate quotes with, 2:417
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
dollar, Hong Kong
AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:402–404, 408–410
currency code, 2:399
exchange rate regime for, 2:436–437
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
dollar, New Zealand, 2:399, 416, 417n.4
dollar, Singapore, 2:399
dollar, US, 2:399
AUD/USD currency pair, 2:414
CNV/USD exchange rate, 2:401–402
cross-rate calculations with, 2:419–420
as currency anchor, 2:434–435, 437, 438
exchange rate quotes with, 2:416–419
as exchange rate target, 2:292
foreign exchange gains, 5:169
foreign exchange reserves, 2:411–412
forward calculations with, 2:423–424
gold standard for, 2:432
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
JPY/USD currency pair, 2:414
as reserve currency, 5:19
spot market trading of, 5:10
USD/AUS currency pair, 2:414
USD/EUR currency pair, 2:414
USD/EXR exchange rate, 2:407
USD/GBP currency pair, 2:414
dollar–Canadian exchange rate, 2:416, 419–420
dollar duration, 5:557
dollarization, 2:435–436
dollar–weighted return, 1:368n.9
dollar–yen exchange rate, 1:463, 2:416, 420–421
domestic bonds, 5:313, 314, 354
domestic content provisions, 2:354
Dominion Bond Rating Service (DBRS), 5:602
donations, 3:516, 521, 522
double bottoms, 1:700, 701
double coincidence of wants, 2:263
double-declining balance depreciation acceleration factor in, 3:123
on financial statements, 3:644–647
of long-lived assets, 3:436–440
other depreciation methods vs., 3:436–440, 644–647
double tops, 1:699–701
doubtful accounts, 3:120, 653
Douglas, Roger, 2:285
Dow, Charles, 1:679–681, 723; 5:78, 83
Dow Chemical, 1:544n.17
Dow Dividend Strategy, 1:603n.24
Dow Jones 30 Index, 4:332
Dow Jones Average, 5:78
Dow Jones & Company
company classifications, 5:192
formulation of Nikkei Stock Average, 5:103
ICB development, 5:192
Dow Jones Industrial Average (DJIA), 1:679, 681
and correlations, 4:284
creation of, 5:78
decennial pattern, 1:723
features of, 5:103
as gauge of market sentiment, 5:93
with inverse head and shoulders patterns, 1:699
on linear vs. logarithmic scale, 1:688–689
presidential cycle, 1:723
price weighting of, 5:83
quadraple witching days, 1:653–654
support and resistance, 1:693–694
Dow Jones Railroad Average, 1:681
Dow Jones Transportation Average, 5:78
downgrade risk, 5:593
downside risk
and diversification in portfolios, 4:213–215
measures of, 6:178–179
and returns, 6:131
and Sharpe ratios, 6:130–131
down transition probability, 1:538
downdretrt, 1:692
downturn, 2:201–202
capital spending in, 2:204
housing sector in, 2:208
inventory–sales ratio in, 2:205
resource use in, 2:202–204
Dow Theory, 1:723, 726
DPI. see realization multiple
DPS, see dividend per share
drag on liquidity, 4:158–159
DRAM & Flash Product, 5:209
drawdown, hedge funds, 6:144–145
DRC. see Disciplinary Review
Committee
Dreyer’s Grand Ice Cream Holdings, Inc., 5:159
DRPs. see dividend reinvestment plans
DRs. see depositary receipts
dry-bulk shipping industry, 5:211–212
DSCR. see debt service coverage ratio
DSO. see days of sales outstanding
DTL. see degree of total leverage
dual-class share structure
and controlling–minority shareholder relationships, 4:12–13
and voting control, 4:31–32
dual-currency bonds, 5:301–302
dual listing, of shares, 5:164–165
Dubai International Financial Exchange, 5:167
due diligence
and failed investments, 1:163
in financial research and analysis, 1:61
for hedge fund investing, 6:146–148
for private equity investments, 6:158
and risk management for alternative investments, 6:178–180
in submanager selection, 1:160–161
sufficient, 1:158, 161–162
Dun & Bradstreet, 3:282
dupoly markets, 2:90–93
DuPont, 2:73
DuPont analysis, 3:313–318
durable goods, 2:207
Duracell, 2:64
duration
approximate modified, 5:543–545
of bond portfolio, 5:555–557
credit, 5:546, 574
and credit risk/return, 5:634–635
curve, 5:538, 545, 548, 562
defined, 4:436; 5:538
dollar, 5:557
effective
calculating, 5:545–548
of callable bonds, 5:553–554
of putable bonds, 5:554
inflation, 5:574
key rate, 5:549
liquidity, 5:574
Macaulay
calculating, 5:538–542
and interest rate risk/investment horizon, 5:569–574
and modified duration, 5:549–551
of portfolio, 5:555–557
modified annual, 5:542–544
approximate, 5:543–545
calculating, 5:542–543
and credit risk/return, 5:633–635
and effective duration, 5:547–548
and Macaulay duration, 5:549–551
of portfolio, 5:555–557
money, 5:577–559, 572
OAS, 5:548
partial, 5:549
properties of, 5:549–554
real rate, 5:574
and return, 5:530
yield, 5:538, 545, 548, 562
DURATION financial function, 5:541n.2
duration gap, 5:573
Durbin-Watson statistic, 1:748
Dutch Book Theorem, 1:978
Duties to Clients [Standard of Professional Conduct III], 1:101–133
Fair Dealing [Standard III(B)], 1:110–118
application of the standard, 1:114–118
compliance procedures, 1:112–114
  guidance, 1:110–112
text of, 1:45, 110
Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard
III(A)], 1:101–109
  application of the standard,
  1:106–109
compliance procedures, 1:105–106
guidance, 1:101–105
text of, 1:45, 101
Performance Presentation [Standard
III(D)], 1:125–129
  application of the standard,
  1:126–129
compliance procedures, 1:126
guidance, 1:125–126
text of, 1:45, 125
Preservation of Confidentiality
[Standard III(E)], 1:129–133
  application of the standard,
  1:131–133
compliance procedures, 1:131
guidance, 1:129–130
text of, 1:45, 129
Suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:118–125
  application of the standard,
  1:122–125
compliance procedures, 1:121–122
guidance, 1:118–121
text of, 1:45, 118
Duties to Employers [Standard
of Professional Conduct IV],
  1:133–154
Additional Compensation
Arrangements [Standard IV(B)],
  1:144–145
  application of the standard,
  1:144–145
compliance procedures, 1:144
guidance, 1:144
text of, 1:46, 144
Loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:133–143
  application of the standard,
  1:137–143
compliance procedures, 1:137
guidance, 1:133–137
text of, 1:45–46, 133
Responsibilities of Supervisors
[Standard IV(C)], 1:146–154
  application of the standard,
  1:150–154
compliance procedures, 1:148–150
  edition revision, 1:136
guidance, 1:146–148
text of, 1:46, 146
duty of care, 4:22
duty of loyalty, 4:22
dynamic random access memory, 5:210
Dynegy Inc., 3:650

EADS. see European Aeronautic Defense
and Space Company
EAFE Index. see MSCI Europe,
  Australasia, and Far East Index
EAR. see effective annual rate
early amortization provisions, 5:512
  early exercise, of American options,
  6:104–106
early expansion phase (business cycle),
  2:199–201
early repayment option, 5:488
  earnings accounting choices/estimates and,
  5:134–135
  announcements of, 3:8–11
  price to earnings ratio, 3:319–320
  quality of, 3:608, 609, 618
  retained, 3:193
  sustainability of, 3:610–612
  earnings announcements, 5:134–135
  earnings before interest, taxes,
  1:542; 5:617
  depreciation, and amortization
  (EBITDA)
  adjusted, 3:634
  in credit analysis, 5:615
  debt/EBITDA ratio, 5:616
  EBITDA/interest expense ratio,
  1:229
  enterprise value/EBITDA ratio, 5:645
  in enterprise value multiples, 5:274
  for leveraged buyouts, 6:150
  for private equity, 6:156–157
  earnings before interest and taxes
  (EBIT)
  in credit analysis, 5:615
  EBIT/interest expense ratio, 5:617
  and operating profit, 3:18, 99
  earnings management, 3:618
  earnings per share (EPS), 1:389
  basic, 3:132–134, 319, 320
  changes in, 3:140–141
  defined, 3:18
  diluted, 3:134–140
  with antidilutive securities,
  3:139–140
  defined, 3:132
  if-converted method, 3:134–136
  for stock options, 3:139
  treasury stock method, 3:137–139
  in valuation ratios, 3:319–321
  EBITDA per share, 3:519, 320
  equity valuation with, 5:279–280
  forecasting, 1:483–484, 486–494
  on income statements, 3:95, 131–141
  interpretation of, 3:320–321
  mean and median, 4:10–411
  and simple vs. complex capital
  structure, 3:132
  earnings reports, 3:659
  earnings smoothing, 3:612
  earnings statements, 3:96
  earnings surprises, 5:134–135
  East Asian Financial Crisis (1990s),
  2:382
  Eastern Europe. see also specific
countries
  current account imbalance, 2:378
  debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
  trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
  East Timor, 2:435
  easy fiscal policy, 2:319
  easy monetary policy, 2:319
  EAY. see effective annual yield
  eBay, 2:98
  EBIT. see earnings before interest and
taxes
  EBITDA. see earnings before interest,
taxes, depreciation, and amortization
  EBITDA interest coverage, 3:325
  EBITDA/interest expense ratio, 5:617
  EBITDA per share, 3:319, 320
  EBIT interest coverage, 3:325
  EBIT/interest expense ratio, 5:617
  ECB. see European Central Bank
  Echo Boomers, 3:224
  ECNs. see electronic communications
  networks
e-commerce, 4:186–187
  econometric approach, in market
  structure identification, 2:106
  economic activity
  in business cycle, 2:198–200
  risk and, 4:407
  economic conditions, yield spread and,
  5:631
  economic costs, 2:28, 38, 77
  Economic Cycle Research Institute
  (ECRI), 2:237
  economic depreciation. see depreciation
  economic destabilization, 6:43–44
  economic goodwill, 3:184
  economic growth, 2:173–184
  and aggregate demand, 2:155
  in China, 2:179
  in Mexico, 2:181
  production function and potential
  GDP, 2:174–175
  and real GDP, 2:173
  RTAs and spillovers of, 2:362
  sources of, 2:176–179
  sustainable, 2:173, 179–184
  and trade, 2:338–339
  economic indicators, 2:237–244
  cyclical measures as, 2:242–243
  defined, 2:237
  diffusion index of, 2:242
  leading, lagging, and coincident,
  2:237–241
  economic infrastructure assets, 6:174
  economic loss, 2:40
  economic moat, 2:68
  economic order quantity–reorder point
  (EOQ–ROP) approach, 4:183
  economic profit(s)
  defined, 2:28, 77
  marginal revenue and maximization
  of, 2:29
  in monopolistically competitive
  markets, 2:85, 86
  in strategic analysis, 5:204
  economics, 2:5
  economic sectors
  business/corporate, 2:128; 5:349
  defined, 5:189
  economic sensitivity of, 5:190–191
  energy, 4:37, 39, 5:193
  external trade, 2:130–131, 211–213
  financial and financial services, 2:383;
  5:193
  in GDP, 2:127–131
  government and government-related
  sector, 2:129–130; 5:348–349
  household, 2:119–120, 128
  housing, 2:208–209
economic structure, in sovereign credit analysis, 5647

economic unions, 2360–364

economies of scale from international trade, 2341, 342

economies of movements, 2197–198

closed, 2336, 375–376

government debt, 2260

IMF monitoring of, 2380

influence of fiscal and monetary policy on, 2260–262

open, 2336, 341, 375, 376

and securitization, 5474–476

underground, 2123–124

ECP. see Eurocommercial paper market

ECRI. see Economic Cycle Research Institute

Ecuador, 2434, 435; 558

EDGAR. see Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System

EDI. see electronic data interchange

EDRs. see European Depository Receipts education compliance, 1149

human capital, 2176

effective annual rate (EAR), 1313; 5420

effective annual yield (EAY), 1377–379

effective convexity, 5566–567

effective date, GIPS, 1229

effective duration calculating, 5454–548

doable bonds, 5553–554

of putable bonds, 5554

effective interest rate, 3547, 551

efficiency, see also market efficiency of capital allocation, 513–14

estimator, 1592

of financial systems, 558–59

tax policy, 2309

efficient frontier, 2488–300

indifference curve, 4294–295

investment opportunity set, 4288–289

investor preferences and optimal portfolio, 4299–300

Markowitz, 4391, 319–320

minimum-variance portfolios, 4289–291

portfolio selection example, 4294–299

for risk-free assets, 4291–294

and strategic asset allocation, 4390–391

efficient market(s)

arbitrage opportunities in, 650, 138

derivatives market at, 642

description of, 5117–119

intrinsic value in, 5119–120

semi-strong-form, 5125–128

strong-form, 5128

weak-form, 5125, 128, 129

efficient market hypothesis, 5124, 128–129

ESF. see European Financial Stability Facility

EFT. see electronic funds transfer

Egypt, 2435; 589; 596

Egyptian Financial Supervisory Authority, 351n.10

Ehrhardt, Michael C., 494n.21

EIB.

El Salvador, 434, 435; 58

Emerging Markets

Emerging Market High Yield Fixed Income Composite, 1292

Emerging markets

bond, 5355

capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5151

fixed-income securities for, 6146

hedge funds in, 4236

securitization in, 5475

sovereign debt of, 5646

technical analysis for, 5125

World Bank definition of, 5646n.42

empirical probability, 1476

employed (term), 2220

employee(s), 49

Employee Benefit Plans, 423

Employee Benefits (IAS 19), 3584n.17

employee representatives, 421

employee rights, 419–20

employees cash to, 2327–238

checking references of, 182

classifications of, 1137

as company stakeholders, 49

independent contractors vs., 1136

material nonpublic information for, 191

net income/revenue per employee, 3522

on non-agricultural payrolls, 2239

employee stock options, diversification and, 4208–210, 286, 381

employee stock ownership plans (ESOPs), 419

employee(s). see also Duties to Employees [Standard of Professional Conduct IV]

competing with current, 1140

disclosure of conflicts to, 1178, 184

former, 1127, 138

leaving, 1134–135, 149

misrepresentation of work for, 174

responsibilities of, 1134

Employers’ Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans (SFAS 158), 3679

employment business cycle and, 2200, 202–203

nature of, 1136–137

employment contracts, 419

EMU. see European Economic and Monetary Union

demand inventory and inflation, 3355–356

and inventory valuation method, 3346, 350–352

in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3352–354

gender equity, problem of, 2106

downwards, 4218–220, 6127

Enel, 1423

Energizer, 264

electricity, 2:188–190

electric utilities, 266, 97

electronic communications networks (ECNs), 529–30

Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System (EDGAR), 529

electronic data interchange (EDI), 4186–187

electronic funds transfer (EFT), 4177–180

electronic information, confidentiality of, 1130

Elliott, R. N., 1723–725

Elliott Wave Theory, 1723–726

El Salvador, 2434, 435; 558

embedded options, 5329, 424. see also callable bonds; putable bonds

EMBI Global. see J.P. Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global

embryonic stage (industry life-cycle), 5214

EMC, 5209

Emerging Market High Yield Fixed Income Composite, 1292

Emerging markets

bond, 5355

capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5151

fixed-income securities for, 6146

hedge funds in, 4236

securitization in, 5475

sovereign debt of, 5646

technical analysis for, 5125

World Bank definition of, 5646n.42

empirical probability, 1476

employed (term), 2220

employee(s), 49

Employee Benefit Plans, 423

Employee Benefits (IAS 19), 3584n.17

employee representatives, 421

employee rights, 419–20

employees cash to, 2327–238

checking references of, 182

classifications of, 1137

as company stakeholders, 49

independent contractors vs., 1136

material nonpublic information for, 191

net income/revenue per employee, 3522

on non-agricultural payrolls, 2239

employee stock options, diversification and, 4208–210, 286, 381

employee stock ownership plans (ESOPs), 419

employee(s). see also Duties to Employees [Standard of Professional Conduct IV]

competing with current, 1140

disclosure of conflicts to, 1178, 184

former, 1127, 138

leaving, 1134–135, 149

misrepresentation of work for, 174

responsibilities of, 1134

Employers’ Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans (SFAS 158), 3679

employment business cycle and, 2200, 202–203

nature of, 1136–137

employment contracts, 419

EMU. see European Economic and Monetary Union

demand inventory and inflation, 3355–356

and inventory valuation method, 3346, 350–352

in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3352–354

gender equity, problem of, 2106

downwards, 4218–220, 6127

Enel, 1423

Energizer, 264

electricity, 2:188–190

electric utilities, 266, 97

electronic communications networks (ECNs), 529–30

Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System (EDGAR), 529

electronic data interchange (EDI), 4186–187

electronic funds transfer (EFT), 4177–180

electronic information, confidentiality of, 1130

Elliott, R. N., 1723–725

Elliott Wave Theory, 1723–726

El Salvador, 2434, 435; 558

embedded options, 5329, 424. see also callable bonds; putable bonds

EMBI Global. see J.P. Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global

embryonic stage (industry life-cycle), 5214

EMC, 5209

Emerging Market High Yield Fixed Income Composite, 1292

Emerging markets

bond, 5355

capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5151

fixed-income securities for, 6146

hedge funds in, 4236

securitization in, 5475

sovereign debt of, 5646

Index
Copyright © 2012 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this book shall be reproduced in any form, by mimeograph or any other means, without permission in writing from the publisher.


McGraw-Hill/Irwin

This McGraw-Hill book is designed to provide a comprehensive and up-to-date overview of the fundamentals of Corporate Finance. It covers a range of topics, from the basics of financial management to advanced concepts in risk management and investment analysis. The book is structured to help students develop a strong understanding of the key principles and practices in corporate finance.

Equilibrium interest rate, 5:12–13
Equilibrium prices for money, 2:270–271
in perfectly competitive markets, 2:77–78
Equipment trust certificates, 5:307–308
Conceptual Framework on, 3:64
European Financial Reporting Advisory Group, 364
European Financial Stability Facility (EFSF), 25
European Investment Bank (EIB), 119
European Monetary Union (EMU), 2381–382, 434, 436. see also Eurozone
European Economic Community, 2, 243
European Economic and Monetary Union (ERM), 2, 292, 433
European Depositary Receipts (EDRs), 1706n.5
European Commission, 2, 105; 348, 55
European Community currency regimes, 2, 434
customs union, 2, 360
European Financial Reporting Advisory Group, 3, 55
European Financial Stability Facility (EFSF), 2, 364
European Investment Bank (EIB), 5, 372
European Model Covenant Initiative, 5, 627
European options (European-style options) call options (see European call options [calls])
defined, 6, 26, 85
Monte Carlo simulation for valuing, 1, 558
pricing, 6, 85–100
and exercise price, 6, 87–88
at expiration, 6, 86
minimum prices of calls and puts, 6, 91–93
and payments on underlying/cost of carry, 6, 90–91
put–call–forward parity, 6, 98–99
put–call parity, 6, 94–98, 100
and risk-free rate of interest, 6, 89
and time to expiration, 6, 88–89
and value of underlying, 6, 87
and volatility of underlying, 6, 89–90
put options (see European put options [puts])
European Parliament, 3, 55; 5, 122n.11
European Public Real Estate Association, 6, 164
European put options (puts) and American put options, 6, 105
binomial option pricing with, 6, 103
exercise price of, 6, 87–88
at expiration, 6, 86
minimum prices for, 6, 91–93
payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6, 91
putable bonds with, 5, 332
and risk-free rate of interest, 6, 89
time to expiration for, 6, 88, 89
and value of underlying, 6, 87
volatility of underlying for, 6, 90
European Real Estate Association (EPRA), 5, 101, 102
European Securities and Market Authority (ESMA), 3, 55, 627
European Securities Committee (ESC), 3, 55
European-style contracts, 5, 24
European Union (EU) capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5, 151
capital market regulation, 3, 55
and convergence of GAAP, 3, 74
economic indicators for, 2, 237
EFSF of, 2, 364
employee rights, 4, 19
ERM of, 2, 292
export subsidies, 2, 357
fixed-income indexes with bonds from, 5, 357
funding rules of, 6, 144
imports in, 2, 335
inflation targeting, 2, 287
insider trading laws in, 5, 122
loans to governments, 5, 46
price index, 2, 228
quotas from, 2, 357
RTAs for, 2, 360
securitization in, 5, 372
sell-out rights, 4, 16
underground economy, 2, 124n.4
European Works Councils, 4, 19
Eurostat, 2, 228
euro–Sterling exchange rate, 2, 2415
EURO STOXX 50 Index, 1, 423–425; 2, 240
euro–Swiss exchange rate, 2, 419, 420
Euroyen bonds, 5, 314
euro–yen exchange rate, 2, 417
Eurozone economic indicators, 2, 237, 240
euro–yen exchange rate, 2, 417
inflation-linked bonds, 5, 370
money measures, 2, 268
panel vs. longitudinal data on, 1, 587n.2
Eurozone Manufacturing Purchasing Managers Index, 2, 240
Eurozone Service Sector Future Business Activity Expectations Index, 2, 240
E. V. see enterprise value
evaluation of fiscal policy, 3, 237–318
evaluation of monetary policy, 2, 299–300
Evaluation and Review, IPS, 4, 369evaluation datasets, 4, 461
event-driven strategies, 4, 436
event risk, 5, 608
events complement of, 1, 486
defined, 1, 475
dependent, 1, 483
independent, 1, 481–486
mutually exclusive, 1, 475
event studies, in semi-strong efficient markets, 5, 126
Everbright Securities, 1, 6
event studies, in semi-strong efficient markets, 5, 126
Everbright Securities, 1, 6
event studies, in semi-strong efficient markets, 5, 126
Evergreen funds, 1, 247, 265
Evan, 3, 329
ex-ante (term), 1, 237, 265
ex-ante models, 4, 352
ex-ante Sharpe ratio, 1, 443n.37
Excel VBA (programming language), 4, 465
excess demand, 2, 337
excess interest cash flow, 5, 509
excessive trading, 1, 108, 117
excess kurtosis, 1, 453–456
excess spread, 5, 309, 509
excess spread accounts, 5, 309
excess supply, 2, 337
exchange, money as medium of, 2, 263
exchange rate quotations, 2, 416–419
exchange rate regimes, 2, 430–441. see also currency regimes
exchange rates, 2, 399. see also currency exchange rates
and aggregate demand, 2, 155
and short-run aggregate supply, 2, 158, 160
exchange rate targeting, 2, 291–294
exchanges, 5, 29
exchange-traded derivatives market, 2, 10–11
OTC vs., 6, 13–14
size of, 6, 38
exchange-traded funds (ETFs) as alternative investments, 6, 124
and basket of listed depositary receipts, 5, 169
and beta exposure, 6, 129
for commodities investing, 6, 169
derivatives vs., 6, 65
indexes for, 5, 95
as pooled investments, 4, 233–235; 5, 19
exchange-traded notes (ETNs), 5, 19
exchange-traded options, 6, 25
exclusionary screening, 4, 37
ex-dividend date (ex-date), 5, 249
execution instructions, 4, 48–48
execution mechanisms, secondary market, 5, 54–57
execution-only responsibilities, 1, 109
execution step (portfolio management), 4, 223–225
asset allocation, 4, 223
portfolio construction, 4, 223–225
security analysis, 4, 223
executive (management) board, 4, 10
executive (internal) directors, 4, 9, 21
exercise price of options, 6, 26, 87–88
of warrants, 5, 18
exercise value of, European options, 6, 86
exhaustive (term), 1, 475
exit strategies, for private equity investments, 6, 154
exogenous policy tools, aggregate demand and, 2, 140
expansionary fiscal policy, 2, 300–302
expansionary monetary policy, 2, 154, 294–295
expansion phase (business cycle), 2, 198–201. see also recovery
housing sector in, 2, 208
inventory–sales ratio in, 2, 206
investor preferences, 2, 201
resource use in, 2, 203
expansion projects, capital budgeting for, 4, 49
expansion risk, 5, 492
expansion venture capital, 6, 153
expectations about future prices, 2:158, 160
about inflation, 2:234–235
and aggregate demand, 2:153
capital market, 4:385
in economic indicators, 2:239
homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:317–318, 336–337, 352
in probability, 1:474
expected defaults, in bond portfolio, 1:537–538
expected inflation, 2:279, 281
expected inflation rate, 4:259
expected loss, credit risk and, 5:593
expected loss impairment method, 3:187
expected return(s) and beta, 4:333–335
calculation of, 1:497
CAPM estimation of, 4:340–341
and historical mean return, 4:259–260
and SML, 4:338–339
and strategic asset allocation, 4:390
and variance of return, 1:502
expected risk premium, 4:259
expected value, 1:488–492
of bonds and T-bills, 1:494–495
conditional, 1:490
defined, 1:487–489
of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:504
properties of, 1:496–497
standard deviation, 1:489–490
total probability rule for, 1:490–492
tree diagrams, 1:491–492
and weighted mean, 1:416
expenditure(s)
aggregate, 2:119
capital committed, 5:618
financing for, 5:8
and fiscal policy, 2:309
net cash flow to, 3:325
property, plant, and equipment as, 3:417, 418
and consumer surplus, 2:74–76
government, 2:219, 301–304
personal consumption, 2:227
and price elasticity of demand, 2:443–446
R&D, 2:178
total and aggregate income, 2:137–144
and consumer surplus, 2:75–76
and own-price elasticity of demand, 2:13–14
and trade balance, 2:442–443
expenditure approach to GDP, 2:120–122, 127, 128, 131–133
expense recognition on income statements, 3:16, 96–97, 116–125
and amortisation, 3:124
for doubtful accounts, 3:120
and financial analysis, 3:125
general principles, 3:117–120
and inventory costs, 3:117–118
for warranties, 3:120–121
expenses accrued, 3:176
amortisation, 3:444
Conceptual Framework on, 3:65
depreciation, 3:441–443, 454
income tax, 3:368
interest, 3:471n.32, 550–554, 5:617, 648
other operating, 3:238
prepaid, 3:173–174
tax, 3:368, 509
trading, 1:236, 238, 270
transaction, 1:243, 244, 247, 248, 271
tax, 1:64–65, 67–68
and warranties, 3:120–121
Expenses: Compensation–Retirement Benefits (ASC 715), 3:679
expensing of costs capitalisation of costs vs., 3:423–428
on financial statements, 3:423–428
for ongoing purchases, 3:427
experience curve, 5:203
expert networks, 1:95
experts, 1:87–88
“expert system,” as artificial intelligence, 4:460
expiration of forward contracts, 6:73–74
of options, 6:26–30, 86
time to, 6:88–89
expiration days, derivative, 1:653–654
exports in balance of trade, 2:372
in business cycles, 2:210
defined, 2:335
exchange rate and prices of, 2:155
net, 2:140, 336
terms of trade for, 2:335–336
voluntary export restraint, 2:354, 357
export subsidies, 2:354, 357–359
ex-post (term), 1:241, 265
ex post models, 4:352
ex post Sharpe ratio, 1:443n.37
ex-post standard deviation, 1:240–242
exposure, risk, 4:409–410, 5:39
exposure instructions, for orders, 5:47
eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL), 3:282
external advisers, selecting, 1:157
external auditors, 4:17
external cash flows
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:235, 236
defined, 1:265
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
external competition, price collusion and, 2:93
external credit enhancements, 5:309–310, 479
external debt, 5:647
external (non-executive) directors, 4:10, 21
external influences on industry analysis, 5:222–228
demographic, 5:223–224
governmental, 5:224–226
macroeconomic, 5:222
social, 5:226–227
technological, 5:222–223
externality, 4:51
external liquidity, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
externally compensated assignments, 1:141
external manager, travel expenses from, 1:67–68
external sources of information, for financial statement analysis, 3:29–30
external trade sector cyclical behavior of, 2:209–210
in GDP, 2:130–131
external valuation defined, 1:265
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:253–254
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243–245
extractive industries, 3:621–622
extra dividend (special dividend), 5:248–249
extraordinary items, on income statements, 3:126–127
extreme value theory, 4:457
ExxonMobil, 1:714–715, 2:107, 5:209
Ezzell, John R., 4:83n.3, 106n.37
F
Facebook, 2:98, 4:13, 32
face value, 1:375, 495, 3:546–549, see also par value
factorials, 1:509
factoring, 4:190, 192
factor markets, 2:128
factor-proportions theory, 2:352–353
factors of production (inputs), 2:23–24
facts, opinions and, 1:168, 169
FactSet, 3:281
factual presentations, misrepresentation and, 1:74–75
failed investments, due diligence and, 1:163
fair dealing, 1:114–116, 118
Fair Dealing [Standard III(B)], 1:110–118
application of the standard, 1:114–118
compliance procedures, 1:112–114
developing firm policies, 1:112–114
disclosure of level of service, 1:114
disclosure of trade allocation procedures, 1:114
systematic account reviews, 1:114
guidance, 1:110–112
investment action, 1:111–112
investment recommendations, 1:110–111
text of, 1:45, 110
fairly valued (term), 5:245
fairness, of tax policy, 2:310
fair value in asset-based valuation, 6:157
of bonds payable, 3:554–557
Conceptual Framework on, 3:66
defined, 1:265; 3:162n.1, 169, 417n.2
financial assets at, 3:187–188
of financial liabilities, 3:554–555
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252–253
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235 and long-term asset acquisition, 3:417
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243
Fair Value Measurement (IFRS 13), 3:417n.2
Fair Value Measurements and
Disclosures (ASC 820), 3:417n.2
fair value reporting, for bonds payable, 3:554–557
fallibility, of rating agencies, 5:608
Fama, Eugene, 4:89n.11, 89n.12, 329, 5:124, 133
Fama and French three-factor model, 5:133
family accounts, 1:108, 186, 188–189
Fannie Mae. see Federal National Mortgage Association
farmland, investing in, 6:158–159, 163
FASB. see Financial Accounting Standards Board
Fastenal, 5:210
“fast” money, 6:142
Fastow, Andrew, 1:13–14, 3:626
favors, requested, 1:183
FCA. see Financial Conduct Authority
FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:617
FCFE. see free cash flow to equity
FCFE. see free cash flow to the firm
FCMs. see futures commission merchants
F&C Stewardship Growth Fund, 4:380–381
FDI. see foreign direct investment
F-distribution, 1:744–747
federal agency securities, 4:168
Federal Banking Supervisory Office, 2:276
Federal Commission, 2:277
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 2:277, 435–436
Federal Financial Supervisory Authority, 3:47
federal funds rate, 3:417n.2
Federal Reserve Act, 1:298
Federal Reserve. see US Federal Reserve
Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, 2:242
Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 5:364
FedEx, 5:209
Fed funds, 5:385
Fed funds rate, 5:385
feedback in portfolio management, 4:225–226
performance measurement and reporting, 4:226
portfolio monitoring and rebalancing, 4:225
in risk management framework, 4:415
fees. see also Referral Fees [Standard VI(C)]
all-in, 1:263
bundled fees
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:236
defined, 1:263
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:239
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
Wrap Fee/SMMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:250
and conflicts of interest, 1:179
custody, 1:264
fund, 6:133
gross-of-fees, 1:266
for hedge funds, 6:133, 134n.16, 139–143
incentive for fund investments, 6:133
hedge funds, 6:139–140, 143
private equity, 6:150
investment management fees defined, 1:266
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247–250
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
management for fund investments, 6:133
hedge funds, 6:139–140, 143
private equity, 6:149–150
net-of-fees returns, 6:142
1 and 10 fee structure, 6:139
performance, 6:133, 177
performance-based, 1:238, 267
with private equity investments, 6:149–150
for REITs and real estate partnerships, 6:161
service, 1:68
2 and 20 fee structure, 6:139, 140
fee schedule, 1:238, 265
Ferrergas, 5:210
FIFO. see from operations
FIFO interest coverage. see funds from operations interest coverage
FIFO to debt. see funds from operations to debt
FHLB. see Federal Home Loan Banks
Fiat, 2:100
flat money, 2:275
Fibonacci, Leonardo, 1:724
Fibonacci sequence, 1:724
fictitious name, 1:202
Fideicomiso Financiero Autos VI, 5:509
Fidelity, 4:341–342, 5:210
fiduciary calls, 6:95–96, 99
FIFO method. see first-in, first-out method
files current, maintaining, 1:54
of former employers, 1:138
final cost of goods, 5:48
final goods, 2:121
financial accounting, 3:566–577
accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:577–583
accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:577–583
defined, 3:468
direct financing leases defined, 3:484, 578
and financial statements, 3:480–485, 582–583
initial recognition and measurement of, 3:578–580
US GAAP on, 3:577, 578
financial statement impact of, 3:580–583
operating leases vs.
for lessees, 3:471–480, 566–577, 582–583
for lessors, 3:480–485, 577–583
on long-lived assets, 3:467–485
on non-current liabilities, 3:564–583
recognition and measurement of, 3:567–569, 578–580
sales-type leases defined, 3:484, 578
financial statement impact of, 3:485, 580–583
US GAAP on, 3:577
treating operating leases as, 3:476–480
financial account, BOP, 2:370
Financial Accounting Foundation, 3:49
Financial Accounting Standards Board
Advisory Council, 3:49
Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB), 3:49–50
benefits of common reporting standards from, 5:61
and convergence of global reporting standards, 3:56–57
development of standards, 3:45, 46
disclosure requirements of, 3:628
evolving standards, 3:78
and GIPS Valuation Principles, 1:252
revenue recognition standards, 3:99–100, 112
as standard-setting body, 3:47
financial analysis, 3:269–341
about, 3:270
for business/geographic segments, 3:327–329
reporting requirements, 3:327–328
segment ratios, 3:328–329
common ratios, 3:290–318
activity ratios, 3:292–298
categories, 3:291
integrated analysis with, 3:311–318
interpretation and context, 3:291–292
liquidity ratios, 3:298–303
profitability ratios, 3:307–311
solvency ratios, 3:303–307
computations vs., 3:272–274
financial analysis (Continued) credit analysis, 3:324–326
credit rating process, 3:324–326
research on ratios in, 3:326
disclosure of income tax information, 3:532–533
equity analysis, 3:318–323
industry-specific ratios, 3:321–323
research on ratios in, 3:323
valuation ratios, 3:319–321
and expense recognition on income statements, 3:125
framework for, 3:271–272
inventory management in, 3:377–388
model building and forecasting with, 3:330
objectives of, 3:271–272
practice problems, 3:333–338
process, 3:271–274
solutions to problems, 3:339–341
strategy and financial performance, 3:272–274
tools and techniques, 3:274–290
graphs, 3:288–290
regression analysis, 3:290
financial analysts decisions of, 5:6
industry analysis by, 5:202–203
market efficiency and number of, 5:121
financial assets, 3:186–189; 5:14
financial assets abroad sub-account, BOP, 2:370
financial capital
in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:352–353
and international trade, 2:334
in long-term economic growth, 2:175
financial condition, statements of, 3:162.
see also balance sheets
Financial Conduct Authority (FCA), 2:276n.6; 3:627; 628; 4:368; 466;
5:53n.3
financial corporations, as intermediaries, 5:32–33
bond defaults, 5:601n.11
and credit enhancement, 5:503
credit ratings agencies contribution, 5:602
kurtosis, 4:265–266
liquidity issues, 5:594, 639
putable bonds, 5:332
and risk-free rate, 5:645–646
securities ranked lower than
subordinated debt, 5:596
and securitization, 5:475, 479
solvency risk, 4:429
sovereign ratings, 5:368–369
speculation in derivatives, 6:43–44
and yield spread, 5:631
financial disclosure, market efficiency and, 5:122
financial flexibility, 3:20
financial industry, governmental influences on, 5:225
financial institutions, 5:32–33
Financial Instruments (IFRS 9), 3:146, 187
financial intermediaries, 5:28–38
arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
brokers, exchanges, and alternative trading systems, 5:28–30
dealers, 5:30–31, 34–36
defined, 5:6
depository institutions and financial corporations, 5:32–33
insurance companies, 5:33–34
securitization of real assets by, 5:26
securitizers, 5:31–32
for settlement and custodial services, 5:36–37
transactions facilitated by, 5:38
in well-functioning financial systems, 5:58–59
financial leverage, 4:136–140
degree of, 4:137–138, 142–143
leveraged positions in markets, 5:41–44
leveraging role of debt, 4:139–140
and solvency ratio, 5:303–304
financial leverage ratio, 5:303–304, 305, 587
financial markets. see markets
financial performance evaluating, 3:673–681
accounting standards and ROE, 3:678–680
and changes in business strategy, 3:673–677
and war chests, 3:677
integrated analysis of, 5:312–313
projecting, 3:681–690
consistency of forecasts, 3:690
example, 3:687–689
forecasting operating profit, 3:683–684
issues with, 3:684–687
with market-based valuation, 3:682–687
for multiple periods, 3:687–690
financial position, statements of, 3:12, 162. see also balance sheets
financial projections, in high-yield credit analysis, 5:639–640
financial ratios
in company analysis, 5:230–232
financial analysis with, 3:278–282
and inventory write-downs, 3:370–375
financial record keeping, 4:457
financial reporting
for business segments, 3:327–328
regulations on, 5:61
Financial Reporting Council, 3:628; 4:7
financial reporting quality, 3:607–670
about, 3:608–609
assessing, 3:625–632
conditions conducive to low-quality reports, 3:626
disciplining mechanism, 3:626–632
motivations for issuing low-quality reports, 3:625–626
conservative vs. aggressive accounting, 3:620–625
bias in application of accounting standards, 3:624–625
in extractive industries, 3:621–622
detection of issues, 3:632–660
detection of issues, 3:632–660
accounting choices and estimates, 3:638–655
areas of choice/estimate and analyst concerns, 3:652–655
presentation choices, 3:633–638
warning signs, 3:655–660
disciplining mechanisms, 3:626–632
auditors, 3:629–630
market regulatory authorities, 3:627–629
and motivation for manipulation, 3:631–632
private contracts, 3:630
and earnings quality, 3:609, 618
practice problems, 3:663–666
solutions to problems, 3:667–670
spectrum of quality for financial reports, 3:609–620
and aggressive presentation, 3:612, 615
and biased accounting choices, 3:612–618
departures from GAAP, 3:619–620
“GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” level, 3:611–612
“GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” level, 3:610–611
presentation of non-GAAP financial measures, 3:614–618
“Within GAAP, but biased choices” level, 3:612–618
“Within GAAP, but “earnings management” level, 3:618
financial reporting standards, 3:43–89
about, 3:44
and barriers to single standards framework, 3:73–74
constraints on financial reports, 3:63–64
convergence of US GAAP and, 3:70–72
and effective standards frameworks, 3:72–73
elements of financial reports, 3:64–66
objective of financial reports, 3:61–62
qualitative characteristics of financial reports, 3:62–63
requirements for financial statements, 3:66–70
global, 3:56–59
of IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:74–77
monitoring developments in, 3:77–83
by CFA Institute, 3:78–79
with company disclosures, 3:79–83
for new products/types of transactions, 3:77–78
and objectives of financial reporting, 3:44–46
practice problems, 3:85–87
reports based on, 3:608
solutions to problems, 3:88–89
standard-setting bodies, 3:47–55
accounting standards boards, 3:48–50
for industry-specific regulation, 3:47–48
regulatory authorities, 3:50–55
financial reports
constraints, 3:63–64
elements, 3:64–66
high-quality, 3:609–612
low-quality
conditions conducive to, 3:626
and earnings quality, 3:609, 618
motivations for, 3:625–626
on spectrum of quality, 3:619–620
manipulation of
motivation for, 3:631–632
prevalence of, 3:608
objectives, 3:61–62
qualitative characteristics, 3:62–63
spectrum of quality, 3:609–620
and aggressive presentation, 3:612, 615
and biased accounting choices, 3:612–620
departures from GAAP, 3:619–620
“GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” level, 3:611–612
“GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” level, 3:610–611
presentation of non-GAAP financial measures, 3:614–618
“Within GAAP, but biased choices” level, 3:612–618
“Within GAAP, but ‘earnings management’” level, 3:618
financial risk(s)
defined, 1:551n.27; 4:424
drivers of, 4:434–435
and leverage, 4:136–140
non-financial vs., 4:432–433
types of, 4:424–426
financial risk management, normal distribution in, 1:551
financial sector, IMF analysis of, 2:381
Financial Services Agency, 2:277; 3:477, 48, 57
Financial Services Authority (FSA), 2:275–277; 5:353
financial services sector, 5:193
Financial Stability Board (FSB), 5:476
financial statement analysis, 3:5–41.
see also applications of financial statement analysis
about, 3:6
asset revaluations in, 3:445–446
framework, 3:30–34
conclusions and recommendations, 3:33–34
data analysis and interpretation, 3:33
data collection, 3:32
data processing, 3:33
follow-up, 3:34
purpose and context of analysis, 3:31–32
information sources, 3:11–30
auditor’s reports, 2:27–29
balance sheet, 3:12–16
cash flow statement, 3:20, 22–23
financial notes, 3:24–25
financial statements, 3:11–30
internal and external sources of information, 3:29–30
management commentary/MD&A, 3:26
statement of changes in equity, 3:20, 21
statement of comprehensive income, 3:16–20
supplementary information, 3:11–12
supplementary schedules, 3:24–25
practice problems, 3:37–39
scope of, 3:6–11
and earnings announcements, 3:8–11
and profit vs. cash flow, 3:7–8
solutions to problems, 3:40–41
financial statements. see also specific statements
capitalisation vs. expensing of costs on, 3:423–428
and direct financing leases, 3:480–485
finance vs. operating leases on, 3:471–484
leases on, 3:580–583
LIFO liquidation on, 3:364–366
long-lived assets on, 3:454–455
notes to financial statements
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:385–386
Caterpillar Inc., 3:360
disclosures, 3:70
financial statement analysis, 3:24–25
LIFO liquidation, 3:365
PACCAR, 3:613
Volvo Group, 3:372–373
relationships of, 3:287–288
requirements of IFRS framework, 3:66–70
for disclosures in notes, 3:70
from IAS No. 1, 3:68–70
required statements, 3:67
statement features, 3:67–68
for structure and content, 3:68–70
and revenue recognition on income statements, 3:111–112
and sales-type leases, 3:485
financial statistics, in company analysis, 2:251–232
financial system
efficiency of, 5:58–59
functions of, 5:6–14
capital allocation efficiency, 5:13–14
determining rates of return, 5:12–13
for individuals, 5:7–12
well-functioning, 5:58–60
Financial Times Stock Exchange (FTSE), 5:192; 6:164. see also entries beginning with FTSE
financing
of leveraged buyouts, 6:150–151
of real estate investments, 6:161, 162
(see also mortgages)
short-term, 4:189–194
asset-based loans, 4:192
borrowing approaches, 4:191–192
costs of borrowing for, 4:193–194
sources of, 4:189–191
venture capital, 6:152–153
financing activities
cash flow from, 3:221
on cash flow statements, 3:219–220, 240
defined, 3:22
financing cash flow, 3:221
financing costs, 4:50
finished goods inventory, 3:346, 377
finite lives, intangible assets with, 3:450
Finland
disinflation, 2:225
EU membership, 2:360n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:434
IFRS adoption, 3:58
inflation targeting, 2:285
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
real equity returns, 1:398
residential mortgage loans, 5:487
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
total returns, 1:406, 409
two-tier boards, 4:10
fintech, 4:455–477
about, 4:455–456
applications of, 4:465–469
algorithmic trading, 4:469
natural language processing, 4:465–466
risk analysis, 4:468–469
robo-advisory services, 4:466–468
text analytics, 4:465
artificial intelligence, 4:460–461
Big Data, 4:457–460
challenges of, 4:460
extracting information from, 4:463–465
sources of, 4:458–460
data science, 4:463–465
data processing methods, 4:463
data visualization, 4:463–465
defining, 4:456–457
distributed ledger technology, 4:469–473
about, 4:469–471
applications of, 4:472–473
permissioned and permissionless networks, 4:471
machine learning, 4:460–462
practice problems, 4:475–476
solutions to problems, 4:477
firearms industry, governmental influences on, 5:225
firewalls, 1:60, 89
firm commitment offerings. see underwritten offerings
firm policies for fair dealing, 1:112–114
on loyalty, prudence, and care, 1:105–106
firms
benefits of GIPS compliance for, 1:222–223
buy-side, 4:225
commitment to ethics by, 1:42
compliance with Code of Standards, 1:38
defined, 1:265
demand and supply analysis, 2:23–48
marginal returns, 2:23–28
scale and profit maximization, 2:43–48
shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
free cash flow to, 3:254–255; 4:84n.6;
5:616n.25
firms (Continued) informing, of referral arrangements, 1:191
and leverage, 3:318–322
and profit margin, 3:413–416
and sales, 3:47–48
fixed production costs, 3:471–473
and wage costs, 3:501
and working capital, 3:571
and working capital turnover, 3:574–575
fixed asset turnover ratio, 2:300–304
fixed income asset backed strategies, for fixed income derivatives, 2:301–302
fixed income arbitrage, 2:436
fixed income asset backed strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
fixed income convertible arbitrage strategy, for hedge funds, 6:136
fixed-income derivatives, 5:15
fixed income general strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
fixed-income indexes, 5:98–100, 357–358
Index

practice problems, 5:449–457
solutions to problems, 5:458–471
and time value of money, 5:402–413
market discount rate, 5:402–411
spot rates, 5:411–413
yield to maturity, 5:406–407
yield measures, 5:420–433
for fixed-rate bonds, 5:420–425
for floating-rate notes, 5:425–429
for money market instruments, 5:429–433
yield spreads, 5:441–445
fixed parity currency regimes, 2:434, 437
fixed production costs, 3:347n.7
fixed-rate bonds
sovereign, 5:369
yield measures for, 5:420–425
fixed-rate debt, 4:86; 5:352
fixed-rate mortgages, 1:332–333; 5:486
fixed rate perpetual preferred stock, 4:86–87
flag patterns, 1:704–705
Flaherty, James, 5:225
flash reports, 1:113
flat price, 5:413–417
flexibility
of short-term borrowing strategy, 4:191
in sovereign debt credit analysis, 5:667–648
flexible exchange rates, 2:433
float, 4:179
float-adjusted market-capitalization weighting, 5:87, 89, 90
floaters. see floating-rate bonds
float factor, 4:179
floating exchange rates, 2:431
floating interest rates, capped, 5:511
floating-rate bonds (floaters)
inverse, 5:383
outstanding, 5:334
as participation instruments, 5:382–383
sovereign, 5:369
floating-rate debt, 4:86; 5:352
floating-rate notes (FRNs)
cash flows from, 5:323–324
as corporate debt, 5:378
coupon rate for, 5:301
inverse, 5:324
yield measures for, 5:425–429
floating-rate tranches, 5:501
floors, floating-rate note, 5:324
flotation costs, 4:105–107
flow-of-funds indicators, 1:718–722
Arms index, 1:718–720
margin debt, 1:720
and market indicators, 1:721
mutual fund cash position, 1:720–721
new equity issuance, 1:721–722
secondary offerings, 1:722
FOB shipping. see free on board shipping
FOFs. see funds of funds
follow-up, financial statement analysis, 3:34
FOMC. see Federal Open Market Committee
Foolish Four investment strategy, 1:602–603
Forbes, 1:432–434
Ford Foundation, 4:219
Ford Motor Company
credit ratings, 5:267
EPS and P/E for, 1:410, 411
P/s value of, 5:269
revenue recognition, 3:102–103
RSI of, 1:710–712
share class arrangements, 5:157–158
similar companies to, 5:189
forecasts
consistency of, 3:690
and financial analysis, 3:330
of financial performance, 3:681–690
of operating profit, 3:683–684
and quality of financial reports, 3:625
of short-term cash flows, 4:165–166
foreclosures, 5:485, 488–489
foreign bonds, 5:313–314, 354
foreign countries, diversification of investment in, 4:286
foreign currency reserves, at central banks, 2:277, 292
foreign direct investment (FDI), 2:339–340
foreign exchange gains, 5:169
foreign exchange market (FX market), 2:397–416
about, 2:397–398
currency conventions, 2:399–400
functions, 2:404–410
nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:400–404
participants in, 2:410–413
size and composition of, 2:413–416
foreign exchange risk, 4:169
foreign investments
direct, 2:339–340
income from, 2:374
portfolio, 2:339
foreign-owned financial assets subtotal, 4:218–220
foreign portfolio investment (FPI), 2:339
ForgeHouse, Inc., 3:127
Form 3 (SEC), 3:54–55
Form 4 (SEC), 3:54–55
Form 5 (SEC), 3:54–55
Form 6-K (SEC), 3:53
Form 8-K (SEC), 3:54
Form 10-K (SEC), 3:53, 364–365
Form 10-Q (SEC), 3:53
Form 11-K (SEC), 3:55
Form 20-F (SEC), 3:53
Form 40-F (SEC), 3:53
Form 144 (SEC), 3:54
format
of balance sheets, 3:165–167
cash flow statements, 3:219–232
cash flows and non-cash activities, 3:219–221
cash flows from operating activities, 3:222–232
and IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:221–222
of income statements, 3:95–99
formation-stage financing (venture capital), 6:152
Form DEF-14A (SEC), 3:53
former clients, soliciting, 1:137–142
former employers
documents and files of, 1:138
in performance presentation, 1:127
Fortune magazine, 6:133
forward commitments, 6:14–25, 73–85
contingent claims vs., 4:444; 6:35–36
defined, 67; 61
forward contracts, 6:14–17, 24, 73–80
futures contracts, 6:17–21, 24, 80–82
options vs., 6:30
pricing of, 6:73–85
swaps, 6:21–25, 82–85
valuation of, 6:73–85
forward curves, 5:438–441
forward discounts, 2:423
forward exchange rates, 2:406, 423–420
and spot rates, 2:408–410, 426–428
and swap/interest rates, 2:424–428
forward markets, 5:437
forward points, 2:423, 427–428
forward premiums, 2:423
forward price, 6:14, 26
forward rate agreements (FRAs), 6:77–79
forward rates, 5:436–440
forwards (forward contracts), 6:14–17
arbitrage with, 6:49–50
for commodities, 5:25; 6:168
in contract markets, 5:21–22
defined, 6:14–15, 61
futures vs., 5:23; 6:21, 24, 80–81
in FX market, 2:406
on interest rates, 6:77–79
off-market, 6:83–84
options vs., 5:25
pricing and valuation of, 6:73–80
put–call parity for, 6:98–99
swap contracts vs., 5:24
swaps and, 6:24, 82–83
time horizon of, 6:74
forward yields, 5:438
fossil fuels, 4:37
foundations, portfolio management for, 4:218–220
401(k) plans, 4:208–210
four CS framework for corporate debt securities, 5:610–628
capacity, 5:611–625
collateral, 5:627
covenants, 5:625–626
forward models for beta, 4:329, 353–354
fourth-quarter surprises, 3:658
FPF. see foreign portfolio investment
fractile, 1:421
fractional reserve banking, 2:264–266
fragile information cascades, 5:138
Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements (IASB), 3:45, 116
franc, Swiss
currency code, 2:399
exchange rate quotes with, 2:416, 418
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
as reserve currency, 5:19
France
banking supervision, 2:276
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
business investment, 2:177
civil law system, 4:27
consumption expenditures, 2:139
corporate governance systems, 4:14
disinflation, 2:225
domestic and international debt
securities, 5:315
equity risk premiums, 4:90
EU membership, 2:360n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:434
expected inflation, 2:280
exports of goods, 2:335
frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67
GIPS sponsor, 1:230
government debt, 2:260
government spending, 2:129
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370
labor productivity, 2:180
maturity of mortgages, 5:486
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
overconfidence and mispricing in
markets, 5:137
public sector spending, 2:261
real equity returns, 1:398
residential mortgage loans, 5:487
returns on bonds, bills, and equities,
5:153
say on pay, 4:18
sovereign bonds, 5:367
total returns, 1:406, 410, 422
trade balance with US, 2:130
Treasury bills, 1:305n.3, 377n.16
underground economy, 2:124
France Telecom, 1:423
Frankfurt Stock Exchange, 1:706; 5:165
FRAs see forward rate agreements
fraud, 1:83, 682, 5:34; 61
FRC. see UK Financial Reporting
Council
Freddie Mac see Federal Home Loan
Mortgage Corporation
free cash flow after dividends, 5:616
free cash flow before dividends, 5:616
free cash flow to equity (FCFE)
on cash flow statements, 3:254–255
defined, 4:848n.7
in discounted cash flow approach,
6:157
in equity valuation models, 5:246,
252–253
free cash flow to the firm (FCFF),
3:254–255; 4:848n.6; 5:616n.25
free float, 5:165n.23
free float adjusted, 1:406n.13
free-float-adjusted market-
capitalization-weighted indices,
5:87
free-floating currency regimes,
2:438–439
Freeman Spogli & Co., 5:163
free on board (FOB) shipping, 3:638
free operating cash flow to debt, 3:325
Freepoint-McMoRan Copper & Gold,
5:276
Freescale Semiconductor, 5:640–642
free trade, 2:336, 341–342
free trade areas (FTAs), 2:360
French, Kenneth, 4:89n.11, 89n.12, 329;
5:133
French consumer price index (CPI),
5:370
frequency absolute, 1:393
of compounding, 1:310–312, 319–320
cumulative, 1:394–398
relative, 1:394–398
frequency distributions, 1:391–399
construction of, 1:392–394, 398–399
cumulative, 1:402–403
defined, 1:391
and holding period formula, 1:392
and relative frequency, 1:394–398
frequency polygons, 1:401–402
frictionally unemployed (term), 2:220
frictionless markets, 4:336
Friedman, Milton, 2:215, 232, 433
Friedman, Thomas, 2:64
FRNs see floating-rate notes
Frontier Airlines, 4:488n.30
Frontiers of Finance Survey, 5:136
Frontline, 5:210
front-running, 1:187
FSA see Financial Services Authority
FSB see Financial Stability Board
FTAs see free trade areas
FTC see US Federal Trade Commission
F-test for differences between variances,
1:651
F-distribution, 1:744–747
FTSE see Financial Times Stock
Exchange
FTSE 100 Index
line chart, 1:682–683
as relative return objective benchmark,
4:375
as relative risk objective benchmark,
4:370
relative strength analysis, 1:690
target market for, 5:82
FTSE All Share Index, 1:606–607
FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Global Real Estate
Index Series, 5:101–103
FTSE Eurotop 100, 1:405–406
FTSE Global All Cap Index, 1:647
FTSE Global Bond Index Series,
5:357
FTSE Global Small Cap Index, 5:94
FTSE infrastructure index, 6:175
Fujifilm, 5:223
full employment, 2:164
full employment equilibrium GDP,
2:163–164
full employment level of output, 2:150
full price, 1:377n.14; 5:413–417
full-replication approach, 1:584
fully amortized bonds, 5:318–320
fully amortizing loans, 5:487
fully automated digital wealth managers,
4:468
function of expense method, 3:454–455
functions, defined, 2:6
fundamental analysis, 1:678n.1, 680–
682; 5:128–129
fundamental factor models, 4:329
fundamental growth strategies, for
hedge funds, 6:137
fundamentals company, 5:613–617
industry, 5:613
in multiplier models, 5:266–267
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS
Section 1.0), 1:233–234
about, 1:232
recommendations, 1:234
requirements, 1:233–234
fundamental value, 5:119, 244. see also
intrinsic value
fundamental value strategies, for hedge
funds, 6:137
fundamental weighting in multi-market equity indexes, 5:96
of security market indexes, 5:89, 91
funding
short-term, 5:384–390
swap, 2:407–408
travel, 1:63
fund manager relationships, 1:60, 70
fund mandate, change in, 1:170
funds
for commodities investing, 6:169, 170
fair dealing between, 1:114–115
structure of, 6:132–133
funds from operations (FFO), 5:615; 6:166
funds from operations (FFO) interest
coverage, 3:325
funds from operations (FFO) to debt,
3:325; 5:617
funds of funds (FOFs)
benefits of, 6:146
composites for, 1:249, 250
defined, 1:266; 6:134
fee structures for, 6:139–140, 142
multi-strategy hedge funds vs., 6:138
performance of, 6:134–135
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7),
1:247–249
returns on, 6:139, 142, 143
sample presentations of, 1:279–282
future cash flows, geometric and
arithmetic mean of, 1:457
future prices, short-run aggregate supply
and, 2:158, 160
futures (futures contracts), 6:17–21
commodities, 6:37, 168, 171–173
in commodities, 5:25, 26
in contracts market, 5:222–23
defined, 6:17, 61
forwards vs., 5:23; 6:21, 24
in FX market, 2:406
price discovery with, 6:40–41
pricing and valuation of, 6:80–82
rollover of, 5:102
swaps vs., 6:24
futures commission merchants (FCMs),
1:151
futures markets, regulation of, 6:21
futures price, 6:18, 40–41
future value (FV)
defined, 1:306
future value of series of cash flows,
1:314–316
with equal cash flows, 1:315–316
with unequal cash flows, 1:316
future value of single cash flow, 1:306–314
with continuous compounding, 1:312–313
frequency of compounding, 1:310–312
with interim cash reinvested at same rate, 1:307–308
for lump sum, 1:309–310
stated and effective rates for, 1:313–314
without interim cash, 1:308
present and, 1:307, 336–337
FX market. see foreign exchange market
FX swaps, 2:407–408
G
G–7, 2:327, 342
G-10, 2:276–277
G-20. see Group of Twenty
GAAP. see generally accepted accounting principles
“GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” financial reports, 3:611–612
“GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” financial reports, 3:610–611
gains
capital, 5:316, 533, 569
don debt forgiveness, 3:127
extraordinary, 3:127
foreign exchange, 5:169
on income statement, 3:97
on marketable securities, 3:188–189
from market timing, 1:560–562
from trade, 2:347–350
from voluntary exchange, 2:341
Galileo space program, 5:225
gambling, speculation vs., 6:43
game theory, 2:92–94
gamma, 4:336
Gary, Elbert, 2:96
Gascon, Henri (case study), 4:373–374, 376, 382–384
Gascon, Jacques (case study), 4:374–375
gasoline market, concentration in, 107
374–375
Gascon, Henri (case study), 373–374, 512
GE Capital Bank, 5:12, 231
GE Capital Corporation, 5:512
GE Capital Credit Card Master Note Trust Series 2013–1, 5:512
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), 2:380, 383
General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS), 2:383
General Dynamics, 1:410; 5:209
General Electric (GE), 2:105; 3:82, 659
generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). see also entries for specific countries and regions, e.g.: US
GAAP
convergence of IFRS and, 3:57–59
financial reports with departures from, 3:619–620
“GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” financial reports, 3:611–612
“GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” financial reports, 3:610–611
non-GAAP measures in financial reports, 3:614–618, 633–638
on REIT investing, 6:162
“Within GAAP, but biased choices” financial reports, 3:612–618
“Within GAAP, but ‘earnings management’” financial reports, 3:618
general meetings, 4:15–16
General Motors (GM)
diseconomies of scale for, 2:46
in method of comparables valuation, 5:269
similar companies to, 5:189
two-factor analysis of, 5:209
general obligation (GO) bonds, 5:650
general partners (GPs) defined, 1:266
funds as, 6:132
in private equity investments, 6:149, 150, 158
Genomic Solutions, 5:158–159
Genzyme, 5:209
gerographic classifications for fixed-income markets, 5:354–355
gerographic segments, financial analysis for, 3:327–329
gerometric average of forward rates, 5:441
gerometric mean, 1:416–420
and arithmetic, 1:418–420
formula, 1:416–417
using, 1:456–457
geometric mean return, 1:417–420;
4:246–247
Georgia, 3:58
German Asset Management Standards Committee, 1:231
German CFA Society, 1:231
Germany
auctions, 5:362
automobile industry, 2:86
banking supervision, 2:276
bank regulation, 3:47
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
BOP paired transactions, 2:372–374
business investment, 2:177
civil law system, 2:140
corporate governance systems, 4:14
CPI, 2:227
cumulative voting rules, 4:16
currency regime, 2:433
current account imbalance, 2:375, 378
cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315
disinflation, 2:225
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
effects of global recession, 2:166
employee representation on boards, 4:19
equity risk premiums, 4:90
EU membership, 2:360
exchange rate regime, 2:434, 438
fixed-income indexes, 5:357
flation costs, 4:105
foreign direct investment, 2:339, 340
frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67
GIPS sponsor, 1:231
government liabilities/debt, 2:306
government revenues/expenses, 2:301, 302
government spending, 2:129
gross domestic product, 2:182–184
hyperinflation, 2:224
IFRS adoption, 3:58
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
investments in BASF, 5:165
investment spending, 2:140
labour productivity, 2:180
leading economic indicator, 2:241
management reporting requirements, 3:26
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
net borrowing/lending, 2:303
non-sovereign government bonds, 5:371
overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
returns
on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:398
total returns, 1:406, 410
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154
sovereign bonds, 5:367–369
trade balance with US, 2:130
Treasury paper, 1:305n.3, 377n.16
two-tier boards, 4:10
underground economy, 2:124
Ghana, 2:285; 3:59; 5:96
GICs. see Guaranteed Investment Contracts
GICS. see Global Industry Classification Standard
Giffen, Robert, 2:21
Giffen goods, 2:21
gifts
from clients, 1:67
limiting, 1:64
from related parties, 1:66–67
Gillette, 5:176
gilts, 2:296–297; 5:367, 368
Ginnie Mae. see Government National Mortgage Association
GIPS. see Global Investment Performance Standards
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:256–257
purpose, 1:256
advertisement defined, 1:256
and GIPS regulatory requirements, 1:256

Cumulative_Ind_L1 41 August 1, 2018 7:45 PM
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III) (Continued)
information included in advertisement, 1:256
requirements, 1:256–257
sample advertisements, 1:289–291
with annualized returns, 1:289–290
with five years of annual returns, 1:290–291
with period-to-date and annualized returns, 1:290
GIPS Council, 1:226, 230
GIPS Executive Committee, 1:226
clarifications by, 1:228, 233, 234, 259
implementation recommendations of, 1:229–230
objectives of, 1:227
GIPS Handbook, 1:228, 233, 234, 259
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252–255
fair value, 1:252–253
and input data, 1:232, 235
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247, 248
for private equity, 1:254, 255
for real estate, 1:252–255
recommendations, 1:254–255
requirements, 1:252–254
Giro system, 4:177–178
Gitman, Lawrence, 4:107n.39
GlaxoSmithKline plc
audit opinions on, 3:629
capital budgeting at, 4:340–341
in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
ROE for, 5:173–175
stakeholder management at, 4:18
strategic analysis, 5:219–221
global bond mutual funds, 4:231
global bonds, 5:314
Global Commodity Composite, 1:293
debt markets, 5:349–350
global depository receipts (GDRs), 5:167
global economic developments, IMF analysis of, 2:381
Global Equity Composite, 1:223
global equity markets, 5:349–350
global ETFs, 4:234
global finance markets
and depository receipts, 5:166–169
direct investing, 5:165–166
equity securities in, 5:150–155
integration and growth in, 5:164–165
corporate governance and, 4:6
deflation in, 2:224
ethical dimensions of, 1:15
housing sector behavior in, 2:209
IMF operations after, 2:381
media's effect on regulation following, 4:27
political pressure to amend standards in, 3:56
velocity of money in, 2:234
volatility and, 1:652–653
global financial reporting standards, 3:56–59. see also International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)
Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS)
common-size analysis using, 3:142–143, 200
identifying similar companies with, 5:189, 190
levels of, 5:192
Global Integrated Monetary and Fiscal Model, 2:320
Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS), 1:126, 157, 221–297; 5:61
compliance
benefits of, 1:222–223
claiming, 1:222, 229
GIPS-compliant historical performance, 1:228–229
composites, 1:223
effective date, 1:229
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:256–257
purpose, 1:256
requirements, 1:256–257
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252–255
fair value, 1:252–253
recommendations, 1:254–255
requirements, 1:253–254
Giro system, 4:177–178
Gitman, Lawrence, 4:107n.39
GlaxoSmithKline plc
audit opinions on, 3:629
capital budgeting at, 4:340–341
in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
ROE for, 5:173–175
stakeholder management at, 4:18
strategic analysis, 5:219–221
global bond mutual funds, 4:231
global bonds, 5:314
Global Commodity Composite, 1:293
debt markets, 5:349–350
global depository receipts (GDRs), 5:167
global economic developments, IMF analysis of, 2:381
Global Equity Composite, 1:223
global equity markets, 5:349–350
global ETFs, 4:234
global finance markets
and depository receipts, 5:166–169
direct investing, 5:165–166
equity securities in, 5:150–155
integration and growth in, 5:164–165
corporate governance and, 4:6
deflation in, 2:224
ethical dimensions of, 1:15
housing sector behavior in, 2:209
IMF operations after, 2:381
media's effect on regulation following, 4:27
political pressure to amend standards in, 3:56
velocity of money in, 2:234
volatility and, 1:652–653
global financial reporting standards, 3:56–59. see also International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)
private equity with fund of funds by strategy, 1:279–282
private equity with fund of funds by vintage year, 1:282–284
private equity with primary fund vehicle, 1:284–286
real estate with closed-end funds, 1:277–279
real estate with open-end funds, 1:275–277
solutions to problems, 1:297
sponsors, 1:230–231
structure, 1:224
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:223–224, 258–262
and performance examinations, 1:262
required procedures, 1:259–262
scope and purpose, 1:258–259
website, 1:228, 233, 234, 259
Global Investment Performance Standards Committee, 1:226
globalization, 2:336–337, 340–341
global macro strategies, 4:236
global minimum-variance portfolios, 4:290
global registered shares (GRSs), 5:168
Global Reporting Initiative (GRI), 4:39
Global S&P REIT index, 6:126
global supply chains, 2:341
Global Sustainable Investing Alliance (GSSA), 4:39
GM. see General Motors
GNP. see gross national product
GO bonds. see general obligation bonds
gold
correlation with other asset classes, 4:386
forward contracts on, 5:221–222
Goldcorp, 5:276
golden cross pattern, 1:706
Goldman Sachs
accounting for financial liabilities, 3:555
callable preference shares, 5:160
as dealers, 5:30
industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209
QUIDS at, 5:300
short interest ratio, 1:718
Goldman Sachs Commodity Index. see S&P GSCI
gold standard, 2:275, 432
good-on-close orders, 5:48
good-on-open orders, 5:48
goods
capital, 2:128
cost of goods sold, 3:172, 294
discretionary, 2:12
durable, 2:207
elasticity of demand for, 2:12
final, 2:21
inferior, 2:15, 19–23
intermediate, 2:12
manufacturers' new orders for, 2:238
non-discretionary, 2:12
nondurable, 2:207
normal, 2:15, 19–23
substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
value of, 2:123–124
Veblen, 2:21

goods markets, 2:128

good-till-cancelled orders (GTCs), 5:48
goodwill
accounting, 3:184
analyst adjustments for, 3:704–706
on balance sheets, 3:183–186
from business combinations, 3:422–423
defined, 3:420
economic, 3:184
and financial reporting issues, 3:648
financial reporting issues with, 3:654
on income statements, 3:124
ratio comparisons for, 3:705–706
valuation of, 3:181–182
goodwill impairment, 3:185–186
Google, 2:64; 3:54; 4:13, 244
Gootkind, Christopher L., 5:608n.21
Gordon, Myron J., 608n.21
Gordon growth model, 5:256–261
applying, 5:258–259
and dividend discount model based approach, 4:92
justified value of price multiple from, 5:266
with no current dividend, 5:260–261
Gosset, W. S., 1:95n.15

governance
corporate (see corporate governance) risk, 4:417–424
defined, 4:411
for enterprises, 4:417–419
establishing risk tolerance level, 4:419–421
example, 4:423–424
with risk budgeting, 4:421–423
governance codes, 4:34
governance committee, 4:23
government(s)
as Big Data sources, 4:458
ethical principles and laws by, 1:7–8
in FX market, 2:411
and industry analysis, 5:203, 224–226
regulation of monopolies, 2:105–106
revenue from alternative trade policies, 2:358
shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
as stakeholders, 4:10
and strategic analysis, 5:220
governmental industry classification systems, 5:196–197
ANZSIC system, 5:196
ISIC system, 5:196
NACE system, 5:196
NAICS system, 5:197
governmental infrastructure, 4:14
government bond mutual funds, 4:231
government bonds, 4:386
government-controlled authorization, 2:97, 104
government debt, 2:260, 314. see also national debt; sovereign debt
government equivalent yield, 5:423
government expenditures
and business cycle theories, 2:219
and fiscal policy, 2:301–304

Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), 5:490, 503
Government of Singapore Investment Corporation, 4:221
government policies, as risk drivers, 4:434
government receipts, fiscal policy and, 2:301–304
government-related sector, 5:348–349
government sector, 2:129–130;
5:348–349
government services, in GDP, 2:123
government spending, 2:129–130
and aggregate demand, 2:137–138, 155
current, 2:309
and fiscal policy, 2:153
and taxes, 2:312–313
government-sponsored enterprises (GSEs), 5:371, 490
GPs. see general partners (GPs)
Graham, Benjamin, 1:681
Graham, John, 4:107
grand supercycle, Elliott wave, 1:724

2:381–382, 384–386

and economic growth, 2:174–175
and price indexes, 2:231
and production function, 2:174–175
real, 2:124–127
and economic growth, 2:173
identifying recession with, 2:201–202
and international trade, 2:342
in Japan, 2:172–173
and shifts in aggregate supply/demand, 2:170–173
in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
sustainable growth in, 2:182–183
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:337–340
values of goods and services, 2:123–124
gross investment, aggregate demand and, 2:139
gross margin, financial reporting quality and, 3:658
gross national product (GNP), 2:120n.2,
336–337
gross-of-fees, 1:264
gross-of-fees returns
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:234
defined, 1:264
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:255
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239, 240
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:246
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242, 244
gross-of-fees SI-IRR, 1:243, 247
gross profit, 3:98
and inflation, 3:355–356
and inventory valuation method, 3:350–352
and LIFO liquidation, 3:364, 366–367
in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354
gross profit margin, 3:307, 308
calculating, 3:356
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:362–363

Guaranteed Investment Contracts defined, 1:125

Guaranteed Income and Retirement Annuity (GIAR), 3:131

Guaranteed Investment Contracts (GICs), 3:131

Guaranteed Investment Contracts Income (GIC), 3:131

Guaranteed Investment Contracts Income (GICs), 3:131

Guaranteed Investment Contracts Income (GIC), 3:131

Guaranteed Investment Contracts Income (GICs), 3:131

Guidance Statements, GIPS, 1:228, 233, 234, 259

Gulf Cooperation Council, 2:42

Gulf of Mexico oil spill (2010), 4:38

Gupta, Parveen, P., 1:638

H


ILO. see International Labour Organization
IMF. see International Monetary Fund
IMM. see International Monetary Market
immediate or cancel orders (IOCs), 5:48
impact investing, 4:38
impact lag, 2:316
Impairment of Assets (IAS 36), 3:448
impairments
expected loss method of, 3:187
financial reporting quality and, 3:660 of goodwill, 3:185–186
imperfect competition. see also monopolistic competition
break-even analysis in, 2:40–41
marginal revenue in, 2:29–30
revenue in perfect vs., 2:35–36
implementation
compliance education and training, 1:149
ESG considerations, 4:37–38, 40 fiscal policy, 2:314–317
GIPS, 1:229–230
investment strategy, 4:393–397
implicit interest rate, 3:478–479
implicit price deflator for GDP, 2:125–127
implied forward rates, 5:438
implied volatility, 6:41
import license, 2:357
imports
in balance of trade, 2:372
in business cycles, 2:209, 210
defined, 2:335
exchange rate and prices of, 2:155
terms of trade for, 2:335–336
import-substitution policy, 2:350n.10
impulse wave, 1:723–725
inadequate compliance procedures, 1:147, 152
inadequate supervision, 1:152–153
“in arrears” payment structure, 5:426
InBev USA LLC, 3:424, 685, 686
incentive fees
for fund investments, 6:133
for hedge funds, 6:139–140
for private equity, 6:150
incentives
establishing appropriate structures for, 1:150
for low-quality financial reports, 3:625–626
for monopolist firms, 2:100–101
in stakeholder management, 4:18
in tax policy, 2:310
incident-reporting procedures, 1:137
income
adjusted CSOL, 3:635–638
aggregate, 2:119–136
in economy, 2:119–120
and expenditures, 2:137–144
in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
real personal, 2:239
comprehensive
defined, 3:193n.20
IFRS on, 3:145, 148
on income statements, 3:145–148
on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
US GAAP on, 3:145, 148
Conceptual Framework on, 3:65
and consumer installment debt, 2:240
and consumer spending, 2:207
convergence of, 2:175
deffered, 3:176
disposable, 2:134, 207, 313, 376
from foreign investments, 2:374
gap, 2:131–136
on income statements, 3:100
interest, 3:536
national, 2:133, 375
net, 3:242–245
and asset revaluations, 3:445–446
coefficient of variation of, 3:322
defined, 3:98
and direct method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:241–242
on income statement, 3:98
and indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:242–245
per employee, 3:322
relationship of cash flow and, 3:657
in ROE, 5:172–174
net operating, 5:504; 6:165
operating
adjusted consolidated segment, 3:635–638
coefficient of variation for, 3:322
and enterprise value, 5:276
and operating leverage, 4:140
other comprehensive accumulated, 3:193
defined, 3:145
on income statements, 3:147–148
on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
personal, 2:133–134
and portfolio management, 4:222
real, 2:18–19
taxable, 3:508–513
total comprehensive, 3:145
income approach to GDP, 2:120,
131–133
income approach to real estate valuation, 6:165–166
income effects
on elasticity of demand, 2:12
on Giffen and Veblen goods, 2:21
and law of demand, 2:18–19
on normal and inferior goods, 2:19–23
in perfectly competitive markets, 2:69
with price decrease, 2:20–23
income elasticity of demand
calculating, 2:16
for consumers, 2:14–15
in perfect competition, 2:72–73
income inequality, 2:342
income per capita measure, 5:647
income returns
defined, 1:286
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:244
income statement method of tax recognition, 3:518n.3
income statement ratios, 3:143–145
income statements, 3:93–159
analysis of, 3:16–19, 141–145
common-size, 3:141–143, 283–285
income statement ratios, 3:143–145
and cash flow statements, 2:232–233
common-size analysis of, 3:141–143, 283–285
components and format, 3:95–99
for CRA International Inc., 3:99
for Groupe Danone, 3:95–98
for Kraft Foods, 3:96–97
comprehensive income on, 3:145–148
consolidated of Alcatel-Lucent, 3:383–384
of Volvo Group, 3:71
disclosures about long-lived assets in, 3:454–455
earnings per share, 3:95n.5, 131–141
basic, 3:132–134
changes in, 3:140–141
diluted, 3:134–140
and simple vs. complex capital structure, 3:132
expense recognition, 3:116–125
and amortisation, 3:124
applications, 3:120–124
and depreciation/amortisation, 3:121–124
doubtful accounts, 3:120
and financial analysis, 3:125
general principles, 3:117–120
for warranties, 3:120–121
function, 3:94–95
interest costs on, 3:428
leases on, 3:471
LIFO liquidation on, 3:365
non-operating items, 3:130–131
non-recurring items, 3:125–131
and changes in accounting policies, 3:128–130
discontinued operations, 3:126
extraordinary items, 3:126–127
unusual and infrequent items, 3:127–128
practice problems, 3:151–155
revenue recognition, 3:99–116
accounting standards issued May 2014, 3:112–116
for barter transactions, 3:109
and financial statements, 3:111–112
general principles, 3:100–103
and gross vs. net reporting of revenues, 3:109–110
for installment sales, 3:108–109
for long-term contracts, 3:104–107
in special cases, 3:103–110
solutions to problems, 3:156–159
vertical common-size, 3:283–285
income sub-account, BOP, 2:369
income taxes, 3:507–544
and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:508–513
cash for, 3:239
current and deferred tax, 3:524–527
disclosure of tax information, 3:528–533
calculated statistical, 1:715–718
for collectibles investments, 6:175–176
commodity, 5:101; 6:126, 168–169
diffusion, 2:240a, 242
fixed-income, 5:98–100, 357–358
hedge fund, 5:102; 6:125, 143
high-yield, 5:99
managing to, 1:121
market, 4:94
multi-market equity, 5:95–96
price, 2:225–231; 5:78–81
real estate investment trust, 5:101–102; 6:163, 164
of real estate returns, 6:163–165
relative strength, 1:710–712
security market, 5:77–114
for alternative investments, 5:101–104
construction of, 5:82–91
defined, 5:78
equity indexes, 5:95–97
fixed-income indexes, 5:98–100, 357
index values over multiple time periods, 5:81–82
management, 5:91–93
origins of, 5:78
practice problems, 5:106–111
representative, 5:103–104
single-period returns for, 5:79–81
solutions to problems, 5:112–114
uses of, 5:93–95
short-term trading, 1:718–720
total return, 5:78–82
index funds
actively managed funds vs., 4:232
diversification with, 4:286
ETFs vs., 4:233, 235
indexing, 1:584
index-linked bonds, 5:325–328
Index of Leading Economic Indicators (LEI), 1:680; 2:237, 240
index swaps, 6:36
index weighting of security market indexes, 5:83–91
equal weighting, 5:85–86
fundamental weighting, 5:89, 91
market-capitalization weighting, 5:85, 87–90
price weighting, 5:83–85
India
business investment, 2:177
capital goods expenditures, 2:128
common law system, 4:27
comparative advantage, 2:346–350, 352, 353
coupon payment structures, 5:323
CPI, 2:227
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
demand for commodities, 6:167–168
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
effects of global recession, 2:166
exchange rate regime, 2:335
exports from, 2:335, 352
foreign direct investment, 2:339, 340
globalization of production, 2:340
as growth country, 5:190n.2
IFRS adoption, 3:59
labor supply, 2:176
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
one-tier boards, 4:110
pension fund investment restrictions, 4:380
regulatory authorities, 3:627
reserve requirements, 2:283
trade balance with US, 2:129
underground economy, 2:122
Indian rupee, 2:399
indicators, economic. see economic indicators
indifference curves of optimal investor portfolio, 4:294–295
in portfolio selection, 4:274–276
and risk aversion, 4:269–271
and strategic asset allocation, 4:391
indirect currency quote, 2:416
indirect exchange rate, 2:416
indirect-format statements, 3:223–226
indirect investment in commercial real estate, 6:162
in infrastructure assets, 6:174
in real assets, 5:26
indirect method for cash flow from operating activities, 3:648–649
indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:242–245
adjustments to net income, 3:242–245
converting direct method and, 3:245–246
defined, 3:23, 222–223
indirect taxes, 2:309, 311
Inditex, 1:423
individual investors and enterprise risk management, 4:818–419
operational risks for, 4:430
portfolio management for, 4:216
risk drivers for, 4:435
risk interactions for, 4:431–432
risk management as concern of, 4:408
risk management process for, 4:415
risk tolerance of, 4:420n.14
individually managed accounts, 4:235; 6:170
individuals as Big Data sources, 4:459, 460
borrowing by, 5:8
financial system functions for, 5:7–12
information-motivated trading by, 5:10–12
raising of equity capital by, 5:9
rationality of markets vs., 5:137
risk management by, 5:9–10
savings of, 5:7–8
spot market trading by, 5:10
Indonesia
Asian financial crisis, 2:341
business investment, 2:177
exchange rate regime, 2:435
floating-rate bonds, 5:369
foreign investment, 5:164
IFRS adoption, 3:59
inflation targeting, 2:285
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
industrial countries, terms of trade for, 2:335
industrial loans, 2:239
Industrial/Producer Durables sector, 5:193
Industrial Production Index, 2:239
industry-ies, in company analysis, 5:229–230
defined, 5:189
describing, 5:202–203
diversification according to, 4:381
fundamentals of, 5:613
ICB definition, 5:192
peer group vs., 5:200
performance of, 5:202–203
recovery rate variation by, 5:598
as risk drivers, 4:434
statistics on fundamentals for, 5:612
structure of, 5:612
industry analysis, 5:187–242
and company analysis, 5:228–232
in credit analysis, 5:614–615
elements of, 5:229–232
spreadsheet modeling in, 5:232
defined, 5:188
describing industries for, 5:202–203
external influences, 5:222–228
in airline industry, 5:227–228
demographic, 5:223–224
governmental, 5:224–226
macroeconomic, 5:222
social, 5:226–227
technological, 5:222–223
industry classification systems, 5:192–202
commercial, 5:192–196
governmental, 5:196–197
and peer groups construction, 5:198–202
strengths and weakness, 5:197
practice problems, 5:237–240
with similar companies, 5:189–191
solutions to problems, 5:241–242
strategic, 5:204–222
barriers to entry in, 5:206–208
capacity in, 5:211–212
example, 5:219–222
five forces framework, 5:205–206
industry concentration in, 5:208–211
industry life-cycle model in, 5:213–218
market share stability in, 5:212–213
price competition in, 5:218–219
uses, 5:188–189
industry capacity, see capacity
Industry Classification Benchmark (ICB), 5:189–190, 192–193
industry classification systems, 5:192–202
commercial, 5:192–196
example, 5:194–196
GICS standard, 5:192
ICB system, 5:192–193
representative sectors in, 5:193–194
RGS system, 5:192
governmental, 5:196–197
ANZSIC system, 5:196
ISIC system, 5:196
NAICS system, 5:196
and peer group construction, 5:198–202
for Brink’s Home Security, 5:199–200
for semiconductor industry, 5:200–202
strengths and weakness, 5:197
industry concentration, 5:208–211, 219
industry experts, 1:87–88
industry life-cycle model, 5:213–218
airline industry in, 5:227
example, 5:217–218
industry classifications based on, 5:203
limitations of, 5:217
stages of industry life cycle, 5:213–216
in strategic analysis, 5:220
using, 5:216–217
industry-specific ratios, for equity analysis, 3:321–323
industry-specific regulation, of financial statements, 3:47–48
inefficient markets, intrinsic value in, 5:119
inelastic demand, 2:71
defined, 2:10
perfectly inelastic demand, 2:11
price changes and total expenditure with, 2:13–14
infant industry argument, 2:354
inferior goods
defined, 2:15, 19
substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
infinite divisibility assumption, 4:337
inflation and business cycles, 2:203, 223–237
core, 2:228–229
cost-push (wage-push), 2:231–233
costs of, 2:279–281
defined, 2:167, 223
deflation, hyperinflation, disinflation, 2:224–225
demand-pull, 2:233–234
expectations about, 2:234–235
expected, 2:279, 281
expected rate of, 4:259
and GDP deflator, 2:125–127
headline, 2:228–229
and LIFO vs. FIFO, 3:354–356
monetary policy and inflation rate, 2:295
and New Classical school, 2:217
and nominal interest rates, 2:272–274
in phases of business cycle, 2:200
price indexes, 2:225–229
in stagflation, 2:169–170
targets for, 2:287–288
types of, 2:231–234
and unemployment, 2:219–220
unexpected, 2:279–281
inflationary gap, 2:167–168
inflation duration, 5:574
inflation hedges, 6:158, 170–171
inflation-linked bonds (linkers), 5:325–328, 370
inflation premium, 1:305
inflation-protected bond mutual funds, 4:231
inflation rate, 2:167n.19, 223–224, 295
Inflation Reports, 2:287
inflation targeting, 2:285–291
credibility of, 2:286–287
expectations to, 2:289–290
and independence of central banks, 2:286
and monetary policy in developing countries, 2:290–291
transparency of, 2:287–289
by US Federal Reserve system, 2:290
inflation uncertainty, 2:280–281
inflows, 1:362, 599–601
information account, 1:105
additional, 1:262
in advertisements, 1:256
on applicable laws, 1:55
comparative growth, 3:288
confidential, 1:131–133, 143, 193–194
considering, before taking action, 1:105
decision-useful, 3:610–612
dissemination of, 1:88, 112–113, 189–190
electronic, 1:130
for financial statement analysis, 3:11–30
auditor’s reports, 3:27–29
balance sheet, 3:12–16
cash flow statement, 3:20, 22–23
financial notes, 3:24–25
internal and external sources of information, 3:29–30
management commentary/MD&A, 3:26
statement of changes in equity, 3:20, 21
statement of comprehensive income, 3:16–20
supplementary information, 3:11–12
supplementary schedules, 3:24–25
income tax, 3:258–533
manipulation of, 1:100–101
market anomalies and prior, 5:135–136
market efficiency and availability of, 5:122
material, 1:85, 92–94
material nonpublic (see material nonpublic information)
misrepresentation of (see misrepresentation)
nonpublic acting on, 1:91, 94
analyst recommendations as, 1:93–94
controlling, 1:92
defined, 1:86
standards for priority of transactions with, 1:186
in strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
out-of-date, 1:80–81
outside, 1:75
potential misrepresentation of, 1:77
public, 5:125–128
retention of, on new media, 1:175
from SEC forms, 3:52–55
supplementary, 1:270; 3:11–12
verification of outside, 1:75
information-acquisition costs, 5:123–124
informationally efficient financial systems, 5:58–59
informationally efficient markets, 4:318, 5:58–59, 117
see also efficient market(s)
Index

information asymmetry, 412
information-based manipulation, 196
information cascades, 5138
information discovery, 640–41
information-motivated trading, 510–12, 516
information ratio, 4350
information technology (IT) sector, 2178
infrastructure, risk, 4412
infrastructure assets, 6129, 173–174
infrastructure exchange traded funds, 6129
infrastructure investments, 6173–175
assets for, 6129
categories of, 6174
forms of, 6174
risks and returns with, 6175
infrequent items, 3127–128
ING, 1424
initial coin offerings (ICOs), 4472
initial margin requirements, 522, 41; 618
initial PAC collar (initial PAC band), 5499
initial period fixed-rate mortgages, 5487
initial public offerings (IPOs), 6154
and conflicts of interest, 1186–187
defined, 550
duties to clients, 1115
ethical decision-making framework for, 122–25
in markets, 551–52
and pricing anomalies, 5135
and technical analysis, 1722
and venture capital, 5162
initial recognition, taxable and accounting profit at, 3522
initiation date, forward contracts at, 674–76
innovation
and international trade, 2342
and perfect competition, 283
input(s)
model, 1100
productivity in terms of, 223–24
and short-run aggregate supply, 2158, 160
Input Data (GIPS Section I), 1235
about, 1232
recommendations
general, 1235
for private equity, 1250
for real estate, 1246
requirements
general, 1235
for private equity, 1250
for real estate, 1246
INSEAD, 6127
insider trading, 1679, 561, 122
installment credit accounts, 4176
installment method of revenue recognition, 3108–109
installment sales, revenue recognition for, 3108–109
Institute of Supply Management (ISM), 2242
institutional investors
alternative investments of, 6125
commercial property investment by,
6162
fixed-income securities for, 5358
portfolio management for, 4216–222
banks, 4220
defined-benefit pension plans, 4217
endowments and foundations, 4218–220
insurance companies, 4220
investment companies, 4221
sovereign wealth funds, 4221
qualified, 5362
relative risk objectives of, 4370
insurance
credit, 4176
and credit default swaps, 631, 32
and derivatives, 67
risk transfer with, 4441–443
for risky portfolios, 4287
insurance companies, 4220, 440
as financial intermediaries, 333–34
monoline, 5479
regulation of, 562
insurance contracts, 525
Insurance Medical Group, Ltd., 422
interest
coverage ratio, 153–154
in USCP vs. ECP markets, 5472, 441
interest index, 426
interest rate(s)
classification of, 3422–423
as alternative investments, 6129
in asset-based valuation, 3522–278
on balance sheets, 3181–186
from business combinations, 3422–423
capitalization of, 3647–648, 653
depreciation/amortisation of, 3121, 181
and ethical conduct, 116
identifiable, 3182–183
impairment of, 3181, 450–451
on income statements, 3124
internally-developed, 3420–422
long-lived, 3416
not from business combinations, 3420
and research, 3182, 421
Intangible Assets (IAS 38), 3444
integrated analysis with ratios, 3311–318
DuPont analysis, 3313–318
liquidity of company, 3311–312
performance of company, 3312–313
ROE decomposition, 3313–318
integration, 120, 83, 197
Integrity of Capital Markets [Standard of Professional Conduct II], 144–45, 84–101
Market Manipulation [Standard II(B)], 196–101
application of the standard, 197–101
guidance, 196–97
text of, 145, 96
Material Nonpublic Information
[Standard II(A)], 184–95
application of the standard, 191–95
compliance procedures, 188–91
guidance, 184–88
text of, 144–45, 84
Intel Corporation
industry concentration and pricing power, 5209
as multinational, 22340
share price and FTC investigation, 5127, 128n.21
sub-industry classification, 5200, 201
technological influences, 5223
intellectual-capital based companies, 226
interbank funds, 5385–386
interbank market, 2413–414; 5352, 385–386
interbank money market, 5352
Intercontinental Exchange, 5209
interdepartmental communications, 129
interdepartmental referral arrangements, 129
disclosure of, 1191
interest
accrued, 1376–377; 5413–417
and amortisation of bonds, 3550–554
capitalization of, 3419, 428–431, 650–651
owed, 1247, 263
cash for, 3238–239
discount, 4169
as form of payment, 2119
neutral rate of, 2294
open, 620
shifting interest mechanism, 5503
short, 1717–718
simple, 1306
in USCP vs. ECP markets, 5376–377
Interest (ASC 835), 3428n.11
interest coverage ratio, 3305, 325, 587
interest expenses
accounting for, 3550–554
classification of, 3471n.32
EBITDA/interest expenses, 5417
EIB/interest expenses, 5417
and revenue, 5468
interest income, 5536
interest-indexed bonds, 5327
interest-only mortgages, 5487–488
interest-only tranches, structured,
5497n.11
interest payments, 3550–554
interest rate(s)
and AD curve, 2146–147
capped floating, 5511
default, 5505
effective, 3547, 551
equilibrium, 512–13
and equilibrium price for money, 2270–271
forwards on, 677–79
and housing sector behavior, 2208
implicit, 3478–479
market, 5347
maturity structure of, 5433–441
in monetary policy, 2153–154
and monetary transmission mechanism, 2283–285
and money, 2273
and money duration, 5572
and mutual fund cash position indicator, 1721
net interest pass-through rates, 5491
neutral, 2296
nominal, 1305; 2272–274
official, 2282
and private equity valuation, 6158
quoted, 1310
interest rate(s) (Continued)
real, 1:305; 2:140
and repo rate, 5:387
of residential mortgage loans, 5:486–487
and returns on fixed-income securities, 5:531–536
risk-free
and equity risk premium, 4:93n.19
and expected return, 4:259
nominal, 1:305
and option pricing/valuation, 6:89
real, 1:305; 4:259
and sovereign debt, 5:645–646
term structure of, 5:419
solving TMV problems for, 1:329–331
stated annual, 1:310
and swap rates/foreign exchange rates, 2:424–428
term structure of, 5:568; 6:79
and time value of money, 1:304–305
as underlying, 6:36–37
interest rate risk, 4:171; 5:537–574
approximate modified duration, 5:543–545
bond convexity, 5:559–567
defined, 5:531
duration of bond portfolio, 5:555–557
effective duration, 5:545–548
and floating-rate notes, 5:323
and investment horizon, 5:569–574
key rate duration, 5:549
Macaulay duration, 5:538–542, 569–574
modified duration, 5:542–543
money duration, 5:557–559
price of a basis point, 5:558
properties of bond duration, 5:549–554
yield volatility, 5:568–569
interest rate sensitivity, 1:584
interest rate swaps, 5:23–24; 6:22–23
interest received in advance, 3:516–517, 521, 522
interests (client), 1:106
interests (in businesses)
as investments, 3:523
minority/noncontrolling, 3:17, 193
intergenerational data mining, 1:602
interim cash, 1:307–308
interim period disclosures, 3:115n.26
intermarket analysis, 1:726–728
Intermarket Technical Analysis
(Murphy), 1:726
intermediate goods, 2:121
internal control systems, 3:29
internal credit enhancements, 5:308–309, 479
internal development costs, 3:431–435
internal (executive) directors, 4:9, 21
internal dispersion defined, 1:266
Disclosure (GIPS Section 1.4), 1:238
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section 1.5), 1:241
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:245
Verification (GIPS Section IV, 1:261
internally-developed intangible assets, 3:420–422
internal rate of return (IRR)
for capital budgeting, 4:53–54
multiple IRR problem, 4:64–66
no IRR problem, 4:64–66
defined, 4:248
discounted cash flows, 1:362–367
evaluating R&D programs with IRR rule, 1:363–364
NPV and IRR rules, 1:364–365
problems with IRR rule, 1:365–367
ranking conflicts of NPV and IRR, 4:60–63
due to cash flow patterns, 4:60–61
due to project scale, 4:62–63
SI-IRR
defined, 1:269
gross-of-fees, 1:245, 249
net-of-fees, 1:245, 249
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247, 250
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:245
internal sources of information, for financial statement analysis, 2:29–30
internal valuation defined, 1:266
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:244, 254
International Accounting Standards Committee (IASC), 3:66–70
Borrowing Costs (IAS 23), 3:428n.11
Employee Benefits (IAS 19), 3:584n.17
Impairment of Assets (IAS 36), 3:448
Income Taxes (IAS 12), 3:508, 515
Intangible Assets (IAS 38), 3:444
Inventories, 3:369
Leases (IAS 17), 3:467n.29
Presentation of Financial Statements (IAS 1), 3:68–70, 94n.1
Statement of Cash Flows (IAS 7), 3:471n.32
International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), 1:252; 3:48–49
gains of common financial standards from, 5:61
development of standards, 3:45, 46, 78
disclosure requirements, 3:628
Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, 3:45, 116
gain and loss recognition, 3:70–72
and global reporting standards, 3:56–57
on income, 3:100
income statement standards, 3:94n.1
income reporting framework of, 3:26
on objective of financial reporting, 3:44
value recognition standards, 3:99–100, 112
as standard-setting body, 3:87
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD, World Bank)
bonds issued by, 5:349
definition of emerging markets, 5:646n.42
supranational bonds from, 5:372
use of ISIC system, 5:196
in World Bank Group, 2:382–383
International Business Machines. see IBM
International Capital Market Association (ICMA), 5:365
International Development Association (IDA), 2:382–383
international ETFs, 4:234
International Federation of Accountants, 3:27
International Federation of Technical Analysts, 1:681
adoption of, 3:58–59
on amortisation, 3:121, 550, 551
on available-for-sale classification, 3:146–147
for balance sheets, 3:14–15
on barter transactions, 3:109
on bond cost reporting, 3:555
on borrowed funds, 3:419
business segments in, 5:189n.1
on capitalisation of interest costs, 3:428n.11, 430
for cash flow statements, 3:22, 220
on comprehensive income, 3:145, 148
on debt issuance costs, 3:557
on decision-useful information, 3:610n.2
on deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:510, 511, 525
on depreciation, 3:121, 441
on diluted earnings per share, 3:139
on direct-format statements, 3:226–228
disclosure requirements, 3:79–81, 453–454, 5:200
for EU capital markets, 3:55
fair value definition, 3:417n.2
on financial statement ratios, 3:677–678
and global reporting standards, 3:56–59
on impairments, 3:180, 181, 448–451, 454
income definition, 3:100
for income statements, 3:94, 98
on income taxes, 3:508
for indirect-format statements, 3:223–226
for intangible assets, 3:420–422
on interest, 3:238, 419, 471n.32, 554
on inventory valuation, 3:346–348, 367–369, 377
on investment property, 3:464
and IOSCO, 3:51
on leases, 3:468, 476, 480, 484n.36, 565, 566, 570, 572, 577–578, 582–583
non-IFRS measures in financial reports, 3:634
on pension plans, 3:584
on percentage-of-completion method, 3:104
on residual value, 3:121
on revaluation, 3:435, 444, 445, 447–448
on revenue recognition, 3:101, 112, 113, 622
on ROI, 5:173n.28
SEC’s adoption of, 3:357
on segment reporting, 3:327
and Swiss financial statements, 3:50
on taxable profit vs. accounting profit, 3:518–520
on tax issues, 3:515
and US GAAP
conservatism in, 3:622–624
on financial reporting standards, 3:74–77
frameworks of, 3:70–72
on income taxes, 3:508, 533–536
International Labour Organization (ILO), 2:221
International Monetary Fund (IMF) bailouts by, 2:381–382
capital restrictions study, 2:366
exchange rate regime classification, 2:434
founding of, 2:380
and globalization, 2:337
Greek bailout, 2:364, 384–386
and ISIC, 5:196
loans to governments from, 5:646
mandates of, 2:381
monetary and fiscal policy model, 2:320
as supranational agency, 5:372
International Monetary Fund (IMM), 2:406
International Organization for Standardization (ISO), 2:399
International Organization of Securities Commissions (IOSCO), 3:26, 48, 51, 627–628
International Paper Company, 3:462–464
International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines, 6:156
International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC), 5:196
international standards for auditing (ISAs), 3:27
International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA), 6:111
international trade, 2:333–396
and aggregate demand, 2:153
balance of payments, 2:367–379
BOP accounts, 3:368–369, 375–377
components of, 2:369–371
imbalances since 1996, 2:377–379
paired transactions, 2:372–374
for United States, 2:370–371
benefits and costs, 2:341–345
and capital flows, 2:354–367
comparative advantage, 2:345–353
absolute vs., 2:345–352
Richardian and Heckscher–Ohlin models, 2:352–353
and currency exchange rates, 2:441–451
absorption approach to trade balance, 2:447–448
elasticities approach to trade balance, 2:443–447
global investors’ concerns, 2:333–334
patterns and trends, 2:337–341
practice problems, 2:380–393
solutions to problems, 2:394–396
terminology, 2:336–337
trade organizations, 2:379–386
function and objectives, 2:384–386
International Monetary Fund, 2:380–382
World Bank Group, 2:382–383
World Trade Organization, 2:383–384
trade restrictions/agreements, 2:354–367
capital restrictions, 2:364–367
export subsidies, 2:357–359
quotas, 2:357
tariffs, 2:354–359
trading blocs, common markets, and economic unions, 2:360–364
International Trade Organization (ITO), 2:380
Internet of Things (IoT), 4:459
interpolated spread (I-spread), 5:443
interquartile range (IQR), 1:429n.27
inter-temporal trade, 2:375, 376
intervals, 1:393–394. see also confidence intervals
modal, 1:412
time, 1:690
interval scales, 1:390
Intesa Sanpaolo, 1:423
in the money, 6:27, 87
intrafirm pressure, 27, 87
intra-industry trade, 2:341
intrinsic value
book vs., 5:176–177
deviations from, 1:680
from dividend discount model, 5:251
in equity valuation, 5:244
of European options, 6:86
market vs., 5:119–120
Introduction, IPS, 4:369
introductory paragraph, audit report, 3:27
Inventories (IAS 2), 3:369
inventory(-ies), 3:345–414
adjustments to, 3:368–375
deciles and recoveries of inventory value, 3:369–370
inventory write-downs and financial ratios, 3:370–375
with LIFO reserve, 3:357
alternative costing methods, 3:118–120, 654
analyst adjustments for, 3:699–702
anticipation stock, 4:183
average inventory period, 4:161
on balance sheets, 1:171–173
and business cycle, 2:202, 203
commodity, 3:623
cost of, 3:117–118, 346–348
1:184
cyclical levels of, 2:205–206
days of inventory on hand and activity ratios, 3:292–294
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:362
inventory management with, 3:376–377
and inventory turnover, 3:294–295
and inventory write-downs, 3:374–375
as drag on liquidity, 4:158
ending, 3:346, 350–356
and financial reporting issues, 3:656–657
finished goods, 3:346, 377
and GDR, 2:127
growth in, 3:656–657
of manufacturing and merchandising companies, 3:346
number of days of, 4:161, 185
practice problems, 3:391–406
precautionary stocks, 4:182
presentation and disclosure of, 3:376
purchasing—inventory—payables process, 4:186–187
raw materials, 3:346, 377
safety stock, 4:183
solutions to problems, 3:407–414
valuation, 3:118–120, 172, 348–368
changes in, 3:367–368
comparison of, 3:354–356
cost of sales, gross profit, and ending inventory, 3:350–352
first-in, first-out, 3:118–119, 172, 349–352
last-in, first-out, 3:119, 172, 349–352, 357–367
LIFO liquidation, 3:363–367
LIFO reserve, 3:357–363
periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354
retail method, 3:171
specification identification, 3:118, 349–352
specific identification methods, 3:172
weighted average cost, 3:172, 349–352
weighted average cost method, 3:119
work-in-progress, 3:346, 377
inventory blanket liens, 4:192
inventory management, 3:375–388, 4:182–185
and accounts payable management, 4:186
approaches, 4:183–184
comparisons of companies, 3:378–381
evaluating, 4:184–185
in financial analysis, 3:377–388
financial impact of inventory methods, 4:185
and inventory costs, 4:184
inventory ratios, 3:576–377
in MD&A of annual report, 3:381–382
presentation and disclosure of inventories, 3:376
for single company, 3:383–388
inventory ratios, 3:376–377
inventory revenues, 3:117–118
inventory—sales ratio, 2:205–206, 239
inventory turnover ratio, 2:293–295
and activity ratio, 3:293–294
activity ratio definition, 3:292
calculating, 3:356; 4:160
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:362
inventory turnover ratio (Continued)
and DOH, 3:294–295
inventory management with, 3:376–377;
1:184–185
inventory ratios, 3:657
and inventory write-downs, 3:374
inventory value, 3:369–370
inventory write-downs
in financial analysis, 3:378
and financial ratios, 3:370–375
US GAAP vs. IFRS on, 3:368–369
inverse demand function, 2:8
inverse effect, 5:407, 408
inverse floating-rate bonds (inverse floaters), 5:383
inverse floating-rate notes, 5:324
inverse head and shoulders patterns, 1:695, 697–699
inverted yield curve, 5:434
invest (term), 5:8
investing activities
on cash flow statement, 3:219, 239–240
defined, 3:20, 22
net cash flow from, 3:220
investment(s). see also specific types
analyst adjustments for, 3:698
in business subsidiaries, branches, associates, or interests, 3:523
and economic growth, 3:176–177
failed, 1:163
net, 2:139–140
restricting, 1:64
saving−investment differential, 2:141–143
short-term funds management, 4:168–171
investment actions. see also Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V]
fair dealing in, 1:111–112
firm policies on, 1:105–106
impact of, 1:60–41
unethical, 1:57
investment analysis
due diligence in, 1:61
independent, 1:97
limitations of, 1:167–168
Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V], 1:154–176
Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)], 1:165–174
application of the standard, 1:169–174
compliance procedures, 1:168–169
eleventh edition revision, 1:36
guidance, 1:166–168
text of, 1:46, 165–166
Diligence and Reasonable Basis [Standard V(A)], 1:154–165
application of the standard, 1:158–165
compliance procedures, 1:158
guidance, 1:154–157
text of, 1:46, 154
Record Retention [Standard V(C)], 1:174–176
application of the standard, 1:176
compliance procedures, 1:175
guidance, 1:174–175
text of, 1:46, 174
Investment and Financial Services Association Limited−Performance Analyst Group, 1:230
investment banking, 1:60–61
investment banks, 5:29
investment characteristics of assets, 4:244–267
distributional characteristics, 4:264–266
market characteristics, 4:266–267
return characteristics, 4:244–259
covariance of return, 4:257
historical returns, 2:259–264
types, 4:245
variance of returns, 4:257
risk characteristics, 4:258–259
investment committee, 4:24
investment companies, portfolio management for, 4:221
Investment Company Act (1940), 4:235; 6:133n.14
Investment Company Institute, 4:226–227
Investment Constraints, IPS, 4:369
investment decision in capital budgeting, 4:52–68
average accounting rate of return, 4:57–58
internal rate of return, 4:53–54
net present value, 4:52–53
payback period, 4:54–57
popularity and use of capital budgeting methods, 4:66–68
profitability index, 4:58
for CFOs, 4:107–108
in hypothesis testing, 1:631
investment firm balanced growth composite, 1:272–273
Investment Foundations. see CFA Institute Investment Foundations” certificate program
investment-grade bonds and classification of bond market, 5:350–351
correlations of other asset classes with, 4:386
credit ratings of, 5:602, 603
credit risk with, 5:299–300
yield spreads of, 5:631–632
investment-grade indexes, 5:99
Investment Guidelines, IPS, 4:369
investment horizon for fixed-income securities, 5:536–537
and interest rate risk, 5:569–574
share value for three-year, 5:252
investment ideas, in capital budgeting process, 4:48
investment industry, ethics in, 1:5–28, 39–43
investment management, fintech in, 4:455–477
about, 4:455–456
applications of, 4:465–469
algorithmic trading, 4:469
natural language processing, 4:465–466
risk analysis, 4:468–469
robo-advisory services, 4:466–468
text analytics, 4:465
artificial intelligence, 4:460–461
Big Data, 4:457–460
challenges of, 4:460
extracting information from, 4:463–465
sources of, 4:458–460
data science, 4:463–465
data processing methods, 4:463
data visualization, 4:463–465
defining, 4:456–457
distributed ledger technology, 4:469–473
about, 4:469–471
applications of, 4:472–473
permitted and permissionless networks, 4:471
machine learning, 4:460–462
practice problems, 4:475–476
solutions to problems, 4:477
Investment Management Association, 1:231
Investment Management Association of Singapore, 1:231
investment management fees
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:236
defined, 1:266
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247–250
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
investment managers, selection of, 4:397
investment multiple (TVPI) defined, 1:266
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245
investment objectives establishing, 1:105
in IPSs, 1:121, 176; 4:369
investment opportunity schedule (IOS), 4:82
investment opportunity set, 4:288–289
investment performance, standardized, 1:227
Investment Performance Council (IPC), 1:226
investment personnel. see personnel investment policies components, 4:172–173
evaluating, 4:173–174
short-term funds management in, 4:171–174
investment policy statements (IPSs), 4:368–381
in compliance procedures, 1:121
components of, 4:369
defined, 4:222
developing, 1:119
and investor constraints, 4:376–381
legal and regulatory factors, 4:379–380
liquidity, 4:376–378
tax concerns, 4:379
time horizon, 4:378–379
unique circumstances, 4:380–381
in planning step of portfolio management, 4:222–223
and portfolio construction, 4:389–392
record retention of objectives/recommendations in, 1:176
requirements and limitations of, 1:123–124
return objectives, 4:375–376
reviews of, 1:124
risk objectives, 4:370–375
trades not aligned with, 1:120–121
updating, 1:120, 123
investment pools, 5:18–19, 32
investment practice, impact of 5:172
investment process changes to, 1:170–172
informing clients of, 1:166–167
investment products, applicable laws for, 1:51–53
investment property, 3:180–181, 464–467
investment risks, short-term funds management and, 4:170–171
investment spending, aggregate demand and, 2:139–140, 146–147
investment strategies
AD and AS curves as basis for, 2:171–172
during decreases in aggregate demand, 2:164–165
for hedge funds, 6:135–138
for inflationary gaps, 2:168
in portfolio construction, 4:393–397
for private equity, 6:150–154
for shifts in aggregate supply, 2:169–170
investment system, disclosure of, 1:169, 1:171
investor confidence, 1:227
investor pay model, 5:601n.13
investor psychology, 1:678, 716
investor questionnaires, 4:467
investors. see also individual investors
behavioral biases and decision making by, 5:139
beliefs of, 4:336–337, 347, 350–351
benefits of securitization for, 5:474–475
buy-and-hold, 1:560–562
capital market expectations of, 4:385
CAPM assumptions about, 4:336
composition of, 4:33–34
constraints on
in investment policy statements, 1:121
legal and regulatory factors, 4:379–380
liquidity, 4:376–378
and portfolio planning, 4:376–381
tax concerns, 4:379
time horizon, 4:378–379
unique circumstances, 4:380–381
in debt vs. equity securities, 5:155
defined, 5:8
in fixed-income markets, 5:357–359
high net worth
alternative investments of, 6:125, 127–128
commercial property investment by, 6:162
and information-motivated traders, 5:10–11
institutional
alternative investments of, 6:125
commercial property investment by, 6:162
fixed-income securities for, 5:358
qualified, 5:362
market efficiency and number of, 5:121
preferences of, 4:243–244
required rates of return for equities, 5:177–178
retail, 5:358
risk for, 4:371–373, 6:63–64, 69–70
vulture, 6:153
Investors Intelligence Advisors
Sentiment reports, 1:715
IOCs. see immediate or cancel orders
IOS. see investment opportunity schedule
IOSCO. see International Organization of Securities Commissions
IT. see Internet of Things
iPad, 3:674–676
IPC. see Investment Performance Council
iPhone, 3:9, 129–130, 274, 674–676
iPod, 2:65; 3:9, 674–676
IPOS. see initial public offerings
IPS. see investment policy statement
IPs. see investment policy statements
IQR. see interquartile range
Iran, 2:434
Iraq, 2:434
Ireland
budget deficit, 2:377
business investment, 2:177
debt burden, 5:466
effects of Greek fiscal crisis, 2:364
equity risk premiums, 4:90
EU membership, 2:360n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:434
exports from, 2:340
GIPS sponsor, 1:231
IFRS adoption, 3:58
international investments in BSE, 5:165
labor productivity, 2:180
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:398
returns on corporate, 1:406
returns on government, 1:349
returns on sovereign, 5:368
wealth effect, 2:152
Irish Association of Investment Managers, 1:233
IRR. see internal rate of return
IRR rule, 1:362–367
evaluating R&D programs with, 1:363–364
NPV rule and, 1:364–365
problems with, 1:365–367
Irving, Bryan, 3:127
ISAs. see international standards for auditing
IS curve, 2:137–144
ISDA. see International Swaps and Derivatives Association
iShares Morningstar ETFs, 5:104
iShares Russell 2000 Index, 1:444
ISIC. see International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities
ISM. see Institute of Supply Management
ISM new order index, 2:238
ISO. see International Organization for Standardization
I-spread. see interpolated spread
Israel, 1:406
exchange rate regime, 2:435
and IFRS, 3:59
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370
inflation targeting, 2:285
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
issuance, bond, 3:546–550
issuer-paid research, 1:62–63, 76
issuer pay model, 5:601n.13
issuer relationship pressure, 1:65–66
issuers of commercial paper, 5:374
credit ratings of issues vs., 5:603–605
of fixed-income securities, 5:299–300
and classification of market, 5:348–350
legal identity, 5:305–306
in securitization process, 5:478
Italian CFA Society, 1:231
Italian Investment Performance Committee, 1:231
Italy
banking supervision, 2:276
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
business investment, 2:177
capital goods expenditures, 2:128
civil law system, 4:27
corporate debt, 2:227
consumer expenditures, 2:139
corporate debt, 2:227
disinflation, 2:225
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
equity risk premium, 4:90
EU membership, 2:360n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:434
expected inflation, 2:280
GIPS sponsor, 1:231
globalization of production, 2:340
government debt, 2:260
government spending, 2:129, 130
housing sector, 2:211
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
investment spending, 2:140
labor productivity, 2:180
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
national debt, 2:307
non-sovereign government debt, 5:650
public sector spending, 2:265
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:399
returns on corporate, 1:406
returns on government, 1:349
returns on sovereign, 5:368
securitization, 5:475
Index

Jobs, Steve, 39
John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation, 4:219
John Deere, 5:198, 219
Johnson & Johnson
credit ratios, 5:622, 624–625
long-term debt disclosures, 3:561–563
market share stability, 5:213
operating profit forecasts, 3:683, 684
joint normal distribution, 1:544
joint probability, 1:479
joint probability function, 1:502–504
Jones, Alfred Winslow, 6:133
Jones, Edward D., 578
Jong, Abe de, 4:108
Jordan, 2:292, 5:96
J.P. Morgan Emerging Market Bond Index (EMBI) Global, 5:357
JP Morgan, 5:166
junior tranche, 6:34
junk bonds, see non-investment-grade bonds
justified values of price multiples, 5:266–269
just-in-time (JIT) method, 4:183–184

K
%K (stochastic oscillator), 1:712, 713
Kahn, Robert L., 1:622
kangaroo bonds, 5:313
Kaplan, Paul D., 4:94n.23
Kaserer, Christoph, 4:105
Kazakhstan
GIPS country sponsor, 1:231
and IFRS, 3:59
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
steel import quotas, 2:357
Kazakhstan Association of Financial and Investment Analysts, 1:231
Kenya, 2:166, 3:59, 5:96
Keynes, John Maynard, 2:213, 214, 272, 432
key rate duration, 5:549
Khaitan, Aditya, 3:28
Kider Peabody, 3:659
kimchi bonds, 5:313
Kingdom of Saudi Arabia Capital Market Authority, 3:51n.10
kinked demand curve analysis, 2:89–90, 95
Kiwi exchange rate, 2:416
Knight Securities, 5:30
knowingly (term), 1:71
knowledge of the law, failure to maintain knowledge, 1:57
Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)], 1:49–57
application of the standard, 1:55–57
compliance procedures, 1:54–55
CFA members and candidates, 1:54
dissociation, 1:54
distribution area laws, 1:54
firms, 1:54–55
legal counsel, 1:54
guidance, 1:49–53
Code/Standards and applicable law, 1:50–53
investment products and applicable law, 1:51–53
violations by participation or association with, 1:51
text of, 1:44, 49
known errors, noncorrection of, 1:76
Kodak, 5:223
Koedijk, Kees, 4:108
Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P., 3:685
Kohl’s Corporation, 1:412; 4:162–163
Komatsu, 5:209, 219
Kondratieff, Nikolai, 1:251
Kondratieff Wave, 1:722
Koninklijke KPN N.V., 3:447–448
Koninklijke Philips Electronics, 5:209
Korea GIPS Committee, 1:231
Korea interbank offered rate (Koribor), 3:209
Koninklijke Philips Electronics, 3:545
Kosaka, Kenichi, 5:209
Kosterla, Dr., 4:159
Kotler, Philip, 7:68
KPMG SA, 3:630
KPS Capital Partners, L.P., 3:630
KPMG SA, 3:630
KPN, 1:442, 652
Koninklijke Philips Electronics, 3:545
KPMG SA, 3:630
KPS Capital Partners, L.P., 3:685
Kraft Foods
derecognition of long-lived assets, 3:453
income statement, 3:97–98
income statement ratios, 3:143–145
statement of earnings, 3:96
Krona, Norwegian, 2:399
krone, Norwegian, 2:399, 5:351
Kunkel, Robert A., 4:94n.21
Kurtosis, 1:452–456
calculating, 1:454–456
defined, 1:452
evaluating effect of, 4:265–266
sample, 1:453–456
Kuwait, 2:434; 5:96, 351
Kuwait Investment Authority, 4:221
Kydland, Finn E., 2:215
Kyrgyz Republic, 3:59

L
LabCorp, 5:209
labelling problems, 1:510
labour
average product of, 2:25–28
as factor of production, 2:24
in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:352
in long-term economic growth, 2:175
marginal product of (see marginal returns)
productivity of, 2:160, 180–184
in Ricardian model, 2:352
supply of, 2:159, 160, 176
total product of, 2:25–28
labour costs
and aggregate supply, 2:158–160
unit, 2:232, 239
labour force, 2:176, 220
labour laws, 4:19
labour markets, 2:216
labour unions, 4:19
laddering strategies, 4:172
Laffer, Arthur, 2:100
lagging economic indicators, 2:237, 241–242
Lam Research Corporation, 5:200–202
Large Cap Equity Growth Composite, 1:293
large-cap SMA composite, 1:286–288
large cash flows, 1:235, 266
large country (term), 2:354
large-denomination negotiable CDs, 5:386
Laspeyres index, 2:226
last-in, first-out (LIFO) method
analyst adjustments related to, 3:699–702
financial reporting issues with, 3:654, 657
of inventory valuation, 3:349–367
assigning costs in, 3:350
conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:358–363
and cost of goods sold, 3:172
defined, 3:119, 350
inflation and FIFO vs., 3:254–356
and inventory write-downs, 3:370
LIFO liquidations, 3:363–367
LIFO reserve, 3:357–363
other valuation methods vs., 3:349–352
in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352
late buying, in housing sector, 2:209
late expansion phase (business cycle), 2:199–201
later-stage financing (venture capital), 6:153
Latin America, see also specific countries
Brady bonds in, 5:357
currency regimes, 2:434
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
exchange rate regimes, 2:437–438
institutionally owned real estate, 6:159
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
Latvia, 2:360n.18
laundry business, asset-based equity valuation, 5:277
law(s), see also applicable law
distribution area, 1:54
ethical influences on, 1:7–8, 17–18
and governance, 4:20
knowledge of (see Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)])
more strict law, 1:50
religious tenets as basis for, 1:56–57
law of demand
defined, 2:6
exceptions for, 2:21
in perfect competition, 2:75
and substitution/income effects, 2:18–19
law of diminishing marginal returns, 2:23
law of diminishing returns, 2:79
law of one price, 2:79
law of one price, 5:31
law of one price, as factor of production, 2:24
led underwriter, 5:50
learning, personal, 5:138
leases, 3:564–583; 4:86
advantages of, 3:564–565
analyst adjustments for, 3:707–713
direct financing, 3:480–485, 577–580, 582–583
finance
accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:566–577
accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:577–583
defined, 3:468
direct financing leases, 3:480–485, 577–580, 582–583
financial statement impact of, 3:580–583
operating leases vs., 3:467–485, 565–583
operating vs., 3:565–583
recognition and measurement of, 3:567–569, 578–580
sales-type, 3:577, 578, 580–583
sales-type leases, 3:484, 485, 577, 578, 580–583
treating operating leases as, 3:476–480
for long-lived assets, 3:467–485
finance vs. operating leases, 3:467–485
lease versus buy decision, 3:467–470
multiple-year, 6:158
operating
accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:566–567, 570–577
accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:577, 582–583
analyst adjustments related to, 3:707–713
and analyst adjustments to debt, 3:710–712
coverage ratio for analyst adjustment, 3:712–713
defined, 3:468
finance vs., 3:467–485, 565–583
financial statement impact of, 3:582–583
sales-type, 3:484, 485, 577, 578, 580–583
synthetic, 3:467, 565
Leases (ASC 840), 3:467n.29, 577n.14
Leases (ASC 842), 3:468
Leases (IAS 17), 3:467n.29
Leases (IFRS 16), 3:78, 220, 468, 566
lease versus buy decision, 3:467–470
leaving an employer, 1:134–135, 143
Lebanon
exchange rate targeting, 2:292, 434
IFRS adoption, 3:59
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Lee, Inmoo, 4:105
Lee, Rafaelina M., 4:100n.30
Leeson, Nick, 4:428
legal counsel, 1:54
legal environment, 4:27
legal factors
with fixed-income securities, 5:313–316
in IPSs, 4:379–380
legal form of bonds, 3:505–306
legal identity, bond issuer, 5:305–306
legal infrastructure, 4:14
legal maturity, mortgage-backed security, 5:495
legal risk, 4:29, 426–427
legal standards, ethical standards vs., 1:17–20
legal tender, 2:275, 434, 435
Lehman Brothers, 4:429, 438, 5:236, 639
Lehman Brothers Aggregate Bond Index, 5:99
Lehman Brothers Global Aggregate Bond Index, 5:103
Lehman Brothers Government Index, 1:584–585
L.E.I. see Index of Leading Economic Indicators
lenders of last resort, 2:275
lenders’ rights, in foreclosures, 5:488–489
lending, 3:8–9, 32–33
lending facilities, 1:542–543, 2:381
lending portfolios, 4:322
lending rates, effects on leveraged portfolios, 4:324–326
Lenovo Group Limited activity ratios, 3:294–296
liquidity measures, 3:501
ratio analysis, 3:275–277
two-factor analysis, 5:209
leptokurtic, 1:452, 453
lessees
defined, 3:467, 564
finance vs. operating leases for financial statement impact of leases, 3:471–480
leases on long-lived assets, 3:471–480
leases on non-current liabilities, 3:566–577
treating operating leases as finance leases, 3:476–480
lessors
defined, 3:467, 564
finance vs. operating leases for financial statement impact of leases, 3:471–480
leases on long-term assets, 3:480–485
leases on non-current liabilities, 3:577–583
sales-type leases, 3:485
lesser (LS) countries, 1:52–53
‘less than’ alternative hypothesis, 1:624, 625, 651–652
letras del Tesoro, 5:368
letters of credit, 5:309
Level I ADRs, 5:168
Level II ADRs, 5:168
Level III ADRs, 5:168
level of service, disclosure of, 1:114
level of significance, 1:626–628
leverage, 4:125–124
about, 4:126–128
and asset revaluation, 3:445
breakeven points, 4:143–145
business risk, 4:128–136
components of business risk, 4:128
for creditors and owners, 4:145–147
financial risk, 4:136–140
operating risk, 4:130–136
sales risk, 4:128–130
and debt structure, 5:640–642
defined, 4:125
and derivatives, 6:44
financial, 4:136–140
degree of financial leverage, 4:137–138
leveraged positions in markets, 5:41–44
leveraging role of debt, 4:139–140
and solvency ratio, 3:303–304
fixed costs as, 4:125
and hedge funds, 6:143–144
and historical returns, 6:126–127
measuring, 4:438
operating
and capacity, 5:612
degree of, 4:130–135, 140–143
financial leverage vs., 3:303
practice problems, 4:149–152
in real estate investing, 6:167
risk associated with, 6:177
solutions to problems, 4:153–154
total, 4:140–143
leveraged accounts, in FX market, 2:410
Leveraged Bond Composite, 1:293
Leveraged buyouts (LBOs), 6:150–152
coventants for, 5:626–627
defined, 6:148
financing of, 6:150–151
as pooled investments, 4:237
as private equity investments, 5:162, 163
target companies for, 6:151–152
leveraged instruments, 5:383
leveraged loans, covenants with, 6:151
leveraged ownership, of real estate, 6:160
leveraged portfolios capital market line for, 4:322–326
with different lending and borrowing rates, 4:324–326
with equal lending and borrowing rates, 4:323
leveraged positions, 4:255, 323, 5:41–44
leveraged returns, 4:255
leveraged transactions, call options vs., 6:91–92
leveraged ratios
for credit analysis, 5:616–617
evaluating solvency with, 3:587–589
interpretation of, 3:305
and risk associated with leveraged positions, 5:41–42
Levitt, Arthur, 3:624–625
Lexmark, 5:209
LG Group, 5:315–316
Li, Wei, 4:89n.12
liabilities. see also non-current liabilities on balance sheets, 3:162, 165–166, 174–178, 191
Conceptual Framework on, 3:64
contingent, 5:648
current
of Apple Inc., 3:175
on balance sheets, 3:165–166, 174–178
defered revenue analysis, 3:176–178
of SAP Group, 3:175
current tax, 3:509–510
defined tax
accounting profit vs. taxable income for, 3:510–513
on balance sheets, 3:191–192
changes in tax rates, 3:517–518
defined, 3:509
and financial position, 3:9
income tax bases of, 3:515–517
long-term, 3:191
total liabilities-to-equity ratio, 3:363
Liber Abaci (Fibonacci), 1:724
Liberia, 2:435
Libor. see London Interbank Offered Rate
Libya, 2:434
Liechtenstein, 1:231
Liechtenstein Bankers’ Association, 1:231
liens, 5:596, 644
life-cycle stage of airline industry, 5:227
industry classifications based on, 5:203
in strategic analysis, 5:220
life of contract, pricing/valueover, 6:76–77
LIFO conformity rule, 3:357
LIFO liquidations, 3:363–367
disclosure of, 3:364–366
example, 3:366–367
on financial statements, 3:364–366
and LIFO reserve, 3:363–364
LIFO method. see last-in, first-out method
LIFO reserve, 3:357–363
converting LIFO to FIFO inventory with, 3:358–363
defined, 3:357
and LIFO liquidations, 3:363–364
Li & Fung, 4:210–213
Light Sweet Crude Oil futures contract, 5:23
likelihood, 1:506
Lilly Endowment, 4:219
limitations, investment policy, 4:172
limitations on liens covenant, 5:644
limit down, 6:19
limited partners (LPs), 1:267
investors as, 6:132
in private equity, 6:149, 150, 158
in real estate, 6:160
limited partnerships, 1:267, 5:18
broker-sponsored, 1:179
master, 5:26; 6:174, 175
real estate, 6:160
limit order book, 5:45–46
limit orders, 1:482–483, 5:44–49
limits, on private placements, 1:187
limit up, 6:19
Lindsay, Don, 3:10–11
linear interpolation, 1:422–423
linear scale, 1:688, 689
line charts, 1:682–683
line costs, 3:648
line graphs, 3:290
lines of credit
backup, 5:375
committed, 4:190; 5:618
liquidity from, 5:639
restrictions on, 4:159
for short-term financing, 4:189–191
Index

linked performance
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section 1.5), 1:241, 242
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:244
Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section 1.8), 1:252

linked time-weighted rates of return, 1:244

linkers. see inflation-linked bonds
links, 1:267

Lintner, John, 4:291–294

liquid asset requirement, 3:322

liquidating dividend, 5:249n.1

liquidation(s)
liquidation value, of private equity, 6:157

liquidity, 5:248–249
liquidity enhancement, 299–303

liquidity management
liquidity risk as financial risk, 4:425–426
with fixed-income securities, 5:574–576

liquidation(s)
absolute priority rule in, 5:483
LiFi, 3:363–367
disclosure of, 3:364–366
example, 3:366–367

on financial statements, 3:364–366
and LIFO reserve, 3:363–364

priority of claims in, 5:599–600
priority of preference shares in, 5:159n.14

private equity, 6:154, 157
reorganizations vs., 4:146, 147

stockholders’ rights in, 5:157

liquidation value, of private equity, 6:157

liquidity, 4:156–164

of alternative investments, 6:177

on balance sheet, 3:15, 165–167

private measure of, 2:268

in credit analysis, 5:618

from dealers, 5:30

defined, 3:8, 164–165, 196; 4:156–157

defined, 3:36

drags and pulls on, 4:158–159

evaluation of measures, 3:301

of exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10

external, 5:647

and forward contracts, 5:22

in high-yield credit analysis, 5:529–539

integrated analysis of, 3:311–312

as investor constraints, 3:376–378

liability management, 4:157–159

as market characteristic, 4:266–267

measuring, 4:159–164, 438

and operating cash flow, 5:639

of OTC derivatives market, 6:12

and portfolio management, 4:222

primary sources, 4:157

and returns, 1:426–428

and secondary bond markets, 5:365

secondary sources, 4:157–158

and securitization, 5:475

in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647

and valuation, 6:146

and yield-to-maturity, 5:433

liquidity duration, 5:574

liquidity enhancement, 5:375

liquidity management, 4:157–159

liquidity premium, 1:305

liquidity ratios, 3:298–303

bounds and context of, 3:302–303

calculations, 3:299

in company analysis, 5:231

defined, 3:204, 291, 299

evaluation, 3:301

interpretation, 3:300–301

cash conversion cycle, 3:301

cash ratio, 3:300

current ratio, 3:300

defensive internal ratio, 3:300

quick ratio, 3:300

in working capital management, 4:159–160

liquidity risk as financial risk, 4:425–426

with fixed-income securities, 5:574–576

interactions of market and solvency risk with, 4:431

market, 5:593–594

safety measures for, 4:171

solvency risk vs., 4:429n.23

liquidity traps, 2:296

liquid markets

information-motivated trading in, 5:12

raising capital in, 5:9

risk management in, 5:10

secondary, 5:53

Liquidnet, 5:30

List of Composite Descriptions (GIPS Section V.0.1), 1:292–295

Lithuania, 2:360n.18, 435n.14; 3:58; 5:96

litigation losses, 3:623

litigation risk, 5:608

LLeras, Miguel Palacios, 4:609

London Stock Exchange

board composition rules, 4:24

and Committee on the Financial Aspects of Corporate Governance, 4:7

GDRs on, 5:167

information availability, 5:122

in intermarket analysis, 1:276

total market capitalization in, 5:151, 152

long (term), 6:7

long hedge fund strategies, 4:236

longitudinal data, 1:587n.2

long-lived assets, 3:415–506. see also non-current assets

acquisition of, 3:417–435

accounting for, 3:417

capitalisation of costs, 3:423–435

and financial reporting issues, 3:648

intangible assets, 3:420–423

property, plant, and equipment, 3:417–420

amortisation of, 3:443–444

defined, 3:121, 416

depreciation of, 3:435–443, 463–467, 653

derecognition of, 3:451–453

disclosures for, 3:453–466

Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:465–466

fixed asset turnover and average age of depreciable assets, 3:462–464

Vodafone Group PLC, 3:455–460

impairment of, 3:448–451, 623

investment property as, 3:464–467

leases on, 3:467–485

finance vs. operating leases, 3:467–485

lease versus buy decision, 3:467–470
long-lived assets (Continued)
practice problems, 3:489–500
presentation of, 3:453–466
comparing fixed asset turnover and
average age of depreciable assets,
3:462–464
Daejean Holdings PLC, 3:465–466
Vodafone Group PLC, 3:455–460
revaluation model for, 3:444–448
solutions to problems, 3:501–506
long positions, 5:39
long-run aggregate supply, 2:159–161
defined, 2:148–149
and human capital, 2:159, 160
and labor, 2:159
and natural resources, 2:159–161
and physical capital, 2:159, 160
and productivity/technology, 2:160
long-run aggregate supply (LRAS) curve,
2:148–150
long-run average cost (LRAC), 2:102
long-run average total cost (LRAC)
curve, 2:44–48
long-run cost curves
average, 2:44–48
scale and profit maximization on,
2:43–44, 47–48
time frame for, 2:43
long-run demand, elasticity of, 2:12
long-run equilibrium
macroeconomic, 2:163
in monopolies, 2:104–105
in monopolistic competition, 2:86–87
in oligopolies, 2:96
in perfect competition, 2:81–82
long-run marginal cost (LMC), 2:30, 102
long sales, clearing instructions on, 5:50
Long-Term Capital Management, 4:431; 6:43
long-term contracts, revenue
recognition for, 3:104–107
long-term debt
on cash flow statement, 3:241
disclosure of, 3:561–564
and lease disclosure, 3:572–577
presentation of, 3:561–564
long-term financial liabilities, 3:191
long-term risk management, 4:35
long-term unemployed (term), 2:220
look-ahead bias, 1:605, 606, 3:696
L’Oreal, 1:424
loss(es)
capital, 5:316, 533–535, 569
on commodities, 6:171
in conservative accounting choices,
3:620–621
deadweight, 2:354, 355
economic, 2:40
expected, 5:593
expected, as impairment method,
3:187
impairment, 3:449
on income statement, 3:98
litigation, 3:623
on marketable securities, 3:188–189
scenario, 4:422
stock-out, 4:182
stop-loss orders, 5:48–49
tax loss carry forward, 3:509
tax-loss selling hypothesis, 5:131
unused tax, 3:523–524
loss aversion, 5:137
loss given default, 5:592
loss severity, 5:592, 593
lot allocations, minimum, 1:116–117
Lotte Group, 3:677
low-cost strategy, for companies, 5:228
lower bound, 1:589
lower Tier 2 securities, 5:596n.4
Lowe’s, 5:208
low liquidity positions, 4:159
low-quality financial reports
conditions conducive to, 3:626
and earnings quality, 3:609, 618
motivations for, 3:625–626
on spectrum of quality, 3:619–620
Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard
III(A)], 1:101–109
application of the standard, 1:106–109
compliance procedures, 1:105–106
client approval, 1:105
firm policies, 1:105–106
regular account information,
1:105
guidance, 1:101–105
client’s portfolio, developing,
1:103–104
identifying actual investment client,
1:103
proxy voting policies, 1:104–105
soft commission policies, 1:104
understanding application of
standard, 1:102–103
text of, 1:45, 101
Loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:133–143
application of the standard, 1:137–143
compliance procedures, 1:137
competition policy, 1:137
employee classification, 1:137
incident-reporting procedures, 1:137
termination policy, 1:137
guidance, 1:133–137
employer responsibilities, 1:134
independent practice, 1:134
leaving employers, 1:134–135
nature of employment, 1:136–137
social media, 1:136
whistleblowing, 1:136
text of, 1:45–46, 133
loyalty to clients, 1:109
LPs, see limited partners
LRAC. see long-run average cost
LRAC curve. see long-run average
cost curve
LRAS curve. see long-run aggregate
supply curve
LRATC. see long-run average total
cost curve
LS countries. see less strict countries
LTV. see loan-to-value ratio
lump sum
funding annuity with, 1:333–336
future, 1:317–319
future value of, 1:309–310
present value of, 1:317–320
Lund, Susan, 5:348n.1
Luxembourg
customs union, 2:360
employee laws in, 4:19
EU membership, 2:360n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:434
Luxembourg Stock Exchange, 5:167
LVMH Moët Hennessy, 1:424
M
M0 money measure, 2:268
M1 money measure, 2:267, 268
M2 money measure, 2:267, 268
M2 money supply, 2:240, 241
M² portfolio measure, 4:342–343
M3 financial measure, 2:268
M3 money measure, 2:268
M4 money measure, 2:268
Macauley, Frederick, 5:538
Macauley duration
calculating, 5:538–542
and interest rate investment
horizon, 5:569–574
and modified duration, 5:549–551
of portfolio, 5:555–557
MACD line, 1:714–715
McDonald’s Corporation, 6:410;
5:216–217
MACD oscillator. see moving-average
convergence/divergence oscillator
Macedonia, 3:58
machine learning (ML), 4:460–462
defined, 4:461
in risk analysis, 4:469
types of, 4:461–462
Macintosh computers, 3:9
MacKinnon, James G., 6:132n.15
McLeod Russel India Ltd., 3:677
macroeconomic factor models,
4:328–329
macroeconomics, 2:117–196
aggregate demand, 2:137–148
AD curve, 2:145–148
defined, 2:136
IS curve, 2:137–144
LM curve, 2:144–145
shifts in, 2:150–157
aggregate output and income,
2:19–136
in economy, 2:119–120
in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
aggregate supply
about, 2:148–150
defined, 2:136
shifts in, 2:150–151, 157–162
defined, 2:5
economic growth, 2:173–184
production function and potential
GDP, 2:174–175
sources, 2:176–179
sustainable growth, 2:179–184
equilibrium GDP and prices,
2:163–173
business cycle and AD/AS curves,
2:170–173
inflationary gap, 2:167–168
long-run equilibrium, 2:163
recessionary gap, 2:163–167
stagflation, 2:169–170
and industry analysis, 5:203, 222
microeconomics vs., 2:118
new classical, 2:215
practice problems, 2:190–194
Index
risk drivers from, 4:434
solutions to problems, 2:195–197
macro strategies, with hedge funds, 6:135, 137
Maersk Inc., 1:412
MAD, see mean absolute deviation
Maersk Line, 5:210
maintenance covenants, 5:644
maintenance margin requirement, 5:22, 43–44, 6:18
maintenance of records, 1:90, 262
make-whole charge, 5:505
making a market, 5:45, 46, 631
Malawi, 3:59
Malaysia
Asian financial crisis, 2:341
capital restrictions, 2:366–367
exchange rate regime, 435
Malt, 2:360n.18, 436
Maltese, Thomas, 2:174
managed accounts, 4:235
managed float currency regimes, 2:435, 438
managed futures funds, 6:169
management
and book value, 5:172
risk governance by, 4:419
in risk management framework, 4:413–414
management (executive) board, 4:10
management buy-ins (MBIs), 6:150
management buyouts (MBOs), 5:162; 6:150
management commentary, 3:26, 628
“Management Commentary” (IFRS Practice Statement), 3:615
management discussion and analysis (MD&A), 3:12
in financial statement analysis, 3:26
information in, 3:564
inventory management in, 3:381–382
LIFO liquidation in, 3:364
of Microsoft, 3:431
of PACCAR, 3:613–614
policy disclosure requirements, 3:79
as SEC requirement, 3:557n.5
of Volvo Group, 3:381–382
management fees
for fund investments, 6:133
for hedge funds, 6:139–140, 143
for private equity investments, 6:149–150
management strategy, as company fundamental, 5:613–614
managers
digital wealth, 4:468
financial reporting quality and disclosure by, 3:659
fixation on earnings reports by, 3:659
merger and acquisition orientation of, 3:660
motivations for issuing low-quality reports by, 3:625–626
relations with board, 4:13
selection of, 1:62, 69–70, 164
shareholder relationships, 4:11–12
as stakeholders, 4:9
use of fintech by, 4:455
mandates
following, 1:123
managing to, 1:121
notification of change in, 1:170
manipulation, of financial reports, 3:608, 631–632
Mann-Whitney U test, 1:655
manufacturers
inventories of, 3:346
new orders of, 2:238
manufacturing resource planning (MRP) systems, 4:183–184
manufacturing sales, 2:239
maple bonds, 5:313
Marathon Oil, 5:209
margin. see also profit margin
contribution, 4:131
discount, 5:426–429
for futures, 6:18–19
for hedge funds, 6:144
initial margin requirements, 5:22, 41
maintenance margin requirements, 5:22, 43–44
quoted, 5:426
repo, 5:388
required, 5:426
segment, 3:328–329
variation margin payments, 5:22
marginal cost of capital (MCC)
required, 426, 429
for futures, 6:18–19
for hedge funds, 6:144
initial margin requirements, 5:22, 41
maintenance margin requirements, 5:22, 43–44
quoted, 5:426
repo, 5:388
required, 5:426
segment, 3:328–329
variation margin payments, 5:22
marginal cost of capital (MCC) schedule, 4:102–105
marginal costs (MC)
defined, 2:23
interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
long-run, 2:30, 102
and marginal revenue/profit maximization, 2:30
in monopolies, 2:36–37, 102
in perfectly competitive markets, 2:36–37, 79–80
marginal probabilities, 1:478
marginal product, 2:23
marginal product of labor (MP L), 2:25–28
see also marginal returns
marginal propensity to consume (MPC), 2:139, 312–314
marginal propensity to save (MPS), 2:139, 313
marginal returns, 2:23–28
and definition of productivity, 2:23–25
increasing, 2:23
law of diminishing, 2:23
and total/average product of labor, 2:25–28
marginal revenue (MR)
and marginal cost/profit maximization, 2:29–30
in monopolies, 2:98–102
in monopolistic competition, 2:85–87
in oligopolies, 2:90, 91, 94, 96
in perfect competition, 2:70, 78–79
and price elasticity, 2:73–74
marginal value curve, 2:75
margin bond, 6:111
margin calls, 5:43; 6:19, 144
margin debt, 1:716–717, 720
margin loans, 5:61
margin stability, 3:691
margin transactions, 6:91–92
Mariscal, Jorge O., 4:100n.30
marketable limit orders, 5:45
marketable securities, 3:169, 187–189
Market Abuse Regulation, 5:122n.11
market anomalies, 5:129–136
and closed-end investment fund discounts, 5:133–134
cross-sectional, 5:133
ever earnings surprises, 5:134–135
for initial public offerings, 5:135
investment strategies using, 5:136
and predictability of returns, 5:135–136
time-series, 5:130–132
market-based valuation, 3:682–687
market bid–ask spread, 5:44
market capitalization of equity markets, 5:150–152
style indexes based on, 5:97
total, 5:87
market-capitalization weighting, of indexes, 5:85, 87–90
market characteristics of assets, 4:266–267
market concentration, 2:105–106
market cycles, 1:722–723
decennial pattern, 1:723
18-year cycle, 1:722
Kondratieff Wave, 1:722
presidential cycle, 1:723
market demand function, 2:16
market discount rate
bond price and, 5:407–411
calculating, 5:402–406
market efficiency, 5:115–146
and active manager selection, 5:116
anomalies, 5:129–136
and closed-end investment fund discounts, 5:133–134
cross-sectional, 5:133
and earnings surprises, 5:134–135
for initial public offerings, 5:135
investment strategies using, 5:136
and predictability of returns, 5:135–136
time-series, 5:130–132
and arbitrage opportunities, 6:50, 138
in behavioral finance, 5:136–139
contributing factors, 5:120–123
definition of derivatives market, 6:42
description of efficient market, 5:117–119
forms of, 5:124–129
and market vs. intrinsic value, 5:119–120
and portfolio management, 5:129
practice problems, 5:142–144
semi-strong-form efficient markets, 5:125–128
solutions to problems, 5:145–146
strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
and transaction/information-acquisition costs, 5:123–124
weak-form efficient markets, 5:125
market float, securities', 5:87
market functions, in FX markets, 2:404–410
market index, for beta, 4:94
market indicators, 1:721
market information systems, 5:58
market liquidity risk, 5:593–594
market makers, 6:10–11
market making, 1:91
Market Manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:96–101
application of the standard, 1:97–101
guidance, 1:96–97
information-based manipulation, 1:96
transaction-based manipulation, 1:97
text of, 1:45, 96
market model, 4:94n.20, 330–333
market multiple models, 5:247. see also multiplier models for equity valuation
market neutral strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
market-on-close orders, 5:48
market or comparables valuation approach, for private equity, 6:156–157
market orders, 5:44, 45, 47–48
market-oriented investors, 3:696
market participants
fair treatment of, 5:122
and market efficiency, 5:120–122
and technical analysis, 1:678–680
market portfolio, in CAPM, 4:352
market power, 2:97, 105
market price
and estimated value, 5:245–246
of risk, 4:273
market rate(s)
for bonds payable, 3:554–555
of interest, 3:547
market risk, 4:171, 425, 431
markets, 5:5–76. see also fixed-income market
algorithmic trading and fragmentation of, 4:469
assets in, 5:14–20
and classification of markets, 5:14–16
currencies, 5:19–20
real assets, 5:26–28
securities, 5:16–19
bear, 1:560–562, 723
benefits of securitization for, 5:474–476
as Big Data sources, 4:458
bull, 1:560–562, 724–726
call, 5:54
capital
analyzing developments in, 2:381
and benefit of ethics to society, 1:40
functions of, 2:404–405
primary, 5:13–15
regulation of, 3:55
sustainability of, 1:40–41
CAPM assumptions about, 4:336
cash, 6:5
central bank funds, 5:385
commodities in, 5:25–26
common, 2:360–364
complete, 5:58
continuous trading, 5:54, 56–57
contracts for difference, 5:20–21
execution mechanisms, 5:54–57
forwards, 5:21–22
futures, 5:22–23
insurance contracts, 5:25
market information systems, 5:58
options, 5:24–25
swaps, 5:23–24
trading sessions on, 5:54
debt, 5:92
defined, 4:319
derivatives, 6:9–14, 38–39
duopoly, 2:90–93
in economy, 2:128
efficient
arbitrage opportunities in, 6:50, 138
descriptions of market, 6:42
description of, 5:117–119
intrinsic value in, 5:119–120
semi-strong-form, 5:125–128
strong-form, 5:128
weak-form, 5:125
emerging
bonds in, 5:355
capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
fixed-income securities for, 6:146
hedge funds in, 4:236
securitization in, 5:475
sovereign debt of, 5:46
technical analysis for, 5:125
World Bank definition of, 5:646n.42
equity
efficiency of, 6:42
global, 5:349–350
hedge fund strategies with neutrality in, 4:236
OTC derivatives market vs., 6:9–10
and ethics, 1:15–17
Eurocommercial paper, 5:376–377
factor, 2:128
financial, 2:128
and financial analyst decisions, 5:6
financial intermediaries, 5:28–38
arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
brokers, exchanges, and alternative trading systems, 5:28–30
dealers, 5:30–31, 34–36
depository institutions and financial corporations, 5:32–33
insurance companies, 5:33–34
securities, 5:31–32
for settlement and custodial services, 5:36–37
transactions facilitated by, 5:38
foreign exchange, 2:397–416
about, 2:397–398
currency conventions, 2:399–400
functions, 2:404–410
nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:400–404
participants in, 2:410–413
size and composition of, 2:413–416
forward, 5:437
and functions of financial system, 5:6–14
capital allocation efficiency, 5:13–14
determining rates of return, 5:12–13
for individuals, 5:7–12
futures, 6:21
geographic limitations of, 2:64
global debt, 5:349–350
global equity, 5:349–350
global finance
and depository receipts, 5:166–169
direct investing, 5:165–166
equity securities in, 5:150–155
integration and growth in, 5:164–165
goods, 2:128
inefficient, 5:119
informationally efficient, 4:318
interbank, 5:352, 385–386
labor, 2:216
liabilities
exchanging assets for immediate delivery in, 5:10
information-motivated trading in, 5:12
raising capital in, 5:9
risk management in, 5:10
secondary, 5:53
making, 5:45, 46, 631
orders in, 5:44–50
over-the-counter, 2:406; 5:55, 168, 358, 365
positions in, 5:38–44
practice problems, 5:66–72
primary
bond, 5:359–365
capital, 5:13–14
securities, 5:14–15, 50–53
quote-driven, 5:54, 55, 57, 98
rationality of individuals vs., 5:137
regulation of, 5:60–63
secondary
bond, 5:359, 365–367
security, 5:15, 50, 53–58
solutions to problems, 5:73–76
spot, 5:10, 15, 6:5
sustainable securitization, 5:476
taking, 5:46
target, for security indexes, 5:82
traditional investment, 5:15
US commercial paper, 5:376–377
in well-functioning financial systems, 5:58–60
yield spread and performance of, 5:631
market segmentation, 6:130
market sentiment, 5:93
indicators of, 1:715–718
and technical analysis, 1:678–679
market share
and industry concentration, 5:208–209
stability of, 5:212–213, 220
Markets in Financial Instruments
Directive (MiFID), 4:368
market structures, 2:63–115
analysis of, 2:64–68
determining factors for, 2:66–68
identification of, 2:105–108
importance of, 2:63–64
monopolistic competition, 2:83–87
demand analysis, 2:84–85
long-run equilibrium, 2:86–87
optimal price and output, 2:85
supply analysis, 2:85
Index

monopoly, 2:97–105
about, 2:97–98
demand analysis, 2:98–99
long-run equilibrium, 2:104–105
optimal price and output, 2:101–102
price discrimination and consumer surplus, 2:102–104
supply analysis, 2:99–100
oligopoly, 2:87–96
demand analysis and pricing strategies, 2:88–94
long-run equilibrium, 2:96
optimal price and output, 2:95–96
supply analysis, 2:94–95
perfect competition, 2:68–83
demand analysis, 2:69–76
long-run equilibrium, 2:81–82
optimal price and output, 2:77–81
supply analysis, 2:76–77
practice problems, 2:110–113
solutions to problems, 2:114–115
types of, 2:64–66
Market Technicians Association, 1:681
market timing, 1:560–562
market-to-book ratio, 5:175
market value
and asset-based valuation, 5:276, 277;
6:157
and book value, 5:172
defined, 1:267
development of, 6:38–39
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235n.2
intrinsic vs., 5:119–120
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243n.6
total, 5:175
market value to book value (MV/BV) ratio, 3:705–706
Market Vane Bullish Consensus, 1:715
Market Vectors Vietnam ETF, 5:95
marking to market, 3:187; 6:18, 73n.7, 80
Marder iBoxx, 5:98
Marder iBoxx Euro High-Yield Bond Indexes, 5:103
Markowitz, Harry, 4:428; 4:215, 335
Markowitz efficient frontier, 4:291, 319–320
Marsh, Paul, 4:89–90
Marshall-Lerner condition, 2:443–447
Mars/Wrigley, 5:209, 219–221
Marvell Technology Group, 1:695, 696, 698
Mason, Andrew, 3:635
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 4:218
Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company, 4:224–225
Massey Energy, 4:35
MasterCard, 5:206, 209
master limited partnerships (MLPs), 5:26; 6:174, 175
matur dome bonds, 5:313
matriding principle, 3:117
matriding strategies, 4:171–172, 192
material adverse change provisions, 5:375
material information, 1:85, 92–94
materiality, determining, 1:92, 95
material nonpublic information
adopting compliance procedures for, 1:88
analyst recommendations as, 1:93–94
real vs. ethical restrictions on, 1:18
Material Nonpublic Information [Standard II(A)], 1:84–95
application of the standard, 1:91–95
compliance procedures, 1:88–91
achieving public dissemination, 1:88
adopting, 1:88
advertising disclosure procedures, 1:88–89
appropriate interdepartmental communications, 1:89
communication to employees, 1:91
firewall elements, 1:89
issuing press releases, 1:89
personal trading limitations, 1:90
physical separation of departments, 1:89
preventing personnel overlap, 1:90
proprietary trading procedures, 1:89
reporting systems, 1:90
guidance, 1:84–88
industry experts, 1:87–88
investment research reports, 1:88
material information defined, 1:85
mosaic policy, 1:86–87
nonpublic information defined, 1:86
social media, 1:87
text of, 1:44–45, 84
Mathews International Corporation, 5:199
matrioshka bonds, 5:313
matrix pricing, 4:85; 5:417–420
mature stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
maturity
balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:351
of corporate notes/bonds, 5:377–378
of fixed-income securities, 5:300
of forward contracts, 2:424n.5 and forward points, 2:427–428
legal, 5:495
of residential mortgage loans, 5:486
weighted average, 3:491–494
maturity effect, 5:408, 409
maturity premium, 1:305
maturity structure of interest rates, 5:433–441
maturity value. see par value
Mauritius, 5:59; 956
MBIs. see management buy-ins
MBOs. see management buyouts
MBs. see mortgage-backed securities
MBSs. see mortgage-backed securities
MC. see marginal costs
MCC. see marginal cost of capital
MCC schedule. see marginal cost of capital schedule
MD&A. see management discussion and analysis
MDURATION financial function, 5:542n.4
mean(s)
arithmetic, 1:404–408
and coefficient of variation, 1:441–442
cross-sectional mean, 1:405–407
defined, 1:398n.9, 404
and median, 1:410–411
population mean, 1:404–405
properties, 1:407–408
sample mean, 1:405–407
using, 1:456–457
and weighted mean, 1:414n.19
of binomial random variables, 1:537
cross-sectional, 1:405–407
geometric, 1:416–420
and arithmetic mean, 1:418–420
formula, 1:416–417
using, 1:456–457
harmonic, 1:420–421
hypothesis testing with, 1:632–648
tests with mean differences, 1:639–648
tests with single mean, 1:632–639
of lognormal distribution, 1:553, 556–557
of normal distribution, 1:543, 546
population, 1:404–405
estimates of, 1:591–601
test static for single, 1:633–636
sample, 1:405–407, 588n.3
distribution of, 1:588–591
as point estimator, 1:591, 593
standard error of, 1:588–589
of standard normal distribution, 1:544
trimmed, 1:408n.14
weighted, 1:413–416
Winsozized, 1:408n.14
mean absolute deviation (MAD), 1:429–431
mean differences, 1:639–648
in tests with dependent samples, 1:644–648
in tests with independent samples, 1:639–644
mean returns on S&P 50, 1:640–642
recovery rates on defaulted bonds, 1:642–644
mean return(s), 4:246
excess, 1:443–444
historical, 4:259–260
mean–variance analysis, 1:496n.10, 549
measurement scales, 1:390–391
measures of central tendency, 1:404–422
arithmetic mean, 1:404–408
and coefficient of variation, 1:441–442
cross-sectional mean, 1:405–407
defined, 1:404
and median, 1:410–411
population mean, 1:404–405
properties, 1:407–408
sample mean, 1:405–407
using, 1:456–457
and weighted mean, 1:414n.19
geometric mean, 1:416–420
and arithmetic mean, 1:418–420
formula, 1:416–417
using, 1:456–457
measures of central tendency (Continued) 
harmonic mean, 3:420–421
median, 3:409–411
and arithmetic mean, 3:410–411
defined, 3:409
mode, 3:411–413
weighted mean, 3:413–416
measuring location, 3:404
measuring implication, triangle pattern’s, 1:703–704
media, governance and, 4:27
median, 3:409–411
Medical Equipment Trust (MET), 5:477–478, 481–483
medical industry, governmental influences on, 5:225
Mediquip, 5:476–478, 482–483
Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS), 2:2274
medium-term notes (MTNs), 5:378
Medtronic, 2:266
merchandise trade sub-account, BOP, 2:369
merchandising companies, inventories of, 3:346
Merck & Co.
industry concentration and pricing power of, 5:209
in strategic analysis, 5:219–221
MERCOSUR. see Southern Cone Common Market
Mercurio, V., 4:107n.39
merger and acquisition orientation, 3:660
merger arbitrage strategy, for hedge funds, 6:136
mergers, market concentration and, 2:105–106
mesokurtic, 1:452
MET. see Medical Equipment Trust
MetaCarta, 3:617
method of comparables and multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:269–272
price multiples in, 5:266
Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, 4:225
Mexican Comisión Nacional Bancaria y de Valores, 5:29
Mexican peso, 2:399, 419; 5:10
Mexico
accounting standards and ROE comparisons, 3:678–680
business investment, 2:177
consumption expenditures, 2:139
economic growth in, 2:181
effect of global recession, 2:166
exchange rate regime, 2:435
floating-rate bonds, 5:369
government spending, 2:129
IFRS adoption, 3:58
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
inflation targeting, 2:285
labor productivity, 2:180
labor supply, 2:176
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
NAFTA, 2:360, 362–363
NAICS system, 5:197
trade balance with US, 2:131
underground economy, 2:124
mezzanine bond classes, 5:513
mezzanine financing, for leveraged buyouts, 6:151
mezzanine-stage financing (mezzanine venture capital), 6:153
mezzanine tranche, 6:34
Mian, Shehzad L., 5:389
Mexico
Cumulative_Ind_L1 62 August 1, 2018 7:45 PM
microeconomics defined, 2:5
demand and supply analysis in, 2:5–6
macroeconomics vs., 2:118
Micronesia, 1:231
Micron Technology, Inc., 3:528–533
consolidated balance sheet, 3:529–530
consolidated statement of operations, 3:528–529
notes to consolidated financial statement, 3:530–531
Microsoft Corporation, 2:98; 3:431
Microsoft Excel, 1:631n.14
Microsoft Word, 2:98
Middle East. see also specific countries
debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
foreign exchange reserves, 2:412
and IFRS, 3:59
industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617
institutionally-owned real estate, 6:164–165
natural resources, 2:178
terms of trade, 2:336
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
mid-swaps (term), 5:442
MiFID. see Markets in Financial Instruments Directive
migration, credit ratings, 5:606–607
Mikuni & Co., 5:602
Miles, James A., 4:83n.3
Miller, Merton, 4:95n.24
“mind maps,” 4:464
minimalist disclosure approach, 3:659
minimum cash balances, 4:165
minimum efficient returns to scale, 2:46
minimum lot allocations, 1:116–117
minimum prices
of American options, 6:105–106
of European options, 6:91–93
minimum required rate of return, 5:177
minimum-variance frontier, 4:290
minimum-variance portfolios, 4:289–291
and efficient frontier of risky assets, 4:291
global, 4:290
minimum-variance frontier, 4:290
minority equity investing, 6:153
minority interests, 3:17, 193
minority (non-controlling) shareholders, 4:9, 12, 16
Minsky, Hyman, 2:214
Minsky moment, 2:214
Misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:81–84
application of the standard, 1:82–84
compliance procedures, 1:82
guidance, 1:81–82
text of, 1:44, 81
mismatching strategies, 4:171–172
misrepresentation avoiding, 1:80
of information, 1:79
potential, 1:77
Misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:71–81
application of the standard, 1:76–81
compliance procedures, 1:74–75
factual presentations, 1:74–75
maintaining webpages, 1:75
plagiarism policy, 1:75
qualification summary, 1:75
verifying outside information, 1:75
guidance, 1:71–74
impact on investment practice, 1:72
omissions, 1:73
performance reporting, 1:72–73
plagiarism, 1:73–74
social media, 1:73
work completed for employer, 1:74
text of, 1:44, 71
Mitchell, Arthur F., 2:198
Mittoo, Usha, 4:108
ML. see machine learning
MLPs. see master limited partnerships
MNCs. see multinational corporations
modal interval, 1:412
mode, 1:411–413
model building, financial analysis for, 3:330
model portfolios, security market indexes in, 5:94–95
Model Request for Proposal, 1:157
model risk, 4:427
models
manipulating inputs for, 1:100
in quantitatively oriented research, 1:156–157
understanding technical aspects of, 1:164–165
modern portfolio theory (MPT)
and CAPM, 4:435
development of, 4:215–216
and mean-variance analysis, 1:549
security-specific risk in, 4:335
modified duration annual, 5:542–544
approximate, 5:543–545
calculating, 5:542–543
and credit risk/return, 5:633–635
and effective duration, 5:547–548
and Macaulay duration, 5:549–551
of portfolio, 5:555–557
Modigliani, Franco, 4:95n.24, 342
Modigliani, Leah, 4:342
Moldova, 3:58
momentum anomalies, 5:132
momentum effect, of market-capitalization-weighted indexes, 5:59
momentum oscillators, 1:708–715
about, 1:708–710
MACD oscillator, 1:714–715
relative strength index, 1:710–712
stochastic oscillator, 1:712–714
Monetarist school, 2:215, 269, 274, 301
monetary accommodation, 2:320
Monetary Authority of Singapore, 5:161
monetary base, 2:436
monetary flexibility, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:648
monetary policy, 2:260–300
and aggregate demand, 2:153–154
central banks
roles and responsibilities, 2:275–278
tools of, 2:281–283
and concept of money, 2:262–274
contractionary and expansionary policies, 2:294–295
and currency regime, 2:431
defined, 2:261
of developing countries, 2:290–291
evaluating, 2:299–300
exchange rate targeting, 2:291–294
and fiscal policy, 2:318–322
and inflation, 2:166
inflation targeting, 2:285–291
central bank independence, 2:286
credibility, 2:286–287
exceptions to inflation-targeting rule, 2:289–290
and monetary policy in developing countries, 2:290–291
transparency, 2:287–289
influence on economy, 2:260–262
limitations, 2:295–299
and New Classical school, 2:217
objectives, 2:278–281
in sovereign debt analysis, 5:648
and stock returns, 1:585–586
of United Kingdom, 2:274
monetary reserve requirement, 3:322
monetary transmission mechanism, 2:283–285, 295–296
monetary unions, 2:360, 363–364, 434
money, 2:262–274, see also time value of money (TMV)
creation process, 2:264–267
defined, 2:153, 267–268
demand for, 2:269–272
Fisher effect, 2:272–273
demands of, 2:263–264
and interest rates, 2:273
New Classical school models with, 2:217–219
New Classical school models without, 2:216–217
quantity theory of, 2:144, 268–269
supply and demand relationship, 2:270–272
surplus of, 2:233–234
velocity of, 2:144, 234
money convexity, 5:564–565
money creation, 2:264–267
money duration, 5:557–559, 572
money managers, estimation of client inflows by, 1:599–601
money market funds, 4:169, 230–231
money market instruments, 5:429–433
money markets
capital markets vs., 5:15
equilibrium in, 2:144–145
fixed-income instruments in, 5:17
interbank, 1:375
money market securities, 3:500
money market yields, 1:374–379
bank discount yield, 1:375–376
calculating, 4:170
discount rate for, 1:378–379
other yields vs., 1:378–379
money multiplier, 2:266
moneyyness, 6:87
money neutrality, 2:268–269, 272
money supply
and aggregate demand/supply, 2:154
changes in, 2:270–272
and interest rates, 2:273
M2, 2:240, 241
real, 2:144–146
money-weighted rate of return for portfolios, 1:368–369, 372–374
time-, 1:372–374
money-weighted return, 4:248–249
monitoring
in capital budgeting process, 4:48–49
of financial reporting standards, 3:77–83
by CFA Institute, 3:78–79
with company disclosures, 3:79–83
for new products/types of transactions, 3:77–78
in portfolio management, 4:225
in risk management framework, 4:412
Monitorics International, Inc., 5:199
monoline insurance companies, 5:479
monopolist firms, 2:100–101
monopolistic competition, 2:83–87, see also imperfect competition
benefits of trade for, 2:341–342
characteristics of, 2:67
defined, 2:65
demand analysis, 2:84–85
long-run equilibrium, 2:86–87
optimal price and output, 2:85
supply analysis, 2:85
monopoly, 2:97–105
about, 2:97–98
break even point in, 2:38–39
characteristics of, 2:67
defined, 2:66
demand, average, and marginal costs under, 2:37
demand analysis, 2:98–99
long-run equilibrium, 2:104–105
marginal revenue in, 2:29
optimal price and output, 2:101–102
price discrimination and consumer surplus, 2:102–104
supply analysis, 2:99–100
Monte Carlo simulation, 1:557–563
of capital expenditures, 1:589–590
historical simulation vs., 1:562–563
number of trials for, 1:559
potential gains from market timing, 1:560–562
process, 1:558–559
random observations in, 1:559–560
for risk assessment, 3:690
Montenegro, 2:434
monthly billing terms, 4:177
Moody, John, 5:601
Moody’s Analytics, 4:438
Moody’s Investors Service, 1:412–413
commercial paper ratings, 5:375
in credit markets, 5:601, 602
evaluation of quantifiable rating factors, 3:692–693
investment-grade ratings, 5:299n.2, 350
long-term ratings matrix, 5:602–603
municipal debt ratings, 5:650, 651
ratings for Ford Motor Company, 5:607
sovereign ratings, 5:368
Moore’s law, 5:222
moral hazard, insurance and, 5:34
moral principles, 1:7
more strict (MS) countries, 1:52–53
more strict law, 1:50
Morgan, J. P., 2:96
Morgan Stanley, 5:300
Morl, Ian, 3:127
Morningstar, 1:390, 426; 5:98, 104
Morningstar US Market Index, 5:104
Morocco, 3:59, 566
mortality risk, 4:430
mortgage-backed securities (MBSs), 5:308; 6:162–163
commercial, 5:503–508
balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
call protection, 5:504–505
credit risk, 5:504
structure, 5:504–508
coupon frequency, 5:300–301
defined, 5:474
effective duration of, 5:546
overcollateralization with, 5:309
repayment structure for, 5:320
residential, 5:490–503
collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:497–503
mortgage pass-through securities, 5:31, 491–496
non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:503
and securitizers, 5:31
mortgage debt, 5:596
mortgage design, 5:486, 489–490
mortgage loans (mortgages) defined, 5:485
fixed-rate, 1:332–333
residential, 5:485–490; 6:161
amortization schedule, 5:487–488
interest rates, 5:486–487
lender’s rights in foreclosures, 5:488–489
maturity, 5:486
prepayment options and penalties, 5:488
securitization of, 6:160–163
stand-alone, 6:160–161
mortgage pass-through securities, 5:31, 491–496
cash flow construction, 5:493–496
characteristics, 5:491–492
collateralized mortgage obligations vs., 5:497
defined, 5:491
prepayment rate measures, 5:492–493
prepayment risk, 5:492
weighted average life, 5:495–496
mortgage pools, 5:31
mortgage rates, 5:486–487
mortgage real estate investment trusts, 6:162
mortgage sector, 5:491n.9
mosaic theory
applying, 1:93, 94
and material nonpublic information, 1:86–87
Mossin, Jan, 4:335
Motally, 3:617
motivation
for manipulating financial reports, 3:631–632
for producing low-quality financial reports, 3:618, 625–626
Motley Fool, 1:602
Motorola Solutions, 3:616
moving-average convergence/divergence (MACD) oscillator, 1:714–715
moving averages, 1:705–707
Mozambique, 3:59
MPC. see marginal propensity to consume
MP., see marginal product of labor
MPS. see marginal propensity to save
MPT. see modern portfolio theory
MR. see marginal revenue
MRP systems. see manufacturing resource planning systems
MSCI ACWI Index, 6:134, 165, 175
MSCI All Country World Index, 5:103
MSCI Argentina Index, 5:96n.1
MSCI Barra
company classifications, 5:192
developed equity market index, 2:366–367
multi-market indexes of, 5:95–96
MSCI Developed Markets Index, 5:96
MSCI Emerging Markets Index, 4:258–259, 386; 5:96
MSCI Europe, Australasia, and Far East (EAFE) Index, 5:96
co-movement patterns, 4:213–215
correlation with other indexes, 4:386
cross-sectional mean of, 1:406–407
portfolio expected return and variance of return, 1:496, 497, 500, 501
tracking objective, 1:536
MSCI Europe Index, 4:386
MSCI Frontier Markets Index, 5:96
MSCI GCC Countries Index, 5:96n.4
MSCI Jamaica Index, 5:96n.3
MSCI Pakistan Index, 5:96n.2
MSCI Trinidad & Tobago Index, 5:96n.3
MSCI US Index, 4:386
MSCI World Index, 1:464–465; 4:386; 5:94; 6:155, 156
MS countries. see more strict countries
MSPs. see Multiple Strategy Portfolios
MTFs. see Multiple Term Financial Strategy
MTNs. see medium-term notes
MTR Gaming Group, Inc., 3:429–430
multi-factor model, 4:328
Multi Fiber Agreement, 18–19
multilateral trading facilities (MTFs), 5:29–30
multi-market index equities, 5:95–96
multinational corporations (MNCs), 2:339–340
multinomial formula, 1:510
multiple-class share structure, 4:12–13
multiple-delivery arrangements, 3:656
multiple IRR problem, for capital projects, 4:64–66
multiple-period financial performance, 1:714
multiple-price auctions, 5:362
multiple put bonds, 5:332
Multiple Strategy Portfolios (MSPs), 1:251
multiple-year leases, 6:158
multiplication rule for expected value of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:504
multiplication rule for independent events, 1:483–486
multiplication rule for probabilities, 1:479, 481
multiplication rule of counting, 1:509–510
multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:265–276
defined, 5:247
time series values in, 5:274–276
time series example, 5:272–273
time series fundamentals in, 5:266–267
method of comparables, 5:269–272
other models vs., 5:246–248, 279–280
price multiples in, 5:266–269
multistage dividend discount models, 5:261–264
multi-step format, income statement, 3:98
multi-strategy strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
multivariate distribution, 1:544
multivariate normal distribution, 1:544
Mumbai interbank offered rate (Mibor), 5:353
Munich RE, 1:423
municipal bonds (munis), 4:379; 5:355
Murphy, John, 1:726
must (term), 1:266
must not (term), 1:267
mutual fund cash position indicator, 1:720–721
mutual funds, 4:226–233
about, 4:226–230
barriers to entry for, 5:207
derivatives vs., 4:66
hedge funds vs., 4:235–236
performance of, 1:485–486; 5:129
as pooled investments, 5:18–19
predictability of performance for, 1:480–481
risk/returns of, 1:634–635, 649–650
short-term investment, 4:169
skewness of, 1:450–452
SMAs vs., 4:235
types, 4:230–233
bond mutual funds, 4:231–232
hybrid/balanced funds, 4:232–233
money market funds, 4:230–231
stock mutual funds, 4:232
mutually exclusive events, 1:475
mutually exclusive projects, 1:361; 4:51
MV/BV ratio. see market value to book value ratio
Index

nationalization, of monopolies, 2:104
National League of Management Companies, 1:231
national tax-free bond mutual funds, 4:231
National Welfare Fund, 4:221
natural language processing (NLP), 4:465–466
natural level of output, 2:150
natural monopolies, 2:97–98, 104
natural rate of unemployment (NARU), 2:160
natural resources, see also raw materials and aggregate supply, 2:160, 161
and economic growth, 2:178
nature of employment, 1:136–137
nature of expense method, 3:136–137
NAV, see net asset value
Navistar, 5:189
NAVTEQ, 3:617
Nayar, Nandkumar, 1:232
Neoclassical school of economic thought, 2:211–212
Neoliberal school, 2:217
Nestle SA, 3:614
Nestle Group, 3:630, 685–687
Nestle SA
in hedge funds, 6:143
justified forward P/E of, 5:267–269
strategic analysis, 5:219–221
subsidiary of, 5:159
net asset value (NAV)
braking the buck, 4:231
closed-end investment fund, 5:134
drawdown, 6:144
mutual fund, 4:226–227
of REITs, 6:166
trading vs. reporting, 6:146
net book value, 3:123
net cash flow, 2:220, 325
net client inflows, estimating, 1:599–601
net coupon pass-through rate, 5:491
net debt, 5:616
net exports, 2:140, 336
Netherlands
banking supervision, 2:277
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
“comply or explain” codes, 4:343
customs union, 2:360
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
equity risk premiums, 4:90
EU membership, 2:360n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:434
fact finding requirements, 4:381
frequency of capital budgeting, 4:467
GIPS sponsor, 1:231
IFRS adoption, 3:58
imports in, 2:335
in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
residential mortgage loans, 5:486–488
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:399
total returns, 1:406, 410
say on pay, 4:18
sovereign bonds, 5:368
two-tier boards, 4:10
Netherlands Antilles, 2:292
Netherlands Beroepsvereniging van Beleggingsprofessionals, 1:231
net income
and asset revaluations, 3:445–446
cash flow and, 3:657
coefficient of variation for, 3:322
defined, 3:98
direct method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:241–242
and financial reporting issues, 3:657
on income statement, 3:98
and indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:242–245
ever employee, 3:322
in ROE, 5:172–174
net interest margin, 3:322
net interest pass-through rate, 5:491
net investment, 2:139–140
net-of-fees returns
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:236
defined, 1:267
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257
for hedge funds, 6:142
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247, 248
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244, 246
net-of-fees SI-IRR, 1:245, 249
net operating cycle, 4:163–164
net operating income (NOI), 5:504;
6:165
net present value (NPV), 4:58–63
in capital-budgeting decisions, 4:83
defined, 4:52–53
and IRR, 4:53–54
and net present value rule, 1:360–362
NPV profile, 4:58–60
ranking conflicts between IRR and, 4:60–63
and stock prices, 4:67–68
net profit margin, 3:307, 308
calculation of, 3:278
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:363
defined, 3:308
and income statement ratios, 3:143
and inventory write-downs, 3:375
in ratio analysis, 3:277
net realisable value (NRV), 3:171–172, 368
net reporting of revenues, 3:109–110
net return, 4:253–254
Netscape, 2:98
net tax rate, 2:312
network effects, in monopolies, 2:98
net working capital, in credit analysis, 5:618
networks
neural, 4:461, 462
permission and permissionless, 4:871
neural networks, 4:461, 462
neutrality, in financial reporting, 3:621
neutral rate of interest, 2:294
new accounts, temporary, 1:237, 270
New Century Financial, 3:619
new classical macroeconomics, 2:215
New Classical school of economic thought, 2:215–219
new entrants, in strategic analysis, 5:205–208
new equity issuance indicator, 1:721–722
new firms, starting, 1:140
New Keynesians, 2:217
new media, retention of information on, 1:175
Newmont Mining, 5:276
new product bias, of price index, 2:226
new products
capital budgeting for, 4:49
financial reporting standards for, 3:77–78
New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX), 5:23
New York Society of Security Analysts, 1:681
New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) ADRs on, 5:168
Arms index, 1:719–720
board composition rules, 4:24
correlations of stocks, 4:284
cross-sectional data from, 1:585
delisting of Allianz SE on, 5:165
equities trading on, 6:9
industry concentration and pricing power of, 5:209
information availability of, 5:122
intermarket analysis, 1:726
trading volume, 4:336
New Zealand
business investment, 2:177
coupon payment structures, 5:323
current account imbalance, 2:378
exchange rate regime, 2:435
export subsidies, 2:357
GIPS country sponsor, 1:231
IFRS adoption, 3:59
inflation-linked bonds, 5:327
inflation targeting, 2:285, 287–289
in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Policy Targets Agreement, 2:288–289
returns on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
on equities, 5:152–153
real equity returns, 1:399
total returns, 1:406
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
New Zealand dollar, 2:399, 416, 417n.4
norms-based screening, 4:37
Norse Energy Corp., 3:651
North Africa, trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
North America, 3:58; 6:119. see also specific countries and regions
North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 5:197
Northern Rock Bank, 2:275–276
Northern Telecom, 4:209–210
Northern Trust, 5:210
Northwestern University, 4:218
Norwalk Agreement, 3:56
Norway, 2:285
exchange rate regime, 2:435
GIPS sponsor, 1:231
IFRS adoption, 3:58
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:399
total returns, 1:406, 409
Norwegian Government Pension Fund-Global, 4:221
Norwegian krone, 2:399; 5:351
Norwegian Society of Financial Analysts, 1:231
no securities laws (NS) countries, 1:52–53
NSQL (database), 4:465
notching, 5:604
"not equal to" alternative hypothesis, 1:624, 625, 651–652
note rates, 5:486–487
notes
bonds vs., 5:17
corporate, 5:377–380
credit-linked, 5:382; 6:31
exchange-traded, 5:19
floating-rate
cash flows from, 5:323–324
as corporate debt, 5:378
coupon rate for, 5:301
inverse, 5:324
yield measures for, 5:425–429
medium-term, 5:378
privately placed, 5:510
publicly offered, 5:509
US Treasury, 5:368, 547–548
variable-rate, 5:323
notables payable, 3:176
noto financial statements
by Alcatel-Lucent, 3:385–386
by Caterpillar Inc., 3:360
disclosures in, 3:70
in financial statement analysis, 3:24–25
LIFO liquidation in, 3:365
by PACCAR, 3:613
by Volvo Group, 3:372–373
notice period, hedge fund, 6:133
notification changes to investment process, 1:170–173
client bonus compensation, 1:144–145
Code and Standards, 1:142
of errors, 1:172
fund mandate change, 1:170
known violations, 1:55
outside compensation, 1:145
of risks/limitations, 1:173–174
notional principal in currency swaps, 6:23n.12
defined, 6:23
as measure of OTC market, 6:39
Novartis, 3:617
Novartis AG
industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209
in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
ROE for, 5:173–175
strategic analysis, 5:219–221
Novartis Group, 3:629–630, 685
Novo Nordisk, 3:585–586
NPV. see net present value
NPV profile, 4:58–60
NPV rule
defined, 1:361
evaluating R&D programs with, 1:362 and IRR rule, 1:364–365
NRV. see net realisable value
NS countries. see no securities laws countries
null hypothesis, 1:624–625
number of days of inventory, 4:161, 185
number of days of payables, 3:292, 296
4:161, 188
number of days of receivables, 4:160, 181
numeraire, 2:432n.10
NYMEX. see New York Mercantile Exchange
NYSE. see New York Stock Exchange
NYSE Euronext, 5:29, 151, 152; 6:143
O. see option-adjusted spread
OAS duration, 5:548
objective probabilities, 1:476
objectives
of central banks, 2:278–279
of financial analysis, 3:271–272
of financial reporting, 3:44–46
of financial reports, 3:61–62
investment, 1:105, 121, 176
of investors, 4:243–244
of monetary policy, 2:278–281
return, 4:375–376
risk, 4:370–375
of strategic asset allocation, 4:388–389
tracking, 1:536
of trade organizations, 2:384–386
Objectives and Principles of Securities Regulation (IOSCO), 3:51
objectivity, see Independence and Objectivity [Standard I(B)]
obligaciones del Estado, 5:368
obligations
in contracts, 3:113
performance, 3:114
obligations assimilables du Trésor (OATs), 5:367, 368
occupancy rate, 3:323
OCI. see other comprehensive income
odds, probabilities stated as, 1:476–479
OECD. see Organisation for Economic Co-Operation and Development
off-balance-sheet financing, 3:706–713
offering day, 5:362
offerings
best efforts, 5:51
initial public defined, 5:50
in markets, 5:51–52
and pricing anomalies, 5:135
and venture capital, 5:162
public, 5:50–53, 360–364
rights, 5:52
seasoned, 5:50
syndicated, 5:361
underwritten, 5:50, 51, 360–362
offer prices, 5:44, 574
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 2:276
official interest rate (official policy rate), 2:282
off-market forwards, 6:83–84
offsetting transactions, with futures, 6:20
off-the-run securities, 5:442
off-the-run securities, 5:442
O'Halloran, Elizabeth, 4:42
5:96
omissions, 1:73
1 and 10 fee structure, 6:139
one price, law of, 6:47, 67
one-sided (one-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:624
one-tier board structure, 4:221
one-time sales, 3:29
one-sided (one-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:624
one-tier board structure, 4:221
one-time sales, 3:29
one-sided (one-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:624
one-tier board structure, 4:221
one-time sales, 3:29
one-sided (one-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:624
one-tier board structure, 4:221
one-time sales, 3:29
one-sided (one-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:624
one-tier board structure, 4:221
one-time sales, 3:29
one-sided (one-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:624
one-tier board structure, 4:221
one-time sales, 3:29
one-sided (one-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:624
one-tier board structure, 4:221
one-time sales, 3:29
one-sided (one-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:624
one-tier board structure, 4:221
one-time sales, 3:29
operating activities (Continued)
cash for other operating expenses, 3:238
cash from customers, 3:235–236
cash from operating activities, 3:649–650
cash to employees, 3:237–238
cash to suppliers, 3:236–237
direct vs. indirect reporting method, 3:648–649
defined, 3:20
operating breakeven points, 4:143–145
operating cash flows (cash flows from operating activities), 3:221–232
and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:427–428
direct-format statement under IFRS, 3:226–228
direct method for calculating, 3:648 financing vs., 3:221
in free-cash-flow-to-equity valuation, 5:252
free operating cash flow to debt, 3:325
indirect-format statement under IFRS, 3:223–226
indirect method for calculating, 3:648–649
and issuer liquidity, 5:618, 639
and leases, 3:471
under US GAAP, 3:228–232
operating cycle, 4:163
operating efficiency ratios, 3:292. see also activity ratios
operating history, as company fundamental, 5:613
operating income
adjusted consolidated segment, 3:635–638
coefficient of variation for, 3:322
and enterprise value, 5:276
and operating leverage, 4:140
operating leases
accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:577, 582–583
accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:577
and adjustments to debt, 3:710–712
and analyst adjustments for, 3:707–713
coverage ratio for, 3:712–713
defined, 3:468
finance leases vs.
for lessees, 3:471–480, 566–577, 582–583
for lessors, 3:480–485, 577–583
on long-lived assets, 3:467–485
on non-current liabilities, 3:565–583
financial statement impact of, 3:582–583
treating, as finance leases, 3:476–480
operating leverage
and capacity, 5:612
degree of calculating, 4:135
defined, 4:130
degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
and financial risk, 4:140–142
and operating risk, 4:130–135
financial leverage vs., 3:303
operating margins, 3:658
operating profit defined, 3:18
and depreciation method, 3:645–646
EBIT vs., 3:99
forecasts of, 3:683–684
on income statement, 3:99
operating margin, 3:307, 308
defined, 3:308
and depreciation method, 3:645–646
and income statement ratios, 3:144
operating risk defined, 4:95, 128
and leverage, 4:130–136
operating ROA, 3:308
Operating Segments (IFRS 8), 5:189n.1
operational efficiency, 3:691
operational independence, 2:285, 286
operationally efficient financial systems, 5:58–59
operational risk, 4:428–430, 438–439
operations, statement of, 3:17, 528–529.
see also income statements
opinion paragraph, audit report, 3:27
opinion polls, 1:715
opinions about CFA Program or Institute, 1:194
audit, 3:27–28
of credit rating agency, 1:61–62
facts in reports vs., 1:168
group research, 1:160
integrity of, 1:63
providing, as facts, 1:169
Oppenheimer, Peter, 3:9
opportunity costs in capital budgeting, 4:50, 51
defined, 1:304
and economic vs. accounting profit, 2:77
of money invested, 6:65
and productivity, 2:24
and required rate of return, 6:63
optimal output in monopolies, 2:101–102
in monopolistic competition, 2:85
in oligopolies, 2:95–96
in perfect competition, 2:77–81
optimal portfolio, 4:243–364
beta, 4:328–335
 calculation and interpretation, 4:331–332
estimation, 4:332–333
and expected return, 4:333–335
return-generating models, 4:328–329
and capital asset pricing model, 4:335–354
applications, 4:340–351
assumptions, 4:335–337
extensions, 4:353–354
limitations, 4:351–352
security market line, 4:337–340
and capital market theory, 4:314–326
capital market line, 4:318–326
risk-free and risky assets, portfolio of, 4:314–318
and efficient frontier, 4:288–300
indifference curve, 4:294–295
investment opportunity set, 4:288–289
investor preferences and optimal portfolio, 4:299–300
minimum-variance portfolios, 4:289–291
portfolio selection example, 4:294–299
risk-free assets, 4:291–294
and investment characteristics of assets, 4:244–267
distributional characteristics, 4:264–266
market characteristics, 4:266–267
return characteristics, 4:244–259
as investor objective, 4:243–244
for investor with heterogeneous beliefs, 4:350–351
optimal risky portfolio, 4:313–314
and portfolio risk, 4:276–287
diversification of risk, 4:282–287
portfolio with many risky assets, 4:281–282
portfolio with two risky assets, 4:276–281
practice problems, 4:302–308, 356–361
pricing of risk, 4:326–328
and risk aversion, 4:267–276
concepts, 4:267–268
indifference curves, 4:269–271
utility theory, 4:268–276
solutions to problems, 4:309–312, 362–364
optimal price in monopolies, 2:101–102
in monopolistic competition, 2:85
in oligopolies, 2:95–96
in perfect competition, 2:77–81
optimal risky portfolio and capital market line, 4:320
and homogeneity of expectations, 4:317–318
portfolio selection for, 4:313–314
option-adjusted price, 5:425
option-adjusted spread (OAS), 5:445, 631
option-adjusted yield, 5:425
optionlike features, debt with, 4:86
option premium (option price), 5:24;
6:26
options (options contracts), 5:329;
6:25–30, 33. see also embedded options; specific types, e.g., call options
agent, 1:182
binomial valuation of, 6:100–104
call, 1:539, 558–559, 563, 568; 5:24
commodity, 6:169
in contract markets, 5:24–25
dealers of, 5:35
defined, 6:7, 25, 61
European-style, 1:558, 563, 566
forward commitments vs., 6:30
forwards vs., 5:25
in FX market, 2:408
implied volatility with, 6:41
long and short sides of, 5:39
pricing
American options, 6:104–107
European options, 6:85–100
volatility in pricing models, 1:555–556
outcomes, of random variables, 1:474–475
outflows, 1:362
out-of-date information, 1:80–81
out-of-sample tests, 1:602
out of the money, 6:227, 87
output aggregate, 2:119–136
in economy, 2:119–120
in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
and costs, 2:31–35
full employment/natural level, 2:150
optimal in monopolies, 2:101–102
in monopolistic competition, 2:85
in oligopolies, 2:95–96
in perfect competition, 2:77–81
recessiory gap in, 2:205
value of final output method for GDP, 2:121–122, 132
outside compensation, 1:145
outside information, verifying, 1:75
outside organizations, referral arrangements with, 1:192
outside parties, referral arrangements and, 1:190–192
outsourcing, 2:340
overall payroll employment, 2:222
overall statement of cash flows, 3:241–246
direct method, 3:241–242
adjustments to net income, 3:241–242
converting indirect and, 3:245–246
defined, 3:23, 222
indirect method, 3:242–245
adjustments to net income, 3:242–245
converting direct and, 3:245–246
defined, 3:23, 222–223
overbought conditions, 1:708
overcapacity, 3:208
overcollateralization, 5:309
overconfidence, 5:137
overconfidence bias, 1:11–12
overdraft lines of credit, 4:189
overfitting, of data, 4:461
overinvestment, in inventory, 4:182–183
overnight indexed swaps, 6:24
overnight repo, 5:387
overreaction anomalies, 5:132
over sold conditions, 1:708
over-the-counter (OTC) markets, 2:406.
see also quote-driven markets
American depository receipts in, 5:168
for derivatives, 6:11–14
equities market vs., 6:9–10
exchange-traded vs., 6:13–14
execution of trades in, 5:55
for fixed-income securities, 5:358, 365
size of, 6:38–39
overvalued (term), 5:245
Owens Corning Corporation, 4:146–147, 209–210
owners’ equity, 3:12, 162, 192; 6:161, see also equity
ownership beneficial, 1:186, 187
and business risk, 4:145–147
of completed prior work, 1:139
of firm’s records, 1:175, 176
of real estate, 6:160
stock, 1:179–181
and voting rights, 4:31–32
own price (term), 2:7
own-price elasticity of demand, 2:9–14
calculating, 2:9–11
defined, 2:9
extremes of, 2:11–12
predicting, 2:12–13
and total expenditure, 2:13–14

P
P2P basis. see peer-to-peer basis, of record keeping
Paauche index, 2:227
PACCAR, 3:612–614; 5:189
PAC tranches. see planned amortization class tranches
paid-in capital, 1:249, 267
paired comparisons test, 1:644
paired observations, 1:644
paired transactions, in BOP system, 2:372–374
pairs arbitrage trade, 1:478
Pakistan
GDP vs. GNP, 2:335
GIPS country sponsor, 1:231
IFRS adoption, 3:59
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Panama, 2:434, 435; 3:58
panda bonds, 5:313
panel data, 1:587n.2
Pan-European Aggregate Bond Index, 5:357
Papakonstantinou, George, 2:385
Paraguay, 2:360; 3:58
parallel shift, 5:556
parameters, 1:389, 582. see also specific parameters
parametric tests, 1:654–655, 658
car curve, 5:436–437
parent companies, on income statements, 3:17
pari passu ranking, 5:597, 644
parity value, 5:333
Parmalat, 3:619; 5:608
partial duration, 5:349
partial fills, 1:113
partially amortized bonds, 5:318–320
partially amortizing loans, 5:487
participating preference shares, 5:160
participation instruments, 5:382–383
participation ratio, 2:220
partnerships
limited, 1:267; 5:18
broker-sponsored limited partnerships, 1:179
master limited partnerships, 5:26;
6:174, 175
real estate, 6:160
private energy, 6:170
public–private, 6:173
par value of fixed-income securities, 5:300
and market discount rate, 5:403–406
of owners’ equity, 3:192

passing exams in consecutive years, 1:201
passive crawling peg currency regime, 2:437
passive investment strategies, 5:117
passive management, 6:129
passive portfolio management, 5:129
passive portfolios, 4:318
passive strategies
borrowing, 4:191
employed by robo-advisors, 4:467
short-term investing, 4:171
pass-through rate, 5:491
pass-through securities, on investment pools, 5:32
patents, 2:97
path dependence, 5:218n.14
payable date (payment date), 5:249
payables
accounts payable, as current liability, 3:176
bonds payable, 3:546–564
amortisation of bonds, 3:550–554
debt covenants, 3:559–561
derecognition of debt, 3:557–559
disclosure of long-term debt, 3:561–564
fair value reporting, 3:554–557
and interest expense, 3:550–554
and interest payments, 3:550–554
and issuance of bonds, 3:546–550
presentation of long-term debt, 3:561–564
income tax payable, 3:174, 177, 509
notes payable, 3:176
number of days of payables, 3:292, 296
payables turnover, 3:292, 296
payback period
capital budgeting, 4:54–56
discounted, 4:56–57
drawbacks of, 4:55–56
payment-in-kind (PIK) coupon bonds, 5:325, 378
payments. see also balance of payments (BOP) system
central banks in payments system, 2:277
fixed-rate mortgage, 1:332–333
forms of, 2:119
interest, 3:550–554
as pull on liquidity, 4:158
receivable, 1:635–636
transfer, 2:129, 310–311
on underlying assets, 6:90–91
payments-in-lieu of dividends, 5:40
payoffs
from call options, 6:26–28
with contingent claims, 6:25
from forward contracts, 6:115–16
with futures, 6:20–21
from put options, 6:28–30
payout ratio, 5:266–269
pay-to-play scandals, 1:62
P/B. see price-to-book ratio
PCAOB. see Public Company Accounting Oversight Board
PCE. see personal consumption expenditures
PCE index, 2:227
P/CF. see price-to-cash-flow ratio
P/CF ratio. see price to cash flow ratio
PCP. see Professional Conduct Program
PDI. see personal disposable income
P/E. see price-earnings ratio price-to-earnings ratio
peak phase (business cycle), 2:198–201, 205
Pearson coefficient of skewness, 1:949n.42
peer comparison ratios, 3:694
peer groups, 5:197–202
constructing, 5:198–202
defined, 5:197
peer-to-peer (P2P) basis, of record keeping, 4:457
penal sum, 5:309
penalties, prepayment, 5:488
pennant patterns, 1:704–705
pension funds
enterprise risk management for, 4:418
investment restrictions for, 4:379–380
regulation of, 5:62
pension plans
defined-benefit, 3:583–584
accounting for, 3:583
defined, 3:584
effective duration in, 5:456–547
as investment clients, 4:217
Monte Carlo simulations for, 1:557
defined-contribution, 3:583
4:216
disclosure of, 3:585–586
as non-current liabilities, 3:583–586
Pensions Act (1995), 4:368
Pensions Regulator, 4:369
pension trust fund, 3:584
Pentax Imaging Company, 5:223
People’s Bank of China, 5:475
PepsiCo, Inc., 209, 211
permutation, 471
permissionless networks, 4:471
perpetual bonds, 5:367
performing examinations, 1:262, 268
performance examination report, 1:262, 268
performance examinations
defined, 1:268
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:262
performance fees, 6:133, 177
performance measurement, 1:367; 4:226
performance obligation, 3:114
performance presentation, 1:127–128
Performance Presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:125–129
application of the standard, 1:126–129
compliance procedures, 1:126
guidance, 1:125–126
text of, 1:45, 125
performance reporting, 1:72–73, 456–457; 4:226
period costs, 3:117
periodic inventory systems, 3:352–354
periodicity of annual rate, 5:420–421, 433
of beta return interval, 4:94
conversions for, 5:421–422
defined, 1:268
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section 1.5), 1:241
periods, number of, 1:331–332
PerkinElmer, 5:158–159
permanent crops, 6:163
permanent differences, in taxable and
accounting profit, 3:518–519
permissioned networks, 4:471
permissionless networks, 4:471
permutation, 1:511
permutation formula, 471
Pernod Ricard, 5:209
perpetual bonds, 5:300
perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354
Index
portfolio construction, 4:384–398
about, 4:384–385
capital market expectations, 4:385
and CAPM, 4:348–351
implementing investment strategy,
organizing principles for, 4:397–398
and portfolio management, 4:223–225
strategic asset allocation, 4:385–393
for European charity, 4:395–397
objective of, 4:388–389
for private investor, 4:392–393
specifying asset classes for,
4:386–387
portfolio demand for money, 2:269
portfolio management, 4:207–241
active
information-motivated trading in,
5:10
manager performance, 5:129
manager selection, 5:116
security market indexes in, 5:94
with fixed-income securities, 5:298
investing in portfolios vs. single
equities, 4:207–208
diversification, 4:208–210
downside risk, 4:213–215
and modern portfolio theory,
4:215–216
and portfolio composition, 4:212–213
risk–return tradeoff, 4:210–212
investment clients, 4:216–222
individual investors, 4:216
institutional investors, 4:216–222
passive, 5:129
pooled investments, 4:226–237
buyout funds, 4:237
exchange traded funds, 4:233–235
hedge funds, 4:235–236
mutual funds, 4:226–233
separately managed accounts, 4:235
venture capital funds, 4:237
practice problems, 4:239–240
risk budgeting for, 4:421–422
solutions to problems, 4:241
steps in, 4:222–226
execution, 4:223–225
feedback, 4:225–226
planning, 4:222–223
portfolio managers, 1:59; 4:408
portfolio performance evaluation,
4:341–346
example, 4:344–346
Jensen's alpha, 4:343–344, 346
$\beta$, 4:342–343
Sharpe ratio, 4:342
Treynor ratio, 4:342
portfolio planning, 4:368–384
case studies, 4:373–376, 382–384
gathering client information,
4:381–384
investment policy statements,
4:368–381
components, 4:369
investor constraints, 4:376–381
legal and regulatory factors,
4:379–380
liquidity, 4:376–378
return objectives, 4:375–376
risk objectives, 4:370–375
tax concerns, 4:379
time horizon, 4:378–379
unique circumstances on, 4:380–381
portfolio returns
defined, 4:253
expected, 1:502
measurement of, 1:367–374, 415–416
money-weighted rate of return,
1:368–369, 372–374
for portfolios of risky assets, 4:276,
315–316
time-weighted rate of return,
1:369–374
weighted mean, 1:415–416
portfolio risk, 4:276–287
diversification, 4:282–287
avenues for diversification, 4:285–287
correlation and risk diversification,
4:284
historical correlation among asset
classes, 4:285
historical risk and correlation, 4:284
for portfolios of risky assets
with many risky assets, 4:281–282
with one risk-free asset, 4:315–316
with two risky assets, 4:276–281
scenario analysis for, 4:469
portfolio selection
and capital allocation line, 4:273–276
comprehensive example, 4:294–299
for optimal risky portfolio, 4:313–314
and risk aversion, 4:273–276
with utility theory, 4:273–276
portfolio turnover, 1:432–434
Portugal
EU membership, 2:360n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:434
GDP vs. GNP, 2:335
GIPS country sponsor, 1:231
government debt, 2:260
Greek fiscal crisis 2010, 2:363–364
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
public sector spending, 2:261
residential mortgage loans, 5:487
sovereign debt, 5:649–650
total returns, 1:406, 409
POSIT, 5:30, 57
positions, 5:38–44
leveraged, 5:41–44
long, 5:39
short, 5:39–41
positive correlation, 4:277
positive screening, 4:37
POS systems. see point of sale systems
post-auditing, 4:48–49
posterior probability, 1:506
post-trade clearing and settlement,
4:472–473
post-trade transparent markets, 5:58
potential GDP, 2:159
and demand-pull inflation, 2:233
and long-run equilibrium GDP, 2:163
measuring growth of, 2:179–180,
182–183
production function of, 2:174–175
pound, British
currency code, 2:399
EUR/GBP exchange rate, 2:416, 417
exchange rate quotes with, 2:416–418
GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:401, 406
gold standard for, 2:432
international bonds outstanding in,
5:351
as reserve currency, 5:19
USD/GBP currency pair, 2:414
PowerLinx, Inc., 3:643
power of a test, 1:627
PPE. see property, plant, and equipment
PFF. see production possibilities frontier
PPI. see Polly Peck International;
producer price index
PPP. see purchasing power parity
PPPs. see public–private partnerships
PRA. see Prudential Regulation
Authority
practice, defined, 1:134
Praxair, 5:209
precautionary money balances, 2:269
precautionary stocks, of inventory, 4:182
precious metals, 6:167, 168
precision, point estimator, 1:594n.12
preclearance procedures, 4:188
predictability, of returns, 5:135–136
pre-dissemination behavior, guidelines
for, 1:113
preemptive rights, stockholders', 5:157
prefabricated housing industry,
5:215–216
preference shares (preferred shares,
preferred stock), 5:159–161, 171
callable, 5:160, 171, 254
common vs., 5:17–18
convertible, 5:161
cost of, 4:86–88
cumulative, 5:160, 171
diluted EPS for company with,
3:134–136
fixed rate perpetual, 4:86–87
non-callable, non-convertible
perpetual, 5:294–255
non-cumulative, 5:160
non-participating, 5:160
in owners' equity, 3:192–193
participating, 5:160
retractable term, 5:255–256
risk of, 5:171
valuation of, 5:254–256
premium bonds
returns on, 5:331
tax provisions for, 5:317
premiums, 4:262; 5:403–406. see also
specific types, e.g.: risk premiums
prepaid expenses, 3:173–174
Pre-Paid Legal Services Inc., 5:199
prepayment, 6:34
prepayment lockouts, 5:505
prepayment option, residential mortgage
loan, 5:488
prepayment penalties, 5:488
prepayment penalty mortgages, 5:488
prepayment penalty points, 5:505
prepayment rate, 5:492–493
prepayment risk and contraction/expansion risk, 5:492
in securitization transactions,
5:481–482
Prequin index, 6:175
pre-refunded bonds, 5:505n.12
Prescott, Edward C., 2:215
presentation(s). see also compliant
presentations
aggressive, 3:612, 615
of deferred tax, 3:535–536
and detection of financial reporting
issues, 3:633–638
of income tax information, 3:528–533
of inventory information, 3:376
of long-lived assets, 3:453–466
Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:465–466
fixed asset turnover and average age
of depreciable assets, 3:462–464
Vodafone Group Plc, 3:455–460
of long-term debt, 3:561–564
of non-GAAP financial measures,
3:614–618
performance, 1:127–128
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS
Section 1.5), 1:240–242
about, 1:232
recommendations
general, 1:242
for private equity, 1:250
for real estate, 1:246
requirements
general, 1:240–242
for private equity, 1:248–249
for real estate, 1:244–245
for real estate closed-end fund
composites, 1:245–246
for wrap fee/SMAsportfolios,
1:252
sample presentations, 1:272–288
asset management company,
1:273–274
investment firm balanced growth
composite, 1:272–273
large-cap SMA composite, 1:286–288
Presentation of Financial Statements
(IAS 1), 3:68–70, 94n.1
present value (PV)
defined, 1:306
of financial statement elements, 3:66
future and, 1:307, 336–337; 6:62
of growth opportunities, 5:257n.3
present value models for equity
valuation, 5:248–264
defined, 5:246–247
examples, 5:253
Gordon growth model, 5:256–261
multistage, 5:261–264
other models vs., 5:246–248, 279–280
preferred stock valuation with,
5:254–256
share value for three-year investment
horizon, 5:252
present value of series of cash flows,
1:320–328
with equal cash flows, 1:320–325
for infinite series of equal cash flows, 1:325–326
at other times than t = 0, 1:326–327
with unequal cash flows, 1:328
present value of single cash flow,
1:317–320
finding, 1:317–319
frequency of compounding, 1:319–320
for future lump sum, 1:317–319
for lump sum, 1:317–319
Preservation of Confidentiality
[Standard III(E)], 1:129–133
application of the standard, 1:131–133
compliance procedures, 1:131
guidance, 1:129–130
compliance with laws, 1:130
electronic information and security,
1:130
professional conduct investigations
by CFA Institute, 1:130
status of clients, 1:130
text of, 1:45, 129
presidential cycle, 1:723
press releases, issuing, 1:89
pre-tax margin, 3:144, 307, 308
pre-tax nominal return, 4:254
pre-trade transparent markets, 5:58
pre-verification procedures, GIPS,
1:259–260
PRFDX funds. see T. Rowe Price Equity
Income Fund
PRI. see Principles of Responsible
Investment
price(s)
aggregate, 2:271–272
and alternative trade policies, 2:358
ask, 5:44; 6:10n.3, 145
asset
artificial volatility in, 1:98–100
and capital flows, 2:442
and head and shoulders patterns,
1:696–699
normal distribution as model for,
1:545
and oscillators, 1:708
trends in, 1:679–681
and volume, 1:689–690
autarkic, 2:336, 347
bid, 5:44, 574; 6:10n.3, 145
call, 5:330
clean, 5:413
convergence of oscillator and, 1:708
conversion, 5:333
equilibrium, 2:77–78, 270–271
and equilibrium GDP, 2:163–173
aggregate supply and demand,
2:170–173
inflationary gap, 2:167–168
long-run equilibrium, 2:163
recessionary gap, 2:163–167
stagnation, 2:169–170
exercise, 5:18; 6:26, 87–88
flat, 5:413–417
forward, 6:14, 26
full, 1:377n.14; 5:413–417
futures, 6:18, 40–41
harmonised index of, 2:228
housing, 2:152, 155
input, 2:158, 160
law of one price, 5:269
and limit vs. market orders, 5:45–46
market, 4:273; 5:245–246
offer, 5:44, 574
optimal
in monopolies, 2:101–102
in monopolistic competition, 2:85
in oligopolies, 2:95–96
in perfect competition, 2:77–81
option, 6:26
option-adjusted, 5:425
and personal trading practices,
1:97–98
quoted, 5:413
relative, 2:229
repurchase, 5:387
settlement, 6:18
spot, 6:5; 40–41, 171, 173
stability of, 2:278
stock, 2:155; 4:67–68
as Bernoulli random variable,
1:530–531
binomial model, 1:538–539
and control deficiency disclosures,
1:637–639
lognormal distribution for, 1:553–554
and substitution/income effects,
2:20–23
transaction, 3:113, 115
two-sided, 2:417–418
world, 2:336, 337, 347
price-based indicators, 1:705–708
Bollinger bands, 1:707–708
moving averages, 1:705–707
price collusion, 2:87–88, 93
price competition, in strategic analysis,
5:218–220
price controls, 2:365
price currency, 2:399, 416
price discovery, 6:40–41
price discrimination, in monopolies,
2:102–104
price risk, 4:89
price-driven markets. see quote-driven
markets
price-earnings ratio (P/E), 1:410–411
price elasticity of demand. see also
elasticity(-ies)
in oligopolies, 2:88
in perfect competition, 2:70–72
and trade balance, 2:443–447
PRICE financial function, 5:415n.1
price impact, in cost of trading,
4:266
price indexes, 2:225–231
constructing, 2:225–227
price return index, 5:78–81
subindexes, 2:229
usage of, 2:227–229
price limits, futures, 6:19
price multiples. see also specific price
multiples
defined, 5:263
example valuation based on,
5:270–271
and method of comparables,
5:267–270
in multiplier models for equity
valuation, 5:264–267
price priority, in order-driven markets,
5:55
price relative, 1:553
price return, 5:78–81
price return index, 5:78–81
price-specie-flow mechanism, 2:432
price takers, 2:66, 71–72; 4:337
price targets, 1:696–700
price-to-book ratio (P/B) and accounting ROE, 5:175–176
defined, 3:319, 320; 5:265
and survivorship bias, 1:604
price-to-cash-flow ratio (P/CF), 3:319, 320; 5:265
price-to-earnings ratio (P/E) for Canon Inc., 5:271–272
comparing equity valuation models with, 5:279–280
defined, 3:319–320; 5:265
justified value of, 5:266–269
and median vs. arithmetic mean, 1:410–411
in method of comparables, 5:269–272
price-to-sales ratio (P/S)
defined, 3:319, 320; 5:265
method of comparables with, 5:269–270
price value of a basis point (PVBP), 3:1
price wars, 88, 96
PricewaterhouseCoopers, 3:28
price–value of a basis point (PVBP), 3:1
prima, 6:62–66
principal
principal asset pricing model (CAPM), 6:70
arbitrage-free, 6:70
arbitrage pricing theory, 4:353
in company analysis, 5:230
cross-sectional pricing anomalies, 5:130, 133
derivatives, 6:45–52, 59–117 about, 6:60
and arbitrage, 6:47–52, 66–72
definition of derivatives, 6:60–62
forward commitments, 6:73–85
options, 6:85–100, 104–107
practice problems, 6:109–113
pricing underlying assets, 6:62–66
solutions to problems, 6:114–117
storage in, 6:46–47
valuation vs. pricing, 6:72–73
derivatives pricing rule, 5:37
discriminatory pricing rule, 5:56
by dominant firms in oligopolies, 2:94–95
forward commitments, 6:73–85
forward contracts, 6:73–80
futures, 6:80–82, 171–173
and market structure, 2:66–67
matrix, 4:85; 5:417–420
in oligopolies, 2:88–94
options, 6:85–100, 104–107
American options, 6:104–107
European options, 6:85–100
risk, 4:526–328
risk–neutral, 6:70
risk assets, 6:64
spot assets, 6:66
swap contracts, 6:82–85
time-series pricing anomalies, 5:130–132
trade pricing rules, 5:56
two-part tariff, 2:103–104
of underlying assets, 6:62–66
benefits and costs of holding assets, 6:64–66
forming price expectations, 6:62–63
pricing of risky assets, 6:64
required rate of return on assets, 6:63
risk aversion of investors, 6:63–64
uniform pricing rule, 5:56
pricing day, 5:362
pricing power, 5:207–210
primary dealers, 5:30, 364
primary funds, 1:247–249, 268
primary fund vehicle, 1:284–286
primary markets
bond, 5:359–365
private placements on, 5:360, 364–365
public offerings on, 5:360–364
capital, 5:13–14
securities, 5:14–15, 50–53
defined, 5:14
private placements on, 5:52–53
public offerings on, 5:50–53
and secondary markets, 5:53
primary sources of liquidity, 4:157
Prime Bank, 5:307
prime brokers, 5:33, 49; 6:144
prime lending rate, 2:239; 5:374
prime loans, 5:486
prime paper, 5:375
Princeton University, 4:218
principal (principal amount; principal value), 1:306; 5:300
principal–agent relationship, 4:11
principal business activity, industry classification based on, 5:189
principal repayment structures, 5:318–323
for bullet bonds, 5:318–320
for corporate notes/bonds, 5:378–379
for fully amortized bonds, 5:318–320
for sinking fund arrangements, 5:321–323
principal value, see par value
principle of no arbitrage, 6:70
Principles of Corporate Governance, 4:7, 22
Principles of Responsible Investment (PRI) initiative, 4:39
prior coverage, 1:66
prior employer
documents and files of, 1:138
in performance presentation, 1:127
prior fund, in performance presentation, 1:127
prior information, 5:135–136
priority of transactions [standard VI(B)], 1:185–190
application of the standard, 1:188–190
compliance procedures, 1:186–188
guidance, 1:185–186
accounts with beneficial ownership, 1:186
avoiding potential conflicts, 1:185
nonpublic information, 1:186
personal trading and trading for clients, 1:185
text of, 1:46–47, 185
prior probabilities, 1:505
prior work, ownership of, 1:139
private contracts, 3:630
private energy partnerships, 6:170
private equity, 6:148–158
defined, 1:268
diversification benefits, 6:155–156
downside frequencies, 6:131
due diligence, 6:158
and GIPS compliance, 1:229
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II) for, 1:254, 255
global assets under management, 6:125
growth in, 6:127
historical returns and volatility, 6:126
investment strategies, 6:150–154
exit strategies, 6:154
leveraged buyouts, 6:150–152
minority and distressed, 6:153
venture capital, 6:152–153
portfolio company valuation, 6:156–157
returns for, 6:125, 155–156
risk management with, 6:177
sample presentations, 1:279–286
Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
structure and fees, 6:149–150
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247–250
about, 1:233
Calculation Methodology provisions, 1:247, 250
Composite Construction provisions, 1:248, 250
Disclosure provisions, 1:248, 250
Input Data provisions, 1:247, 250
Presentation and Reporting provisions, 1:248–250
recommendations, 1:250
requirements, 1:247–249
private equity funds as alternative investments, 6:124
defined, 6:128–129
returns in, 6:155–156
private equity securities, 5:15, 162–164
private information, 5:128
private investments in public equity (PIPEs), 5:162–163
private investors, strategic asset allocation for, 4:392–393
privately placed notes, 5:510
private placements on bond market, 5:360, 364–365
limits on, 1:187
Regulation D on, 6:132n.13
on securities market, 5:122–53
private sector, size of, 5:647
probability(-ies), 1:473–522
a priori, 1:476
about, 1:474
Bayes’ formula, 1:504–508
for common stock portfolio, 1:548
conditional, 1:478–481, 485–486
consistent, 1:478
correlation, 1:501, 503–504
counting, 1:508–511
combination formula, 1:510–511
multinomial formula, 1:510
multiplication rule of, 1:509–510
permutation formula, 1:511
cumulative, 1:740–741
defined, 1:475–476; 4:435
down transition, 1:538
empirical, I:476

events
  defined, I:475
  independent events, I:483–486
expected value, I:488–492
  defined, I:488–489
  of product of uncorrelated random variables, I:504
properties of, I:496–497
  standard deviation, I:489–490
  total probability rule for expected value, I:490–492
tree diagrams, I:491–492
variance, I:489–490

joint, I:479
joint probability function, I:502–504
marginal, I:478
objective, I:476
portfolio expected return
  calculation of, I:497
  and variance of return, I:502
posterior, I:506
practice problems, I:515–518
prior, I:505
of random variables, I:504
risk-neutral, 6:102–103

rules
  addition rule for probability, I:481–482
  multiplication rule for expected value of product of uncorrelated random variables, I:504
multiplication rule for probability, I:479, 481
multiplication rule of counting, I:509–510
total probability rule, I:486–488
  solutions to problems, I:519–522
subjective, I:476
  in terms of odds, I:476–479
transition, I:538
unconditional, I:478
up transition, I:538

variance
  conditional variances, I:492–495
  covariance, I:497–502
and portfolio expected return, I:502
probability density function, I:528
probability distributions, I:525–579
continuous random variables, I:539–557
  continuous uniform distribution, I:540–543
lognormal distribution, I:551–557
  normal distribution, I:543–551
cumulative probabilities for standard normal distribution, I:740–741
defined, I:526
discrete random variables, I:527–539
  binomial distribution, I:530–539
discrete uniform distribution, I:528–530
distribution of bond price, I:527–528
Monte Carlo simulation, I:557–563
  historical simulation vs., I:562–563
number of trials for, I:559
  potential gains from market timing, I:560–562

process, I:558–559
random observations in, I:559–560
practice problems, I:566–572
  of sample mean, I:588–591
solutions to problems, I:573–579
Procedures, IPS, 4:369
Procter & Gamble, 5:210
procurement process, I:62
producer price index (PPI), 2:228
producer surplus, 2:355, 358
product, of uncorrelated random variables, I:504
product differentiation
  and market structure, 2:67
  in monopolistic competition, 2:83–84
  and price collusion, 2:93
production
  and alternative trade policies, 2:358
  in autarky, 2:347
  breakeven point of, 2:36–39
  and costs, 2:23–25
  globalization of, 2:340–341
  scaling up vs. scaling down, 2:84
  production costs, 2:347n.7
  production function, 2:174–175
  production possibilities frontier (PPF), 2:348–349
  productive capacity, 3:461
productivity
  and aggregate supply, 2:160
  in cost-push inflation, 2:232–233
  defined, 2:23–25
  diminishing marginal, 2:174–175
  and economic growth, 2:175
  indicators of, 2:222
  of labor, 2:160, 180–184
  and long-term aggregate supply, 2:160
  and marginal returns, 2:23
  total factor, 2:174, 178
products
  new, 3:77–78
  of similar companies, 5:189–190
professor (term), 9–10
professional conduct, see Standards of Professional Conduct
  professional conduct investigations, 1:130
  Professional Conduct Program (PCP), 1:37–38, 51, 82, 130
Professional Conduct Statement, 1:8–9
professions, designation of order of, 1:202
professionalism, 1:9–11, 82
Professionalism [Standard of Professional Conduct], 1:49–84
Independence and Objectivity
  [Standard I(B)], 1:58–70
  application of the standard, 1:64–70
  compliance procedures, I:63–64
  guidance, I:58–63
  text of, I:44, 58
Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)], 1:49–57
  application of the standard, I:55–57
  compliance procedures, I:54–55
  guidance, I:49–53
  text of, I:44, 49
Misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:81–84
  application of the standard, 1:82–84
  compliance procedures, I:82

guidance, I:81–82
text of, I:44, 81
Misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:71–81
  application of the standard, 1:76–81
  compliance procedures, 1:74–75
  guidance, 1:71–74
text of, I:44, 71
text of, I:44
professionally designated, certified, or licensed commercial property valuers/appraisers
  defined, I:268
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS), Section II, 1:254
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243, 244, 246
professional misconduct, 1:83–84
profit(s)
  accounting
    defined, 2:28; 3:508
    taxable income vs., 3:508–513
    taxable profit vs., 3:518–523
  with calls, 6:27–28
  cash flow vs., 3:7–8
  economic
    defined, 2:28, 77
    marginal revenue and maximization of, 2:29
    in monopolistically competitive markets, 2:85, 86
    in strategic analysis, 5:204
    as form of payment, 2:119
  gross, 3:98
  and inflation, 3:355–356

  and inventory valuation method, 3:350–352
  and LIFO liquidation, 3:364, 366–367
  in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354
maximization
  under imperfect competition, 2:40–41
  and marginal revenue/costs, 2:29–30
  points of production for, 2:36–37
  and scale, 2:43–48
  in monopoly, 2:99–100, 102
  normal, 2:33
operating
  defined, 3:18
  and depreciation method, 3:645–646
  EBIT vs., 3:99
  forecasts of, 3:683–684
  on income statement, 3:99
with puts, 6:28–29
  taxable, 3:518–523
profitability
  and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:426, 428
  cost flow assumptions and, 3:639–640
  in credit analysis, 5:615–616
  and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–134
profitability index (PI), 4:58
profitability ratios, 3:307–311; 5:231
  calculation, 3:307–308
  defined, 3:291
  evaluation, 3:309–311
  and income statement ratios, 3:145
  interpretation, 3:308–311
see also 3: prorated revenue recognition, proprietary trading procedures, 91
1: proprietary assets, 240, 268
property development investments, property, plant, and equipment (PPE),
prorated revenue recognition, defined, 6:95
fiduciary calls vs., 6:96, 99
with forward contracts, 6:98–99
“Protocol for Broker Recruiting,” 1:35
Provpoulos, George, 2:385
proxy, for market portfolio, 4:352
proxy contests, 4:26
proxy statements, 3:53
proxy voting, 1:104, 106; 4:16, 28
prudence. see Loyalty, Prudence, and
Care [Standard III(A)],
Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA),
2:276n.6; 5:353n.3
P/S. see price-to-sales ratio
PSA Peugeot Citroën, 5:189
PSA prepayment benchmark. see Public
Securities Association prepayment
benchmark pseudo-random numbers,
1:1
PSA Peugeot Citroën, 5:189
public information,
5:
publicly traded infrastructure securities,
6:174
public market equivalent (PME), 1:248,
268
public offerings
on bond market, 5:360–364
initial
defined, 5:50
in markets, 5:51–52
and pricing anomalies, 5:135
and venture capital, 5:162
on securities market, 5:50–53
public–private partnerships (PPPs),
6:173
public sector, 2:261; 5:647
Public Securities Association (PSA) prepayment benchmark, 5:493
pull on liquidity, 4:138–159
pull to par effect, 5:410–411
pump and dump strategy, 1:100
pump-priming strategy, 1:99
purchase agreements, 5:478–479
purchasing—inventory—payables process,
4:186–187
purchasing managers indexes, 2:242
purchasing power parity (PPP), 2:400,
402
pure discount bonds, 5:301
pure discount instruments, 1:375
pure-play method, for beta, 4:95–98
PureTrading, 5:30
purpose, investment policy, 4:172
putable bonds, 5:332, 379
effective convexity of, 5:567
interest rate risk with, 5:554
putable common shares, 5:159, 171
putable preference shares, 5:171
put—call—forward parity, 6:98–99
put—call parity, 6:94–98, 100
put/call ratio, 1:715–716
put options (puts)
American, 5:332n.6; 6:105–107
Bermuda-style, 5:332
change of control, 5:643
defined, 5:24; 6:26, 85
embedded (see puttable bonds)
European, 1:566; 5:332
and American put options, 6:105
binomial option pricing with, 6:103
exercise price of, 6:87–88
at expiration, 6:86
minimum prices for, 6:91–93
payments on underlying and carrying
costs for, 6:91
and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
time to expiration for, 6:88, 89
and value of underlying, 6:87
volatility of underlying for, 6:90
and insurance, 6:7
payoffs from, 6:28–30
profits from, 6:28–29
protective, 6:95, 96, 98–99
PV. see present value
p-value approach to hypothesis testing,
1:624, 631–632
PVBP. see price value of a basis point
Python (programming language), 4:464
Q
Q&As. see Questions & Answers, GIPS
Qatar
bond market in, 5:351
exchange rate targeting, 2:293
IFRS adoption, 3:59
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Qlik Technologies, 1:411
Qtel, 4:12
quadruple witching days, 1:653–654
qualification summary, 1:75
qualified audit opinion, 3:28
qualified institutional investors, 5:362
Qualified Purchasers, 6:133n.14
quality
of earnings, 3:608, 609, 618
of financial reporting (see financial
reporting quality)
of investment policy, 4:173
of reported results, 3:608
quality bias, 2:226
quantiles, 1:421–428
calculating, 1:423–425
defined, 1:421
in investment practice, 1:425–428
types of, 1:421–425
quantitative directional strategies, for
hedge funds, 6:138
quantitative easing (QE), 2:320–321
and business cycle theories, 2:219
and deflation, 2:296–297
in Japan, 2:298
quantitatively oriented models, 1:157,
162–163
quantitatively oriented research,
1:156–157
quantitatively oriented techniques, 1:157
quantity equation of exchange, 2:268
quantity theory of money, 2:144,
268–269
quarterly interest bonds (QUIBS), 5:300
quarterly interest debt securities (QUIDS), 5:300
quartiles, 1:421
quick amortization provisions, 5:372
quasi-fixed costs, 2:33
quasi-government bonds, 5:372–373
quasi-government entities, 5:299
Questcor Pharmaceuticals, 1:411
Quest Diagnostics, 5:209
Questions & Answers (Q&As), GIPS, 1:228, 233, 234, 259
QUIBS. see quarterly interest bonds
quick assets, 4:160
quick ratio, 3:299, 300, 4:160
QUIDS. see quarterly interest debt securities
quintiles, 1:421
quota rents, 2:357
quotas, 2:357
defined, 2:354
and tariffs, 2:358–359
in textile industry, 2:343
quotations, attributing, 1:75
quoted interest rate, 1:310
quoted margin, 5:426
quoted price, 5:413
quote-driven markets (dealer markets) defined, 5:54, 55
execution mechanisms for, 5:55
and fixed-income indexes, 5:98
order-driven and brokered markets vs., 5:57
R
R (programming language), 4:464
rand, South African, 2:399
randomness, 1:583
random number generator, 1:559
random numbers, 1:559–560
random observations, in Monte Carlo simulations, 1:559–560
random sampling
simple, 1:582–584
stratified, 1:584–585
random variables, 1:474–475
Bernoulli, 1:530–531
binomial, 1:532–534
continuous (see continuous random variables) defined, 1:527
discrete (see discrete random variables) independence for, 1:504
multiplication rule for expected value of product of, 1:504
outcomes of, 1:474–475
standardization of, 1:546–547
uncorrelated, 1:504
random walk hypothesis, 5:125n.15
range
definition, 1:429
interquartile, 1:429n.27
and mean absolute deviation, 1:430–431
ranked data, nonparametric tests of, 1:654–655
rapid amortization provisions, 5:512
rate of change (ROC) oscillator, 1:708–710
rate of return. see also internal rate of return (IRR)
average accounting, 4:57–58
and functions of financial system, 5:12–13
holding-period, 5:571
money-weighted rate of return for portfolios, 1:368–369, 372–374
time- vs., 1:372–374
required
and cost of equity, 5:177–178
in dividend discount model based approach, 4:91
and financing costs for capital expenditures, 4:50
and market discount rate for bonds, 5:402
for present value models, 5:254
time-weighted rate of return
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:235
defined, 1:270
linked, 1:244
money- vs., 1:372–374
for portfolios, 1:269–374
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244, 245
on underlying, 6:63
rating agencies. see credit rating agencies
ratio analysis, 3:275–288, 5:615–617
for Acer Inc., 3:275–277
classes of ratios, 3:278–279
common-size, 3:282–288
of income statement, 3:283–285
vertical, 3:141n.50, 197, 282–285
cross-sectional, 3:284–285, 292
for equity investments, 3:697
for goodwill, 3:705–706
interpreting financial ratios, 3:279
for Lenovo Group Limited, 3:275–277
and relationships of financial statements, 3:287–288
and sources of ratios, 3:281–282
for Toshiba Corporation, 3:275–277
trend, 3:285–287
value, purpose, and limitations, 3:280–281
rationality, of markets vs. individuals, 5:137
rationing, capital, 4:52
ratio scales, 1:390
raw materials, 2:158, 160. see also natural resources
raw materials inventory, 3:346, 377
Rayovac, 2:64
RBC Bank, 5:209
RBC Canadian Index Fund, 1:413–414, 417
RBC Capital Markets, 5:30
RBCs. see real business cycle models
RCF. see retained cash flow
R&D. see research and development
real, Brazilian, 2:399
real assets, 5:14, 26–28
real business cycle models (RBCs), 2:218–220
real estate, 6:158–167
commercial, 6:125, 158–159, 162
correlation with other asset classes, 4:386
defined, 1:269, 6:129
downside frequencies, 6:131
forms of investment, 6:159–161
and GIPS compliance, 1:229
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II) for, 1:253–255
growth in, 6:128
historical returns and volatility, 6:126
institutionally owned, 6:125, 159
investment categories, 6:161–163
performance and diversification benefits, 6:163–165
risk management with, 6:177
risks with, 6:166–167
sample presentations
with closed-end funds, 1:277–279
with open-end funds, 1:275–277
Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
valuation, 6:165–166
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242–246
about, 1:233
Calculation Methodology provisions, 1:243–246
for closed-end fund composites, 1:245–246
Composite Construction provisions, 1:245
Disclosure provisions, 1:244–246
Input Data provisions, 1:243, 246
Presentation and Reporting provisions, 1:244–246
recommendations, 1:246
requirements, 1:243–246
real estate investment trust (REIT) indexes, 5:101–102; 6:163, 164
real estate investment trusts (REITs) and beta exposure, 6:129
equity, 6:162
function of, 6:159
growth in, 6:128
indirect investment with, 5:26
mortgage, 6:162
returns on, 6:164–165
risk management with, 6:177
shares of, 6:160
tax advantages for, 6:126
valuation of, 6:166
real estate limited partnerships, 6:160
real exchange rates, 2:400–404
real GDP, 2:124–127
and economic growth, 2:173
identifying recession with, 2:201–202
and international trade, 2:342
in Japan, 2:172–173
and shifts in aggregate supply/demand, 2:170–173
real income, 2:18–19
real interest rate, 2:140
realizable value, 3:66
realization multiple (DPI) defined, 1:265, 269
Private Equity (GIPS Section 1.7), 1:249
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
real money accounts, in FX market, 2:410
real money supply, 2:144–146
real rate duration, 5:574
relative strength index (RSI), 1:710–712
relative value strategies, with hedge funds, 6:135–137
reliability factors
basis of computing, 1:598–599
for confidence intervals, 1:594–595, 598–599
religious tenets, laws and regulations based on, 1:56–57
remaining useful life, 3:461–464
remeasurements, pension plan, 3:584
remuneration, see compensation
renewable resources
representative accounts, 221
representation letter, 222
representative security market indexes, 2:178
remnibin, yuan, see Chinese yuan
rent(s)
as form of payment, 2:119
in GDP, 2:123
quota, 2:357
rent received in advance and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:521, 522
and tax bases of liabilities, 3:516, 517
reorganization, 4:146–147, 5:600
repayment proceeds, bond, 5:306–307
repeat sales indexes (real estate), 6:163–164
replacement projects, capital budgeting for, 4:49
replication, 5:35, 6:68–69
repo margin, 5:388
repo rate, 2:282, 5:387
reporting, see also financial reporting
incident-reporting procedures, 1:137
of material nonpublic information, 1:90
performance, 1:72–73, 456–457
of potential unethical actions, 1:57
requirements for investment personnel, 1:187–188
and stakeholder management, 4:17
of violations, 1:55
reporting NAV, 6:146
“Report on Securitization Incentives” (Bank for International Settlements), 5:476
reports, see also financial reports analyzed with machine learning, 4:466
annual, 3:53, 613–614
corporate governance, 4:20
earnings, 3:659
facts vs. opinions in, 1:168
flash, 1:113
material nonpublic information in, 1:88
performance examination, 1:262, 268
in portfolio management, 4:226
presentation of, 1:168
research, 1:88
on short-term investment portfolio, 4:174
verification, 1:258, 259, 262, 271
repos, see repurchase agreements
representation letter, 1:262
representative accounts, 1:221
representativeness bias, 5:138
representative sectors, for commercial industry classifications, 5:193–194
representative security market indexes, 5:103–104
Repsol, 1:423
repurchase agreements (repos) defined, 2:282
as fixed-income instruments, 5:17
other short-term instruments vs., 4:168
structure of, 5:386–389
repurchase date, 5:387
repurchase price, 5:387
reputational risk, 4:29
requested favors, 1:183
request for proposal (RFP), 1:140
required margin, 5:426
required rate of return
and cost of equity, 5:177–178
in dividend discount model based approach, 4:91
and financing costs for capital expenditures, 4:50
and market discount rate for bonds, 5:402
minimum, 5:177
for present value models, 5:254
required yield, 5:402
required yield spread, 5:418
requirements (term), 1:269
research
diligence, 1:158
group, 1:157, 160
independence of, 1:65–66, 68
issuer-paid, 1:62–63, 76
and plagiarism, 1:73–74
quantiles in, 1:425–428
quantitatively oriented, 1:156–157
reasonable basis for, 1:159
and record retention, 1:176
sampling biases in, 1:606–607
secondary, 1:155–156
supervision of, 1:150–151, 153–154
third-party, 1:155–156, 160
research and development (R&D)
domestic productivity and foreign, 2:342
goodwill from, 3:184
intangible assets in, 3:182, 421
IRR rule in evaluation of, 1:363–364
NPV rule in evaluation of, 1:362
and technology as source of economic growth, 2:178
research costs, 3:514, 515, 521, 623
research reports, material nonpublic information in, 1:88
reserve, LIFO, 3:357–363
converting LIFO to FIFO inventory with, 3:358–363
defined, 3:357
and LIFO liquidations, 3:363–364
reserve accounts, 5:309
reserve banking systems, 2:153–154, 264–266
Reserve Bank of Australia, 2:278
Reserve Bank of India, 2:228
Reserve Bank of New Zealand, 2:285, 287, 288
Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act, 2:285, 288
reserve funds, 5:309, 385–386
reserve requirements, 2:365
of central banks, 2:266, 282–283
and monetary policy, 2:282–283
and money creation, 2:265
residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS), 5:490–503
collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:497–503
floating-rate tranches, 5:501
planned amortization class tranches, 5:499–501
sequential-pay structures, 5:497–499
support tranches, 5:499–501
mortgage pass-through securities, 5:491–496
cash flow construction, 5:493–494
characteristics, 5:491–492
collateralized mortgage obligations vs., 5:497
defined, 5:491
prepayment rate measures, 5:492–493
prepayment risk, 5:492
weighted average life, 5:495
non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:503
residential mortgage loans, 5:485–490
amortization schedule, 5:487–488
interest rates, 5:486–487
lender’s rights in foreclosures, 5:488–489
maturity, 5:486
prepayment options and penalties, 5:488
residential property investments, 6:158, 161
residual tranche, 5:504
residual value and amortisation/depreciation expense, 3:121–124
defined, 1:269
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
resistance, 1:693
resources
capital spending, 2:203–205
consumer behavior and use of, 2:206–208
cyclical use of, 2:202–208
inventory levels, 2:205–206
natural, 2:159–161, 178
non-renewable, 2:178
renewable, 2:178
Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII], 1:193–202
Conduct as Participants in CFA Institute Programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:193–197
application of the standard, 1:195–197
eleventh addition revision, 1:36–37
guidance, 1:193–195
text of, 1:47, 193
Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VIII(B)], 1:198–202
application of the standard, 1:201–202
compliance procedures, 1:200
guidance, 1:198–200
text of, 1:47, 198
Responsibilities of Supervisors [Standard IV(C)], I:146–154
application of the standard, I:150–154
compliance procedures, I:148–150
adequate, I:148–149
and code of ethics, I:148
establishing appropriate incentive structures, I:150
implementation of compliance education and training, I:149
eleventh edition revision, I:36
guidance, I:146–148
detection as part of supervision, I:147–148
system for supervision, I:147
text of, I:146, 146
responsibility(-ies)
accepting, I:152
of employers, I:134
execution-only, I:109
responsibility statements, I:628
responsibility in, I:628
responsible investing (RI), I:36–37
restaurants
asset-based equity valuation for, 5:278
barriers to entry for, 5:206
restricted lists, creating, I:64
restricted payments covenant, I:564
restricted periods, I:187
restricted subsidiaries, I:564
restrictions
on asset disposals, I:310
on debt, I:310
on distributions to shareholders, I:310
on internal investment, I:516
investment policy, I:4172
on investments, I:510
on mergers and acquisitions, I:510
on prior claims, I:5310
trade, I:354–367
restructuring events, I:3624, 660
results
overemphasis of, I:81
quality of, I:3608
simulated, I:127–128
retail accounts, in FX market, 2:415
retail currency transactions, I:20
retail deposits, I:385
retail investors, I:358
retail method for inventory valuation, I:3171
Retail Price Index (RPI), I:325, 326, 370
retail sales, consumer spending and,
2:207
retained cash flow (RCF), I:3691
retained earnings, I:3193
retaliation, price collusion and, 2:93
retention rate, I:319, 321
retired CFA Institute membership status, I:201
retracements, I:692
retractable term preferred shares, I:255–256
retraction, I:256n.2
retrospective application, of accounting policies, I:3128
return(s), I:244–259. see also specific types of investments
abnormal, I:124
absolute, I:129–130
accounting return on equity,
5:172–177
active, I:116
in advertisements, I:289–291
annual, I:290–291
annualized, I:289–290, 4:251–253
arithmetic, I:246
and bank discount yield, I:376
and beta, I:331–332, 339–340
capital, I:244, 263
on capital market line, I:321–322
CAPM’s prediction of, I:352
for commodities vs. commodity indexes, I:101
continuously compounded, I:553–554
covariance of, I:257
credit risk vs., I:5628–5637
for discount securities, I:377
dollar-weighted, I:368n.9
expected, I:497, 502
and beta, I:333–335
CAPM estimation of, I:340–341
and historical mean return, I:259–260
and SML, I:338–339
and strategic asset allocation, I:390
Fama and French three-factor model, I:133
on fixed-income securities, I:530–537
gross, I:253–254
gross-of-fees
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), I:236
defined, I:266
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), I:238
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), I:257
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), I:241
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), I:248
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), I:244, 246
net-of-fees
of asset classes in other countries, I:262–263
of asset classes in United States, I:260–261
pre-tax/after-tax, I:254
portfolio
defined, I:253
expected portfolio returns, I:502
measurement of returns, I:367–374, 415–416
money-weighted rate of return, I:368–369, 372–374
for portfolios of risky assets, I:276, 315–316
time-weighted rate of return, I:369–374
weighted mean, I:415–416
predictability of, I:513–136
price, I:78–81
real, I:254–255
of asset classes in other countries, I:262–263
of asset classes in United States, I:261–262
defined, I:254–255
on equity securities, I:5152–154
risk and, I:279–281 (see also risk–return tradeoff)
risk-free, I:319–321
for risky assets, I:276
to scale, I:245, 46
security market indexes as proxies for, I:94
single-period, I:79–81
total
Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), I:235
leveraged, I:255
and liquidity, I:426–428
marginal, I:223–28
and definition of productivity,
I:223–25
law of diminishing marginal returns,
I:223
and total/average product of labor,
I:225–28
mean, I:246
excess, I:443–444
historical, I:259–260
money-weighted, I:248–249
of mutual funds, I:634–635, 649–650
net, I:253–254
Index
defined, 1:270
for equity securities, 5:169–170
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:257
for leveraged stock purchase, 5:42–43
for multiple periods, 5:81–82
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:241
price vs., 5:78–79
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
on real estate, 6:158
for single period, 5:80–81
uncorrelated, 4:277
variance of, 4:257
for portfolio of assets, 4:257, 281–282
for portfolio of risky assets, 4:315
for single asset, 4:256
and standard deviation, 4:257
return-generating models for beta, 4:328–329, 351. see also capital asset pricing model (CAPM)
decomposition of total risk for, 4:330
market model, 4:330–331
single-index models, 4:330
three- and four-factor, 4:329
return interval, beta, 4:94
return objectives, on IPSs, 4:375–376
return on assets (ROA), 3:280, 308–309
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:363
operating, 3:308
segment, 3:328–329
return on capital, 3:308, 309, 325
return on common equity, 3:308
return on equity (ROE), 3:309; 5:172–177
and accounting method, 5:173
and accounting standards, 3:678–680
and book vs. intrinsic value, 5:176–177
in company analysis, 5:232
decomposition of, 3:313–318
defined, 3:308
formulas, 5:172–173
and justified forward P/E, 5:268–269
for Pfizer, Novartis AG, and GlaxoSmithKline, 5:173–175
and ratio analysis, 3:280
return on invested capital (ROIC), 5:204
return on investment, 3:308
return on sales. see net profit margin
return on total capital, 3:308, 309
Reuters, 5:386
revaluation model for long-lived assets,
3:345, 444–448
revenue(s)
and accounts receivable, 3:656
average, 2:35
coefficient of variation for, 3:322
and credit sales, 3:640–641
deferred/une earned
analysis of, 3:176–178
as current liability, 3:176
on income statements, 3:100
gross vs. net reporting of, 3:109–110
on income statements, 3:16, 95
and interest expense, 5:648
inventory, 3:117–118
marginal
and marginal cost/profit maximization, 2:29–30
in monopolies, 2:98–102
in monopolistic competition, 2:85–87
in oligopolies, 2:90, 91, 94, 96
in perfect competition, 2:70, 78–79
and price elasticity, 2:73–74
outsized growth of, 3:656
total in oligopoly, 2:90
under perfect and imperfect competition, 2:35–36
and price elasticity, 2:73–74
in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
une earned
analysis of, 3:176–178
as current liability, 3:176
on income statements, 3:100
revenue bonds, 5:651–652
Revenue from Contracts with Customers
(ASC 606), 3:112n.25, 114
Revenue from Contracts with Customers
(ASU 2014-09), 3:114
Revenue from Contracts with Customers
(IFRS 15), 3:112n.25, 114
revenue per employee, 3:322
revenue recognition
completed contract method, 3:104–105, 107
and financial reporting issues, 3:640–641, 652–653, 655–656
on income statements, 3:399–411
accounting standards issued May 2014, 3:112–116
for barter transactions, 3:109
and financial statements, 3:111–112
and gross vs. net reporting of revenues, 3:109–110
for installment sales, 3:108–109
for long-term contracts, 3:104–107
in special cases, 3:103–110
installment method, 3:108–109
in oil and gas industry, 3:622
percentage-of-completion method, 3:104–106
and prorated, 3:104, 105
revenue sufficiency, of tax policy, 2:310
reversal, impairment, 3:451
reversal patterns, 1:694–701
continuation vs., 1:694
double tops and bottoms, 1:699–701
head and shoulders, 1:695–699
about, 1:695–696
determining price targets from, 1:698
inverse, 1:697–699
setting price targets with, 1:696–699
triple tops and bottoms, 4:700–701
reversal size, on point and figure charts, 1:687
reverse floatation-rate notes, 5:324
reverse mortgage, 4:244n.1
reverse repurchase agreements (reverse
repos), 5:388
reverse stock split, 5:249
reviewable ARM, 5:487
reviews
account, 1:105, 114
of compliance procedures, 1:54
for independence/objectivity, 1:64
by market regulators, 3:628
revolving credit accounts, 4:176
revolving credit agreements, 4:189–191
revolving period, 5:508
RFP. see request for proposal
RG5 classification. see Russell Global
Sectors classification
rho, 4:436
Rhone-Poulenc, 2:105
RI. see responsible investing
Ricardian equivalence, 2:314
Ricardian model, 2:343, 352–353
Ricardo, David, 2:314, 352
rights
in contracts, 3:113
employee, 4:19–20
human, 4:38, 40
lenders, 5:488–489
preemptive, 5:157
sell-out, 4:16
shareholder, 4:34
taking, 4:31–32
5:156, 157
rights offerings, 5:52
Riksbank, 2:287
Rio Tinto, 5:209, 276
risk(s). see also specific types
acceptance of, 4:441
with alternative investments, 6:125,
130–131, 178–179
with arbitrage transactions, 6:70
Bloomberg’s statistic for, 5:558
on capital market line, 4:321–322
contraction, 5:492
defined, 4:409
downgrade, 5:593
downside, 4:213–215, 6:130–131,
178–179
and economic activity, 4:407
of equity securities, 5:170–171
identification of, 4:424–433
financial risks, 4:424–426, 432–433
and interactions between risks,
4:430–432
non-financial risks, 4:424, 426–430,
432–433
in risk management framework, 4:581
with infrastructure investments, 6:175
interactions between, 4:430–432
of investment analysis, 1:167–168
investors’ willingness/ability to take
risk, 4:371–373
of major asset classes, 4:263
market price of, 4:273
measures/measurement of, 4:411–412,
435–439, 446–447, 6:130–131
Monte Carlo simulation for assessing, 3:690
of mutual funds, 1:634–635, 649–650
notification of, 1:173–174
prevention and avoidance of, 4:439–440
pricing of, 4:326–328
with real estate investments,
6:166–167
of relying on credit ratings, 5:605–608
and repo rate, 5:387
return and, 4:279–281 (see also risk–
return tradeoff)
transfer of, 6:8, 40

Index

Cumulative_Idx_L1 81

August 1, 2018 7:45 PM
risk(s) (Continued) of two-asset portfolio, 4:258–259
unsystematic, 4:436n.27
value at risk, 1:551, 557; 4:370n.1; 6:178–179
conditional, 4:387
and kurtosis, 4:265
risk budgeting with, 4:222
as risk metric, 4:336–438
“wrong-way,” 4:431
risk-adjusted performance, 5:94
risk allocation, 6:60
risk analysis, 4:468–469
risk arbitrage, 6:50n.24
risk-arbitrage trading, 1:91
risk attitude, clients’, 4:371
risk aversion, 4:411
risk aversion, 4:267–276
and arbitrage-free pricing, 6:69
in CAPM assumptions, 4:336
concepts, 4:267–268
and indifference curves, 4:269–271
loss aversion vs., 5:137
and optimal portfolio, 4:299–300
and portfolio selection, 4:273–276
and pricing of underlying, 6:63–64
and utility theory, 4:268–276
computation of utility, 4:272
portfolio selection with utility theory, 4:273–276
risk aversion coefficient, 4:269
risk budgeting, 4:393, 394, 421–423
risk committee, 4:24
risk culture, 4:416
risk drivers, 4:409n.1, 434–435
risk exposures, 4:409–410; 5:39
risk-free assets, 4:291–294
capital allocation line and optimal risky portfolio, 4:291–292
and capital market line, 4:319–321
combining risky assets with, 4:315–318
and homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:317–318
two-fund separation theorem, 4:292–293
utility theory and selection of, 4:273–276
risk-free bonds, arbitrage with, 6:47–49
risk-free interest rate
and equity risk premium, 6:176–180
due diligence, 6:178–180
process, 6:177
risk–return measures, 6:178–179
and corporate governance, 4:35
in decision process, 4:407–408
defined, 4:410
with derivatives, 6:8, 9, 40
and drivers of risk, 4:434–435
enterprise defined, 4:411
process for, 4:413–415
risk governance in, 4:417–419
risk tolerance in, 4:420
with forward contracts, 4:17
identification of risks, 4:242–443
financial risks, 4:424–426, 432–433
and interactions between risks, 4:430–432
non-financial risks, 4:424, 426–430, 432–433
by individuals, 5:9–10
long-term, 4:35
metrics for, 4:435–439, 446–447
normal distribution in, 1:551
in portfolio construction, 4:224
by portfolio managers, 4:408
practice problems, 4:450–452
in real time, with fintech, 4:468–469
risk governance, 4:417–424
for enterprises, 4:417–419
establishing risk tolerance level, 4:419–421
example, 4:423–424
with risk budgeting, 4:421–423
risk management process, 4:409–417
benefits from, 4:416
for enterprises, 4:413–415
framework for, 4:411–417
good vs. bad, 4:410–411
for individuals, 4:415
risk exposure in, 4:409–410
risk modification methods, 4:439–447
acceptance of risk, 4:441
example, 4:446–447
prevention and avoidance of risk, 4:439–440
selecting, 4:445–446
shifting of risk, 4:443–445
transfer of risk, 4:441–443
risk monitoring, 4:412
risk neutral (term), 4:287
and corporate governance, 4:89–92
and regulatory environment, 2:273
for real returns, 4:254
and risk aversion of investors, 6:63
risk profile
investment suitability for, 1:122, 124
understanding, 1:119
risk—return tradeoff, 4:263–264
and adding assets to portfolios, 4:287
and investing in portfolios vs. equities, 4:210–212
measures of, 6:178–179
for strategic asset allocation, 4:387
for traditional and alternative investments, 6:130–132
risk seeking (term), 4:267–268
risk-seeking investors, 6:63
risk shifting, 4:443–445
risk tolerance, 4:419–421
defined, 4:268
in enterprise risk management, 4:417
and equity ownership, 5:154–155
on investment policy statements, 4:371–373
in portfolio management, 4:222
and shareholder–manager relationships, 4:12
shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13
risk transfer, 4:441–443
risks
combining risk-free assets with, 4:315–318
covariance and correlation of risks, 4:277–279
efficient frontier of, 4:291
importance of correlation of risks in portfolio, 4:282
portfolio return for, 4:276
portfolio risk with, 4:276–282
pricing, 6:64
relationship of risk and return, 4:279–281
utility theory and selection of, 4:273–276
risk-neutral probabilities, 6:102–103
risk objectives, on IPSs, 4:370–375
risk position, 4:409n.1
risk premium(s)
asset, 4:216
bond yield plus, 4:93
default, 1:305, 494–495
defined, 1:625; 4:263
equity, 4:89–92
expected, 4:259
historical equity risk premium approach, 4:89–92
for inflation, 2:273
for real returns, 4:254
and risk aversion of investors, 6:63
risk premium, 6:60
see return on assets
risk-free interest rate
and equity risk premium, 6:176–180
due diligence, 6:178–180
process, 6:177
risk–return measures, 6:178–179
and corporate governance, 4:35
in decision process, 4:407–408
defined, 4:410
with derivatives, 6:8, 9, 40
and drivers of risk, 4:434–435
enterprise defined, 4:411
process for, 4:413–415
risk governance in, 4:417–419
risk tolerance in, 4:420
with forward contracts, 4:17
identification of risks, 4:242–443
financial risks, 4:424–426, 432–433
and interactions between risks, 4:430–432
non-financial risks, 4:424, 426–430, 432–433
by individuals, 5:9–10
long-term, 4:35
metrics for, 4:435–439, 446–447
normal distribution in, 1:551
in portfolio construction, 4:224
by portfolio managers, 4:408
practice problems, 4:450–452
in real time, with fintech, 4:468–469
risk governance, 4:417–424
for enterprises, 4:417–419
establishing risk tolerance level, 4:419–421
example, 4:423–424
with risk budgeting, 4:421–423
risk management process, 4:409–417
benefits from, 4:416
for enterprises, 4:413–415
framework for, 4:411–417
good vs. bad, 4:410–411
for individuals, 4:415
risk exposure in, 4:409–410
risk modification methods, 4:439–447
acceptance of risk, 4:441
example, 4:446–447
prevention and avoidance of risk, 4:439–440
selecting, 4:445–446
shifting of risk, 4:443–445
transfer of risk, 4:441–443
solutions to problems, 4:453–454
systems, 6:147–148
Risk Management Association, 3:282
risk management framework, 4:411–417
risk managers, 5:6
risk mitigation, 4:412
risk modification, 4:439–447
acceptance of risk, 4:441
example, 4:446–447
prevention and avoidance of risk, 4:439–440
selecting, 4:445–446
shifting of risk, 4:443–445
transfer of risk, 4:441–443
risk monitoring, 4:412
risk neutral (term), 4:268
risk-neutral investors, 6:63
risk-neutral pricing, 6:70
sufficient, 1159
and VaR, 1551; 6179
scenario loss, 4222
schedules
accounts receivable aging, 4180–181
amortization, 5487–488
call, 5330
demand, 271–73
fee, 1238, 265
investment opportunity, 482
marginal cost of capital, 4102–105
short-run cost, 280
supplementary, 324–25
Schumerberger, 5219–221
Schneider Electric, 1424
Scholz, Peter, 4467
Schumpeter, Joseph A., 283, 211–212
Schwab, Charles M., 296
SCL. see security characteristic line
scope paragraph, of audit report, 327
screening, of equity investments,
3694–697
SDR. see special drawing right
search (data processing method), 4463
Sears, Roebuck and Co., 1412; 3633
seasoned offering, 550
seasoned securities, 550
SEC. see US Securities and Exchange Commission
secondary funds, 1247, 269
secondary markets
bond, 5359, 365–367
security, 553–58
defined, 515
execution mechanisms, 554–57
market information systems, 558
and primary markets, 550, 53
trading sessions on, 554
secondary offerings, 1722
secondary precedence rules, 555
secondary research, 1155–156
secondary sales, of private equity,
6154
secondary sources of liquidity,
4157–158
second-degree price discrimination,
2103
second lien debt, 5596
second-order conditions, for profit
maximization, 230
second-order risk, 4436n.28
sector ETFS, 4234
sector indexes, 597
sectors, economic. see economic sectors
secured bonds, 5307, 483
secured debt, 5595, 596
securities. see also specific types of securities
defined, 516–17
description of, 1169–170
in markets, 516–19
for security market indexes, 582
selection of, 4347–348, 394
short positions in, 539–41
valuation of, 482–84
Securities Act (1933), 352; 4235–236;
6132n.13
Securities and Exchange Board of India,
351n.10
Securities and Exchange Commission
(Brazil), 347
Securities and Futures Commission, 541
Securities Exchange Act (1934), 1681;
352
Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA), 5493
Securities Offerings Registration Statement, 352
securitization, 5474–485
for asset-backed securities, 5299
defined, 5473
economic benefits of, 5474–476
and financial markets, 5474–476
of mortgages, 6160–163
parties’ roles in, 5478–480
special purpose entities, 5482–485
of structured financial instruments,
5349
structure of, 5481–482
transaction example, 5476–478
securitization markets, sustainable,
5476
securitized assets, 5474
securitizers, 531–32
security (of electronic information),
1130
security analysis, in portfolio management, 4223
Security Analysts Association of Japan,
1231
security characteristic line (SCL),
4346–347
security lending agreements, 540
security market indexes, 577–114
for alternative investments, 5101–104
construction of, 582–91
defined, 578
equity indexes, 595–97
fixed-income indexes, 598–100, 357
index values over multiple time
periods, 581–82
management, 591–93
origins of, 578
practice problems, 5106–111
representative, 5103–104
single-period returns for, 579–81
solutions to problems, 5112–114
uses of, 593–95
securities market line (SML), 4337–340
and expected return, 4338–339
portfolio beta, 4339–340
and security selection, 4347–348
segment debt ratio, 3328
segment margin, 3328–329
segment ratios, 3328–329
segment ROA, 3328–329
segment turnover, 3328–329
seigniorage, 2437
Selected American Shares (SLAX) fund
geometric and arithmetic mean
returns, 1418–420
range and mean absolute deviation,
1430–431
sample variance and sample standard
deviation, 1435–437
Sharpe ratio, 1445, 446
selective disclosure, 192, 114, 116
SET. see Stock Exchange of Thailand
settlement, 6:20, 26
clearing instructions for, 5:49–50
of contracts, 5:20
of corporate notes and bonds, 5:380
daily, 6:18, 19
defined, 6:11
by financial intermediaries, 5:36–37
physical, 5:20
post-trade, 4:472–473
in secondary bond markets, 5:366
T + 1, 5:366
settlement date, 5:413
settlement date accounting, 1:269
settlement price, 6:18
settlement risk, 4:426
settlement value, 3:66
SFAS. see Statement of Financial Accounting Standards
shakeout stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
Shanghai Stock Exchange, 4:319; 5:151, 152
Shanghai Stock Exchange Composite Index (SSE), 5:95
shaping risk, 5:549
shareholder(s)
activist, 6:136
board member relationships with, 4:13–9, 12–13
bondholders vs., 5:610–611
conflicts with governments or regulators, 4:13
controlling, 4:9, 12–13
creditor interests vs., 4:13
customer conflicts with, 4:13
legal protections for, 4:27
manager директор relationships, 4:11–12
minority (non-controlling), 4:9, 12–13, 16
voting rights of, 5:156, 157
shareholder activism, 4:25–26, 34
shareholder engagement, 4:25
shareholder rights, 4:34
shareholder rights plan (poison pill), 4:26
see also equity
shareholder theory, 4:7
share repurchase (buyback), 5:249
shares. see also earnings per share (EPS)
American depositary, 5:167
blue-chip, 5:121, 7
bonus issue of, 5:249
cash flow per share, 3:319
common, 5:156–159
callable, 5:158–159, 171
for commodities investing, 5:366
as component of equity, 3:192
and corporate governance, 4:31–32
defined, 5:156
and fixed-income securities, 5:298
at Ford Motor Company, 5:157–158
and long-term debt, 3:241
and preference shares, 5:159–160
preferred vs., 5:17–18
putable, 5:159, 171
in US GAAP, 3:132
at Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
defined, 5:18
diluted, 3:18
dividend per share, 3:319; 5:279–280
dual-class share structure for, 4:12–13, 31–32
dual listing of, 5:164–165
global registered, 5:168
multiple-class structure for, 4:12–13
no par, 3:192
ordinary, 3:132
preference (preferred), 5:159–161
callable, 5:160, 171, 254
common vs., 5:17–18
convertible, 5:161
cost of, 4:86–88
cumulative, 5:160, 171
diluted EPS for company with, 3:134–136
fixed rate perpetual, 4:86–87
non-callable, non-convertible perpetual, 5:254–255
non-cumulative, 5:160
non-participating, 5:160
in owners’ equity, 3:192–193
participating, 5:160
retractable term, 5:255–256
risk of, 5:171
valuation of, 5:254–256
small-cap, 5:121, 133
treasury, 3:193
value of, for three-year investment horizon, 5:252
Sharī’a, 4:380
Sharpe, William, 1:428–429, 443; 4:216, 335
Sharpe ratios, 1:443–446
calculating, 1:586–587
confidence interval for population mean, 1:595–596, 598
and downside risks, 6:130–132
evaluating new assets with, 4:287
formula for, 1:443–445
and portfolio performance, 4:342
as risk-return measure, 6:178
shell registration, 5:52, 362
Shell. see Royal Dutch Shell PLC
shifting interest mechanism, 5:503
Shiller, Robert J., 1:679
shipping, financial reporting quality and, 3:638
shoe leather costs, 2:280
short (term), 6:7
short bias strategies, for hedge funds, 6:138
shortfall risk, 1:549–551; 6:179
short hedge fund strategies, 4:236
shorting, 1:478n.2
short interest, 1:717–718
short positions, 5:121, 34
short rate, 3:39–41; 6:41, 47
short rate options, 5:40
short-run aggregate supply, 2:157–158
business taxes and subsidies, 2:158
defined, 2:148–149
exchange rate, 2:158
expectations about future prices, 2:158
input prices, 2:158
nominal wages, 2:157
short-run aggregate supply (SRAS) curve, 2:148–149, 157–158
short-run average total cost (SATC) curve, 2:44, 45
short-run cost curves, average total cost curve, 2:44, 45
profit maximization for firms on, 2:43–44
time frame for, 2:43
total cost curve, 2:43–44
short-run cost schedule, in perfect competition, 2:80
short-run demand, elasticity of, 2:12
short-run equilibrium, in perfect competition, 2:81
short-run marginal cost (SMC), 2:30, 36–37
short-run total cost (STC) curve, 2:43–44
short selling, clearing instructions for, 5:50
defined, 4:336n.4
and limits to arbitrage, 6:70
restrictions on, 5:123
using puts vs., 6:93
short-term borrowing, 4:167
short-term cash flows, 4:165–166
cash forecasting systems, 4:166
identifying typical cash flows, 4:165–166
minimum cash balances, 4:165
short-term financing, 4:189–194
asset-based loans, 4:192
borrowing approaches, 4:191–192
costs of borrowing for, 4:193–194
sources of, 4:189–191
short-term funding for banks, 5:384–390
repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, 5:386–389
retail deposits, 5:385
wholesale funds, 5:385–386
short-term funds management, 4:167–174
evaluating, 4:174
investment instruments, 4:168–171
strategies for, 4:171–174
short-term investment portfolio reports, 4:174
short-term investments, 4:168–171
examples, 4:168–169
investment risks, 4:170–171
managing cash positions with, 4:167
yields of, 4:169–170
short-term trading index (TRIN), 1:718–720
should (term), 1:269
shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
break-even analysis, 2:38–41
economic vs. accounting cost, 2:28
interaction of costs and output, 2:31–35
marginal revenue, marginal cost, and profit maximization, 2:29–30
profit maximization, break-even, and shutdown points, 2:36–37
revenue under perfect vs. imperfect competition, 2:35–36
shutdown decision, 2:39–40
shutdown point, 2:36–37, 40
SL. see sustainable investing
Sibor. see Singapore interbank offered rate
SIC system. see Standard Industrial Classification system
Siegel, Jeremy, 4:90n.14
Siemens AG, 1:424; 5:258–259
SIFMA. see Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association
signal line, MACD oscillator, 1:714
significant cash flows
Composite Construction (GIPS Section 1.3), 1:237
defined, 1:269
Disclosure (GIPS Section 1.4), 1:240
SI-IRR. see since inception internal rates of return
similar companies, 5:189–191
simple capital structures, 3:132
simple interest, 1:306
simple random sample, 1:583
simple random sampling, 1:582–584
simple yield, 5:423
simulated results, 1:127–128
simulations, 3:330
back, 1:562–563
historical, 1:562–563
Monte Carlo, 1:557–563
of capital expenditures, 1:589–590
historical simulation vs., 1:562–563
number of trials for, 1:559
potential gains from market timing, 1:556–560
process, 1:558–559
random observations in, 1:559–560
for risk assessment, 3:690
simulation trials, 1:558
simultaneous dissemination, 1:113
since inception (term), 1:269
since inception distributions, 1:249
since inception internal rates of return (SI-IRR) defined, 1:269
gross-of-fees, 1:245, 249
net-of-fees, 1:245, 249
Private Equity (GIPS Section 1.7), 1:247, 249
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:245
since inception paid-in-capital, 1:249
Singapore
Asian financial crisis, 2:341
cumulative voting rules, 4:16
discipline for financial reporting quality, 3:628
effects of global recession, 2:165, 166
exchange rate regime, 2:435
external trade sector, 2:209
GIPS country sponsor, 1:231
IFRS adoption, 3:59
mean and standard deviation of stock returns, 1:442, 443
in MSCI EAFE, 1:406
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
sovereign ratings, 5:368
Singapore dollar, 2:399
Singapore interbank offered rate (Sibor), 5:301, 353
Singapore Stock Exchange, 5:29, 167
Singha Co., 2:88
single cash flow
future value, 1:306–314
with continuous compounding, 1:312–313
frequency of compounding, 1:310–312
with interim cash reinvested at same rate, 1:307–308
for lump sum, 1:309–310
stated and effective rates for, 1:313–314
without interim cash, 1:308
present value, 1:317–320
finding, 1:317–319
frequency of compounding, 1:319–320
for future lump sum, 1:317–319
for lump sum, 1:317–319
single-factor models of beta, limitations of, 4:352
single-index models for beta, 4:330. see also capital asset pricing model (CAPM)
calculation and interpretation of beta with, 4:331–332
decomposition of total risk for, 4:330
defined, 4:329
single mean hypothesis tests, 1:632–639
effect of disclosures on share prices, 1:637–639
and payments of receivables, 1:635–636
and risk/returns of mutual funds, 1:634–635
single monthly mortality (SMM) rate, 5:492–494
single-period models of beta, limitations of, 4:352
single-period returns, for security market indexes, 5:79–81
single price auctions, 5:54
single-step format, for income statements, 3:98
single-variance hypothesis tests, 1:648–650
sinking fund arrangements, 5:321–323, 378–379
situational influences, 1:12–13, 21–22
size effect, 5:133
skewness, 1:446–452
of binomial distribution of discrete random variables, 1:533
defined, 1:449
as investment characteristic, 4:264–265
of mutual funds, 1:450–452
of normal distribution, 1:544
sample, 1:449–450
skewed distributions, 1:446–449
of S&P 500, 1:450
Skilling, Jeffery K., 1:13
SLASX fund. see Selected American Shares fund
Slovak Republic, 2:360n.18, 434
Slovenia, 2:360n.18, 434; 5:96
Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises (SMME), 3:522
small-capitalization stocks (small-cap shares), 4:94; 5:121, 133
small country (term), 2:354
small-denomination negotiable CDs, 5:386
SMA portfolios. see Wrap Fee/SMA
Portfolios (GIPS Section 1.8)
"smart contracts," 4:470
SMAs. see separately managed accounts
SMC. see short-run marginal cost
Smith, Adam, 2:232
Smith, Clifford W., 4:175n.5
Smith, Donald J., 5:541n.3, 560n.6
Smith & Nephew, 5:209, 213
Smithsonian Agreements, 2:433
SML. see security market line
SMME. see Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises
SMM rate. see single monthly mortality rate
smoothing techniques, for beta, 4:94
social influences
in industry analysis, 5:203, 226–227
and industry life-cycle, 5:217
in strategic analysis, 5:220
social infrastructure assets, 6:174
socially responsible investing (SRI), 4:37, 380–381
Socially Responsible Investment (SRI)
Composite, 1:292–293
social media
disclosure of confidential information on, 1:132–133
and duties to employer, 1:136
limited disclosures on, 1:117
and material nonpublic information, 1:87
misrepresentation on, 1:73
retention of information on, 1:175
and stakeholder relationships, 4:227
social policies, taxes and, 2:311
Société Française des Analystes Financiers, 1:230
Société Générale, 1:423
society, benefit of ethics to, 1:139
in company analysis, 2:304, 305
execution, 3:304–305
in company analysis, 5:231
defined, 3:204, 291, 304–305, 387
interpretation, 3:305–307
leverage/coverage ratios, 3:587–589
as risk metrics, 4:438
sovereign risk, 4:429, 431
Sony Corporation, 3:555–557, 659
Sony Electronics, 5:209, 315, 316
Sortino ratios, 6:130–132, 179
Sotheby’s, 5:199
source country, FDI, 2:339
South Africa
commodities and economy of, 1:728
equity risk premiums, 4:90
exchange rate regime, 2:435
executive remuneration plans, 4:18
exports, 3:235
GIPS sponsor, 1:231
IFRS adoption, 3:59
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
inflation targeting, 2:285
in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
returns
on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
on equities, 5:152–153
real equity returns, 1:399
sovereign bonds, 5:370
turnover, 3:95n.4
South African rand, 2:299
South America, 3:58, 627–628, 5:475.
sovereign debt defaults, 1:298
see also specific countries and regions
Southeast Asia, 2:366–367. see also specific countries
Southern Cone Common Market (MERCOSUR), 2:360
South Korea
Asian financial crisis, 2:341
business investment, 2:177
coefficient of variation, 1:442
disinflation, 2:225
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
effects of global recession, 2:166
exchange rate regime, 2:435, 439
foreign bonds, 5:313
government bond sponsor, 1:231
government spending, 2:129
IFRS adoption, 3:59
inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
inflation targeting, 2:285, 287
international investment, 5:164
labor productivity, 2:180
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
national debt, 2:307
natural resources, 2:178
residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
security backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490
underground economy, 2:124
South Korean won, 2:399
sovereign bonds, 5:367–371
credit quality, 5:368–369
legal issuers, 5:305–306
names of, 5:367–368
sources of repayment, 5:306
types, 5:369–370
sovereign debt, 5:645–650
flexibility and performance profile, 5:647–648
political and economic profile, 5:647
in Portugal, 5:649–650
sovereign debt defaults, 5:645–646
sovereign governments, 5:299, 475
sovereignty, regional trade agreements and, 2:363
sovereign wealth funds, 5:358
sovremwealth funds (SWFs), 2:412;
sovremyield spread, 4:100
SOX. see Sarbanes–Oxley Act (2002)
S&P. see Standard & Poor’s Corporation
S&P 500 Index
Arms index, 1:718–719
as benchmark, 4:375
CBOE Volatility Index, 1:716
Chebyshev’s inequality for, 1:440–441
cumulative-size analysis of, 3:142–143,
201–202
cumulative distribution functions, 4:213–215
cumulative relative frequency and relative frequency of, 1:402–403
and data mining, 1:667
distribution of annual returns, 1:462
diversification with stocks, 4:348–349
earnings, 2:398
equity market returns, 1:437
expected value from, 1:416
frequency distribution for holding period returns, 1:392–398
frequency polygon, 1:401–402
histogram, 1:400–401, 404
implied volatility and, 6:41
as indicator, 1:582
intermarket analysis, 1:726–728
as leading indicator, 2:238, 240
margin debt vs., 1:717
as market index, 4:318
as market proxy, 4:319–321
mean returns on, 1:640–642
modal interval, 1:412
number of securities in, 5:82
portfolio expected return and variance of return, 1:496, 497, 500, 501
private equity returns vs., 6:155
as proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
range, 1:429
relative strength analysis, 1:690, 691
reported returns, 4:245
return and risk of two-asset portfolio, 4:258–259
returns for Enron vs., 4:208–209
securities selection for, 5:82
skewness and kurtosis, 1:450
and SPDR S&P 500, 1:444, 464–467
tail risk with, 4:427
volatility of, 6:89
weighted averages on, 1:416
Spain
bonds
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
foreign, 5:313
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
sovereign, 5:368, 369
business investment, 2:177
cumulative voting rules, 4:146
disinflation, 2:225
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
equity risk premiums, 4:90
EU membership, 2:360n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:434
GIPS sponsor, 1:231
1:87
Cumulative_Ind_L1 87 August 1, 2018 7:45 PM
Spain (Continued)  
gold standard for, 2:432n.11  
government spending, 2:130  
Greek fiscal crisis 2010, 2:363–364  
inflation targeting, 2:285  
labor productivity, 2:180  
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96  
residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487  
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153  
real equity returns, 1:399  
total returns, 1:406, 409  
underground economy, 2:124  
wealth effect, 2:152  
Spartan 500 Index fund, 4:341–342  
S&P/ASX 200 Index, 1:442  
S.P.C.: see Standards of Practice Council  
SPCs. see special purpose companies  
S&P Global REIT Index, 6:165  
S&P GSCI (Goldman Sachs Commodity Index), 5:101; 6:170  
spillover effect, of education, 2:176  
S&P infrastructure index, 6:175  
spin-offs, 3:452–453  
split coupon bonds, 5:325  
S&P/MSCI Global Industrial Classification System. see Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS)  
sponsored depositary receipts, 5:166  
sponsors, GIPS, 1:230–231  
spot assets, pricing, 6:66  
spot commodities markets, 5:25, 26  
spot contracts, 5:20  
spot currency transactions, 5:20  
spot curve, 5:434–435  
spot exchange rates, 2:408–410, 426–428, 5:20  
spot markets, 5:10, 15, 6:5  
spot prices, 6:5  
for commodities, 6:171, 173  
and futures price, 6:40–41  
spot rates, 5:411–413  
spot transactions, in FX market, 2:405  
spread(s)  
benchmarks, 5:442  
and benchmark yield, 5:574–575  
bid–offer, 5:365–366  
credit, 5:419, 482–483, 607  
excess, 5:309, 509  
G-, 5:442, 445  
interpolated, 5:443  
option-adjusted, 5:445, 631  
TED, 6:24  
yield, 5:441–445  
and benchmark rates, 5:441–443  
and benchmark yield curve, 5:443–445  
and credit risk/return, 5:630–637  
required, 5:418  
sovereign, 4:100  
zero-variability, 5:443, 445  
spread over the benchmark, 5:418  
spread risk, 5:593  
spreadsheet modeling, 5:232  
spings, 1:702  
Sprint, 5:217  
S&P/TSX Capped Income Trust Index, 5:225  
S&P/TSX Composite Total Return Index, 1:413–414  
SPVs. see special purpose vehicles  
SQL (database), 4:465  
SQLite (database), 4:465  
SRAS curve. see short-run aggregate supply curve  
SRATC. see short-run average total cost curve  
SRI. see socially responsible investing  
SRI Composite. see Socially Responsible Investment Composite  
and fiscal policy, 2:153  
and taxes, 2:312–313  
investment, 2:139–140, 146–147  
public sector, 2:261  
SPEs. see special purpose entities  
S&P Global REIT Index, 6:165  
S&P GSCI (Goldman Sachs Commodity Index), 5:101; 6:170  
speculative money balances, 5:269  
speculative demand for money, 2:269  
speculative dividends, 385n.29  
special dividend (extra dividend), 5:442  
Spearman rank correlation coefficient, 442  
special purpose entities (SPEs)  
special purpose companies (SPCs), 5:306, 477  
special purpose entities (SPEs) and bankruptcy, 5:483–485  
defined, 5:31, 306, 477  
obligations of, 5:306  
as party to securitization, 5:478  
role of, 5:482–485  
as securitizers, 5:31–32  
special purpose vehicles (SPVs)  
as financial intermediaries, 5:31–32  
legal obligation of, 5:306  
in securitization transaction, 5:477  
special situations strategies, for hedge funds, 6:136  
sepecific identification method of inventory valuation, 3:118, 172, 349–352  
Spectrem Group, 6:127  
speculation, 2:405; 6:211, 42–43  
speculative demand for money, 2:269  
speculative money balances, 2:269  
speculators  
in commodities market, 6:167  
in energy markets, 6:43n.20  
in exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10–11  
forward contracts for, 6:117  
gambling by, 6:43  
spending  
business, 2:153, 200  
capital, 2:203–205, 312  
consumer, 2:153, 200, 206–208  
consumption, 2:138–139  
government, 2:129–130  
and aggregate demand, 2:137–138, 155  
current, 2:311  
Sri Lanka, 1:231; 5:96  
SROs. see self-regulatory organizations  
SSE. see Shanghai Stock Exchange  
Composite Index  
stable industries, 5:190, 191  
stacked column graphs, 3:289  
Stackelberg model, 2:94  
stagflation  
and aggregate supply, 2:169–170  
defined, 2:224  
and inflation expectations, 2:234  
staggered boards, 4:21–22, 26  
stakeholder management, 4:5–36, 14–20  
about, 4:14  
analyst considerations, 4:31–36  
board of directors representation, 4:32  
composition of investors, 4:33–34  
economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32  
long-term risk management, 4:35  
remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33  
shareholders’ rights, 4:34  
defined, 4:14  
mechanisms, 4:15–20  
audit function, 4:17  
board of directors, 4:17  
contractual agreements with creditors, 4:19  
contractual agreements with customers/suppliers, 4:20  
employee laws/contracts, 4:19–20  
general meetings, 4:15–16  
laws and regulations, 4:20  
related-party transaction policies, 4:18  
remuneration policies, 4:18  
reporting and transparency, 4:17  
say on pay, 4:18–19  
risk and benefits, 4:28–31  
benefits of effective governance, 4:29–31  
risk of poor governance, 4:28–29  
standards, 4:8–14  
defined, 1:6  
impact of ethical practices on, 1:6–9  
relationships, 4:11–14, 25–28  
controlling shareholder–minority shareholder relationships, 4:12–13  
manager–board relationships, 4:13  
market factors, 4:25–26  
non-market factors, 4:27–28  
principal–agent relationship, 4:11  
shareholder–manager/director relationships, 4:11–12  
shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13  
various conflicts, 4:13  
stakeholder groups, 4:8–11  
board of directors, 4:9–10  
creditors, 4:9  
customers, 4:10  
employees, 4:9  
governments, 4:10  
managers, 4:9  
regulators, 4:10  
shareholders, 4:8–9  
suppliers, 4:10
stand-alone mortgage loans, 6:160–161
standard costs, 3:171
standard deviation, see also variance and coefficient of variation, 1:441–442 and correlation, 4:277

defined, 1:270, 431

of expected total return, 5:170
expected value of, 1:489–490
of investment classes, 6:126
of normal distribution, 1:543, 545–546
population, 1:432–434

for portfolio of two assets, 4:277
risk budgeting with, 4:422
of risk-free asset, 4:320

as risk metric, 4:435–436
sample, 1:435–437
of standard normal distribution, 1:544
and variance of returns, 4:257

and volatility, 6:89

standard error

in confidence interval construction, 1:594
of the sample mean, 1:588–589, 599
of test statistic, 1:626

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system, 5:197

standardization

of exchange-traded derivatives, 6:11
of futures contracts, 6:17–18
of random variables, 1:546–547
standardized yield measures, 5:420

standard normal distribution, 1:544, 740–741

standard normal variables, probability of, 1:547

Standard & Poor’s Corporation (S&P)

commercial paper ratings, 5:375
company classifications, 5:192, 201–202

coverage ratios for capitalized interest, 3:430

credit ratings

in Greek financial crisis, 2:363
investment-grade, 5:99, 299n.2, 350

ordinnal scales for, 1:390

process for generating, 3:325

transition rates of, 5:606–607

types of, 1:391n.3

for United Rentals, Inc., 5:604–605
default rates by credit category, 5:605–606, 635–636

funds from operations, 5:615

industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617

long-term ratings matrix, 5:602–603
municipal debt ratings, 5:651

notching guidelines, 5:604–605

role in credit markets, 5:601, 602

sovereign credit analysis, 5:646–648

sovereign ratings, 5:368

Standard & Poor’s Depositary Receipts (SPDRs), 5:68, 74

SPDR Gold Shares ETF, 6:169

SPDR S&P 500, 1:444, 647–648

SPDR® S&P Energy Sector Exchange-Traded Fund, 5:103

Standards Advice Review Group, 3:55

Standards and Financial Marketing Integrity Division, 3:78

standards of conduct (term), 1:8

Standards of Practice Council (SPC), 1:58–39, 43

Standards of Practice Handbook, 1:3, 33–37, 39, 42

on communicating recommendations, 3:34
eleventh edition, 1:35–37, 39

revisions to, 1:34

Standards of Professional Conduct, 1:8, 33–47, 49–220, see also Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct (AMC)
adoption of, 1:38

and applicable law, 1:50–53

conflicts of interest [Standard VI], 1:177–192
disclosure of conflicts [Standard VI(A)], 1:16, 177–184

priority of transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:46–47, 185–190

referral fees [Standard VI(C)], 1:47, 190–192
text of, 1:46–47
duties to clients [Standard III], 1:101–133

fair dealing [Standard III(B)], 1:45, 110–118, 5:51

loyalty, prudence, and care [Standard III(A)], 1:45, 101–109

performance presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:45, 125–129

preservation of confidentiality [Standard III(E)], 1:45, 129–133

suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:45, 118–125
text of, 1:45
duties to employers [Standard IV], 1:133–154

additional compensation arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:46, 144–145

loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:45–46, 133–143

responsibilities of supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:36, 46, 146–154
text of, 1:45–46
evolution of, 1:34

integrity of capital markets [Standard II], 1:84–101

market manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:45, 96–101

material nonpublic information [Standard II(A)], 1:44–45, 84–95
text of, 1:44–45

investment analysis, recommendations, and actions [Standard V], 1:154–176

communication with clients and prospective clients [Standard V(B)], 1:36, 46, 165–174
diligence and reasonable basis [Standard V(A)], 1:46, 154–165; 5:49

record retention [Standard V(C)], 1:46, 174–176
text of, 1:46

notification of, 1:142

practice problems, 1:203–212

and principle-based standards, 1:10

and Professional Conduct Program, 1:37–38

professionalism [Standard I], 1:49–84

independence and objectivity [Standard I(B)], 1:44, 58–70

knowledge of the law [Standard I(A)], 1:44, 49–57

misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:44, 81–84

misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:44, 71–81
text of, 1:44

responsibilities as a CFA Institute member or CFA candidate [Standard VII], 1:193–202

conduct as participants in CFA Institute programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:36–37, 47, 193–197

reference to CFA Institute, designation and Program [Standard VII(B)], 1:47, 198–202
text of, 1:47

solutions to problems, 1:213–220

and Standards of Practice Council, 1:38–39

in Standards of Practice Handbook, 1:3, 33–37
text of, 1:44–47

and values of CFA Institute, 1:43

standing limit orders, 5:45–46

Stanford Financial Group, 1:6

Stanford University, 4:218

Stanley Gibbons, 6:175

Stanley Security Solutions, 5:199, 200

The Stanley Works, 5:199, 200

stated annual interest rate, 1:310

stated rates, for single cash flow, 1:313–314

“Statement in Support of Convergence and Global Accounting Standards” (SEC), 3:57

Statement of Cash Flows (ASC 230), 3:471n.32

Statement of Cash Flows (IAS 7), 3:471n.32, 651

Statement of Duties and Responsibilities, IPS, 4:369

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS)

Accounting for Income Taxes (SFAS 109), 3:508

Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed (SFAS 86), 3:831

Employers’ Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans (SFAS 158), 3:679

Statement of Purpose, IPS, 4:369

statements of account information, 1:105

statements of cash flows, see cash flow statements

statements of changes in equity of Apple Inc., 3:195–196

and balance sheet, 3:195–196
I-90

Index

lognormal distribution for, 1:553–554
and net present value, 4:67–68
stock screens, 1:484–485
stock splits, 5:83, 85, 157, 249
stop-buy orders, 5:48, 49
stop-loss orders, 5:48–49
stop orders, 5:48–49
storage
in derivatives pricing, 6:46–47
and holding of assets, 6:65
time of, 6:173
storage (data processing method), 4:463
Straight from the Gut (Welsh), 3:659
straight-line depreciation method
and balance sheet, 3:644–647
bond premium/discount amortisation,
3:551
calculation, 3:436
defined, 3:435
depreciation/amortisation, 3:121–122
double-declining and units-of-
production methods vs., 3:436–440
straight voting, 4:12
Streits Times Index, 1:442
stranded assets, 4:39
strategic analysis, 4:412
strategic asset allocation (SAA),
4:385–393
for European charity, 4:395–397
objective of, 4:388–389
for private investor, 4:392–393
specifying asset classes for, 4:385–387
strategic default, 5:488
strategic groups, analysis of, 5:202–203
strategic industry analysis, 5:204–222
barriers to entry in, 5:206–208
example, 5:219–222
five forces framework, 5:205–206
industry capacity in, 5:211–212
industry concentration in, 5:208–211
industry life-cycle model in, 5:213–218
example, 5:217–218
limitations of, 5:217
stages of industry life cycle,
5:213–216
using, 5:216–217
market share stability in, 5:212–213
price competition in, 5:218–219
stratified random sampling, 1:584–585
Stratton Small-Cap Value Fund, 1:433
stratum, 1:584
Strauss-Kahn, Dominique, 2:384
street conversion, 5:422
stress testing, 1:551; 4:437, 468; 6:179
stretching payables, 4:187
strike price. see exercise price
strip curve, 5:434
strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
structural budget deficit, 2:315
structural subdivision, 5:604
structured data, 4:458
structured finance CDOs, 5:513
structured finance sector, 5:549
structured financial instruments,
5:381–384
capital protected instruments, 5:382
leveraged instruments, 5:383
participation instruments, 5:382–383
yield enhancement instruments, 5:382
states of changes in equity
(Continued)
defined, 3:12
in financial statement analysis, 3:20, 21
statements of comprehensive income,
3:12, 16–20
statements of financial condition, 3:162.
see also balance sheets
statements of financial position, 3:12, 162. see also balance sheets
statements of operations, 3:17, 528–529.
see also income statements
State Street, 5:209
Statistical Classification of Economic
Activities in the European Community (NACE), 5:196
statistical discrepancies, in GDP,
4:456–457
Statistics Canada, 2:121, 132, 133
Statistics New Zealand, 5:196
status, client, 1:130
statutory voting, 5:156
Staunton, Mike, 4:389, 582
stock-out losses, 4:182
stock funds, 4:229
Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET),
4:76
stock options, 6:36n.15
stock options, diluted earnings per share
for, 3:139
stock-out costs, 4:182
stock-out losses, 4:182
stock price(s)
and aggregate demand, 2:155
as Bernoulli random variable,
1:530–531
binomial model, 1:538–539
and control deficiency disclosures,
1:637–639
standard deviation,
1:67
standard normal distribution for,
1:553–554
and net present value, 4:67–68
stock screens, 1:484–485
stock splits, 5:83, 85, 157, 249
stop-buy orders, 5:48, 49
stop-loss orders, 5:48–49
stop orders, 5:48–49
storage
in derivatives pricing, 6:46–47
and holding of assets, 6:65
theory of, 6:173
storage (data processing method), 4:463
Straight from the Gut (Welsh), 3:659
straight-line depreciation method
and balance sheet, 3:644–647
bond premium/discount amortisation,
3:551
calculation, 3:436
defined, 3:435
depreciation/amortisation, 3:121–122
double-declining and units-of-
production methods vs., 3:436–440
straight voting, 4:12
Streits Times Index, 1:442
stranded assets, 4:39
strategic analysis, 4:412
strategic asset allocation (SAA),
4:385–393
for European charity, 4:395–397
objective of, 4:388–389
for private investor, 4:392–393
specifying asset classes for, 4:385–387
strategic default, 5:488
strategic groups, analysis of, 5:202–203
strategic industry analysis, 5:204–222
barriers to entry in, 5:206–208
example, 5:219–222
five forces framework, 5:205–206
industry capacity in, 5:211–212
industry concentration in, 5:208–211
industry life-cycle model in, 5:213–218
example, 5:217–218
limitations of, 5:217
stages of industry life cycle,
5:213–216
using, 5:216–217
market share stability in, 5:212–213
price competition in, 5:218–219
stratified random sampling, 1:584–585
Stratton Small-Cap Value Fund, 1:433
stratum, 1:584
Strauss-Kahn, Dominique, 2:384
street conversion, 5:422
stress testing, 1:551; 4:437, 468; 6:179
stretching payables, 4:187
strike price. see exercise price
strip curve, 5:434
strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
structural budget deficit, 2:315
structural subdivision, 5:604
structured data, 4:458
structured finance CDOs, 5:513
structured finance sector, 5:549
structured financial instruments,
5:381–384
capital protected instruments, 5:382
leveraged instruments, 5:383
participation instruments, 5:382–383
yield enhancement instruments, 5:382

Cumulative_Ind_L1 90 August 1, 2018 7:45 PM
structured interest-only tranches, 5:497n.11
structured products, 5:381–382
structuring process, 5:497
Struyker, 5:213
Student’s t-distribution. see t-distribution
style indexes, 5:97
sub-advisors defined, 1:270
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:239, 240
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
selecting, 1:157, 164
Subaru, 2:86
subdivisions, of stock, 5:157
sub-indexes, price, 2:229
subjective probability, 1:476
submanagers, 1:124, 160–161
subminuette, Elliott wave, 1:724
subordinated debt, 5:596–597
subordinated, 5:308–309, 481, 503
subprime loans, 5:486
Subrahmanyan, Marti G., 1:642–643
Sub-Saharan Africa
growth spillovers, 2:362
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:338
subscription accounting, 3:129–130
subsidiaries
captive finance, 4:175
high-yield credit analysis for, 5:642–643
of income statements, 3:17
of Nestlé, 5:159
restricted vs. unrestricted, 5:644
temporary differences on financial statements for, 3:523
subsidies
export, 2:354, 357–359
in monopolies, 2:104
and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160
substitutes
and cross-price elasticity of demand, 2:15, 16
in industry structure, 5:612
in perfect competition, 2:71, 73
in strategic analysis, 5:205
substitution, import, 2:352n.10
substitution bias, 2:226
substitution effects
on elasticity of demand, 2:12
on Giffen and Veblen goods, 2:21
and law of demand, 2:18–19
on normal and inferior goods, 2:19–23
in perfectly competitive markets, 2:69
with price decrease, 2:20–23
substitution risk, 5:612
suitability, 1:124–125
for entire portfolio, 1:122–123
for investor risk profile, 1:122, 124
Suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:118–125
application of the standard, 1:122–125
compliance procedures, 1:121–122
investment policy statements, 1:121
regular updates, 1:122
suitability test policies, 1:122
suitability test policies, 1:118–121
addressing unsolicited trading requests, 1:120–121
developing investment policies, 1:119
managing to indexes or mandates, 1:121
need for diversification, 1:120
understanding client’s risk profile, 1:119
updating investment policies, 1:120
text of, 1:45, 118
suitability test policies, 1:122
summaries, attributing, 1:75
Summer Olympics (1980), 4:443n.36
sum of value added method, for GDP, 2:121–122, 132
Sunbeam, 3:288, 619, 626, 658
sunk costs, 2:28, 4:51
superannuation funds, 5:546
supervised learning, 4:461–462
supervision
detection as part of, 1:147–148
inadequate, 1:152–153
of research activities, 1:150–151, 153–154
system for, 1:147
of trading activities, 1:151
supervisors. see Responsibilities of Supervisors
[Standard IV(C)]
supervisory board, 4:10
supplemental information, 1:270
supplementary information, for financial statement analysis, 3:11–12
supplementary prospectus, 5:478n.3
supplementary schedules, 3:24–25
suppliers
cash to, 3:236–237
contractual agreements with, 4:20
customer conflicts with, 4:13
power of, 5:205, 612
as stakeholders, 4:10
supply. see also demand and supply analysis
aggregate
and AS curve, 2:148–150
defined, 2:136
and global recession, 2:156–167
and imports/exports, 2:336–337
investment strategies for shifts in, 2:169–170
long-run, 2:148–150, 159–161
in perfectly competitive market, 2:81
in real business models, 2:216–217
shifts in, 2:150–151, 157–162
shifts in demand and, 2:170–173
and stagflation, 2:169–170
of commodities, 6:171
in company analysis, 5:230
elasticity of, 2:8
excess, 2:337
for fixed- vs. floating-rate debt, 5:352
money, 2:154
changes in, 2:270–272
and interest rates, 2:273
M2, 2:240, 241
real, 2:144–146
in monopolies, 2:99–100
in monopolistic competition, 2:85
in oligopolies, 2:94–95
in perfect competition, 2:76–77
and spread on corporate bonds, 5:631
supply chains, global, 2:341
supply curves
in monopolistic competition, 2:85
supply shock to inflation rate, 2:295
support, 1:693
support tranches, 5:499–501
supranational bonds, 5:372–373
supranational organizations, 5:299
supranationals, 5:601n.10
surety bonds, 4:443; 5:309
surpluses
budget, 2:302
consumer and alternative trade policies, 2:355, 358
in monopoly, 2:102–104
in perfect competition, 2:74–76
and tariffs, 2:355
in current account, 2:375, 377–379
of money, 2:233–234
producer, 2:355, 358
trade, 2:336
survey approach, for cost of equity, 4:92
Survey of Current Businesses (US Department of Commerce), 2:121
surviviorship bias
for alternative investments, 6:125n.3
and back-testing, 3:696
and GIPS standards, 1:222
and hypothesis testing, 1:630–631
in investment research, 1:606
and performance of hedge funds, 5:102, 6:143
and sample selection bias, 1:604
sustainability of capital markets, 1:40–41
of earnings, 3:610–612
Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB), 4:39
sustainable growth, 2:173, 179–184
and fixed-income investments, 2:183–184
and labor productivity, 2:180–181
measures of, 2:181
rate of growth in potential GDP, 2:182–183
sustainable growth rate, 3:319, 321; 4:92–93
sustainable investing (SI), 4:36–37
sustainable securitization markets, 5:476
Sviluppo Mercato Fondi Pensione, 1:231
swap funding, 2:407–408
swap points, 2:424
swap rates, 2:424–428
swaps (swap contracts), 6:21–25
asset, 5:443
basis, 6:24
commodity, 6:169
in contract markets, 5:23–24
credit default contracts for, 5:25
credit as underlying for, 6:37
swaps (swap contracts) (Continued) as credit derivatives, 6:31–33
defined, 4:438n.32
as insurance contracts, 5:34
currency, 5:24, 6:23n.12, 37
defined, 6:21–22, 61
equity, 6:36
FX, 2:407–408
index, 6:36
interest rate, 5:23–24; 6:22–23
long and short side of, 5:39
overnight indexed, 6:24
plain vanilla, 6:22–23, 37
pricing and valuation of, 6:82–85
total return, 6:30
swarming, 2:83
Swaziland, 5:59
Swiss Bankers Association, 399
Swedish society of Financial Analysts, 399
Swedish krona, 399
Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority, 2:277
Swedish krona, 2:399; 5:351
Swedish Society of Financial Analysts, 1:231
SWFs, see sovereign wealth funds
Swiss Bankers Association, 1:231
Swiss Exchange, 3:50, 58
Swiss franc
currency code, 2:399
exchange rate quotes with, 2:416
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
as reserve currency, 5:19
Swiss franc exchange rate, 2:416
Swiss GAAP, 3:50, 58
Swiss National Bank, 2:411
Switzerland
banking supervision, 2:277
equity risk premiums, 4:90
exchange rate regime, 2:435
flotation costs, 4:105
foreign bonds, 5:314
GIPS sponsor, 1:231
growth spillover, 2:362
IFRS adoption, 3:58
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
pension fund investment restrictions, 4:379
regulatory authorities, 3:50
residential mortgage loans, 5:487
returns
on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:399
total returns, 1:407, 410
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
sovereign bonds, 5:368, 369
symmetrical triangle pattern, 1:703
symmetry, 1:446–452, 533
Synchrony Bank, 5:512
syndicated loans, 5:364, 374
syndicated offerings, 5:361
syndicates, 4:442–443
Syngenta, 3:75
synthetic CDOs, 5:513
synthetic leases, 3:467, 565
Syria, 2:434
systematic account reviews, 1:114
systematic risk, 4:326–328
for alternative investments, 6:129
and calculation of beta, 4:331–332
drivers of, 4:435
in Jensen’s alpha, 4:343
proxies, 5:94
for single-index model of beta, 4:331
and strategic asset allocation, 4:384
in Treynor ratio, 4:342
systematic sampling, 1:583
systemic risk, 5:334; 6:32, 43–44
T
T. Rowe Price Corporate Income Fund, 4:231–232
T. Rowe Price Equity Income (PRFDX) fund
geometric and arithmetic mean returns, 1:418–420
kurtosis, 1:454–456
range and mean absolute deviation, 1:430–431
sample variance and sample standard deviation, 1:435–437
Sharpe ratio, 1:445, 446
skewness of, 1:450–452
T. Rowe Price Small Cap Value Fund, 1:433
T + 1 settlement, 5:366
T206 Honus Wagner baseball card, 6:176n.39
tactical asset allocation, 4:393–394
“tag clouds,” 4:464
Tai, Jackson, 5:161
tail events, 6:179
tail risk, 4:427–428
Taiwan
Asian financial crisis, 2:341
comparative advantage, 2:350–351
effects of global recession, 2:166
globalization of production, 2:340
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company Ltd., 2:200, 201
takeover defenses
cross-shareholdings, 4:33–34
poison pills, 4:26
takeover market, 4:26
takeovers, 4:12
taking a market, 5:46
tangible assets, 6:129, 175–176
Tankan Survey, 2:240, 242
Tanzania, 3:59
Target, 4:162–163, 184
target balance, 4:167
target capital structure, 4:80
target companies, for leveraged buyouts, 6:151–152
target independence, 2:286
target market, for security market indexes, 5:82
target semideviation, 1:438
target semivariance, 1:438
target zone currency regimes, 2:434, 437
tariffs, 2:354–359
analysis of, 2:356–357
defined, 2:354
GATT, 2:382, 383
and quotas/VERs, 2:358–359
two-part tariff pricing, 2:103–104
Tata Motors, 5:270
taxable income, 3:508–513
taxable profit, accounting profit vs., 3:518–523
taxable temporary differences, in taxable/accounting profit, 3:519–522
tax-advantaged securities, 4:169
tax asset valuation accounts, 3:654
tax bases, 3:513–518
defined, 3:509
of assets, 3:513–515
and changes in tax rates, 3:517–518
and withholding tax, 3:517
of liabilities, 3:515–517
taxes
and aggregate demand, 2:140, 153, 155
attributes of tax policy, 2:309–310
capital gains, 4:254
in CAPM assumptions, 4:336
and cost of capital, 4:79–80
current, 3:524–527
defered, 3:524–527, 533–536
direct, 2:309, 312
on dividend income, 4:254
and fiscal policy, 2:301–302, 310
and fixed-income securities, 5:316–318
government spending, 2:312–313
tax rate, 3:507–544
and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:508–513
cash for, 3:239
disclosure of tax information, 3:528–533
IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:508, 533–536
practice problems, 3:538–542
presentation, 3:528–533
solutions to problems, 3:543–544
and taxable vs. accounting profit, 3:518–523
tax bases for, 3:513–518
unused tax losses and credits, 3:523–524
and income trusts in Canada, 5:225
indirect, 2:309, 311
and inventory method changes, 3:368
and IPSs, 4:379
in lease versus buy decision, 3:467
and LIFO method, 3:357
net tax rate, 2:312
on REITs, 6:126
reporting of depreciation methods, 3:441
and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160
and social policies, 2:311
and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
tax-exempt bonds, 5:355
tax expense, 3:368, 509
tax loss carry forward, 3:509
tax-loss selling hypothesis, 5:131
tax rates, changes in, 3:517–518
tax recognition, 3:516n.3
tax reform, 2:310
tax risk, 4:427
Taylor, Owen, 1:686
T-bills. see US Treasury bills
T-bonds. see US Treasury bonds
TCs. see total costs
TD Ameritrade Holding Corporation, 3:705–706
TD Bank. see Toronto-Dominion Bank
t-distribution and confidence interval for population mean, 1:597–598
and estimation of normal sampling distribution, 1:595
table, 1:742
Tech Data Corporation, 3:228–230
technical analysis, 1:677–738
Teck Resources Ltd., 3:10–11
TED spread, 6:24
telecommunications industry, structure of, 5:217
Telecommunications sector, 5:193
Teléfonica Group, 3:226–228
Teléfonica S.A., 1:424; 5:192, 272–273
Teléfonos de México, S.A.B. DE C.V., 3:678–680
Tele Norte Leste Participações S.A., 1:678–680
telephone utilities, 2:100, 105
television broadcasting, 2:65
Temasek Holdings, 4:221
temporary differences, in accounting/taxable profit, 3:508, 519–522
deductible differences, 3:519–522
temporary new accounts, 1:237, 270
temporary workers, use of, 2:222
T-bonds. see US Treasury bills
T-errit, Michael, 4:463
term repo, 3:387
term of repurchase agreement, 3:387
term maturity structures, 5:137
termination policies, 1:137
terminology, 1:74–117
TermWall, 1:463
terminal stock value (terminal value), 2:521, 261
Terminated Composites. see US Core Equity Composite
termination policies, 1:137
term maturity structures, 5:378
term of repurchase agreement, 5:387
term repo, 5:387
terms of trade, 3:235–336
term structures of credit spreads, 5:419
of interest rates, 5:433–441, 568, 679
of risk free rates, 5:419
of yield volatility, 5:568–569
terrorism, as operational risk, 4:429
terrorist, Michael, 4:467
Tesco, 5:362
Tesoró Público, 5:368
test statistic acceptance region for, 1:628–629
calculating, 1:630–631
deﬁned, 1:625–626
rejection point for, 1:628–630
rejection (critical) region for, 1:629
in tests concerning difference between variances, 1:651
in tests concerning value of population variance, 1:649
in tests of difference between population means, 1:640–644
in tests of mean differences, 1:645–648
in tests of single population mean, 1:633–636
Teva Pharmaceutical Industries, 5:209
Texas, 5:651
Texas A&M University System, 4:218
Texas Instruments, 5:210
text analytics, 4:465
textile industry, 2:343–344
TFC. see total factor productivity
Thailand
Asian ﬁnancial crisis, 2:341
beer industry, 2:87, 88
currency regime, 2:435
exchange rate targeting, 2:292
globalization of production, 2:340
IFRS adoption, 3:59
inﬂation targeting, 2:285
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
non-domestic equity securities, 5:164
Thaler, Richard, 5:132
Thatcher, Margaret, 2:274
text analytics, 4:37
theory of storage, 6:173
theory of the consumer, 2:5
theory of the ﬁrm, 2:5
third-degree price discrimination, 2:103
third-party custodians, 1:60
third-party research, 1:155–156, 160
Thomson Reuters, 3:281
threat of entry, 5:205, 612
three-dimensional (3D) graphics, 4:463
three-factor models for beta, 4:329
three-stage dividend discount model, 5:262
Tibor. see Tokyo interbank offered rate
tight federal policy, 2:319
tight monetary policy, 2:319
TFLs. see Treasury inﬂation-indexed securities
Timber Hill, 5:30
timberland, investing in, 6:158–159, 163
on point and ﬁgure charts, 1:686
present value of cash ﬂows at times other than t = 0, 1:326–327
time frame of decision and dissemination, 1:112–113
for market efﬁciency, 5:117
and performance calculation, 1:126–127
time horizon for cash forecasting, 4:166
for forward contracts, 6:74
for portfolio management, 4:222
and portfolio planning, 4:378–379
and risk tolerance, 4:371
time intervals, chart, 1:690
time period(s) and GIPS standards, 1:222
security index values over multiple, 5:81–82
time-period bias, 1:605, 607, 630, 631
time-series data, 1:405–406, 585–587
time-series pricing anomalies, 5:130–132

time to expiration, option pricing and, 6:88–89

time to maturity, 5:551

time-trancing, 5:482

time value decay, 6:90

time value of money (TMV), 1:303–357, 5:402–413

cash flow additivity principle, 1:338

defined, 1:304

and discounted cash flows, 1:359

future value equivalence of present and, 1:336–337

of series of cash flows, 1:315–316

of single cash flow, 1:306–314

and interest rates, 1:304–305


practice problems, 1:340–344

present value equivalence of future and, 1:336–337

of series of cash flows, 1:320–328

of single cash flow, 1:317–320

and required rate of return, 6:63

solutions to problems, 1:345–357

solving problems for variables, 1:328–338

interest rates and growth rates, 1:329–331

number of periods, 1:331–332

size of annuity payments, 1:332–336

spot rates, 5:411–413

yield to maturity, 5:406–407

time value of options, 6:90

Time Warner, 1:700

time-weighted rate of return

Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:235

defined, 1:270

linked, 1:244

money-vs., 1:372–374

for portfolios, 1:369–374

Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244, 245

TIPS, see Treasury inflation-protected securities
titles, real estate, 6:158

TMV, see time value of money

T-notes, see US Treasury notes to-arrive contracts, 6:39–40

tobacco industry, 2:87–88, 5:225, 226

tokenization, 4:472

Tokyo, Japan, 5:650

Tokyo Agreement, 3:57

Tokyo Electric Power Company (TEPCO), 5:608

Tokyo Electron, 5:209

Tokyo interbank offered rate (Tibor), 5:353; 6:78n.11

Tokyo Stock Exchange, 1:405; 6:9

as exchange, 5:29

information availability, 5:122

intermarket analysis, 1:726

ROC oscillator, 1:709

and TOPIX, 5:103

and TOPIX Stock Exchange Group, 5:151, 152

Tokyo Stock Price Index (TOPIX) as benchmark, 4:371

estimating risk premium with, 4:89

features of, 5:103

number of securities in, 5:82

as proxy for market portfolio, 5:94

weighting of stocks on, 1:416

tolerance for leverage, 3:691

top-down analysis, 3:694

top-down approach to equity valuation, 5:244

top-down portfolio analysis, 4:223, 397

top down strategies, 6:136, 137

top heavy capital structure, 5:642

TOPIX, see Tokyo Stock Price Index

TORM A/S, 3:650

Toronto-Dominion Bank (TD Bank), 3:700

Tobacco industry, 6:76

tobacco products, 7:61

tobacco sector, 6:76

tobacco stocks, 6:76

tobacco use, 6:76

tolerance for leverage,

tolerance for leverage, 5:80–81

tolerance for leverage, 5:80–81

total return index, 5:78–82

for multiple periods, 5:81–82

for single period, 5:80–81

total return value, 5:79–81

total return swaps, 6:30

total revenue

in oligopoly, 2:90

under perfect and imperfect competition, 2:35–36

and price elasticity, 2:73–74

in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42

total risk decomposition of, 4:330

in Sharpe ratio, 4:342

Total S.A., 5:250

total value

and consumer surplus, 2:75

defined, 1:270

Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249

Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245

total variable cost (TVC)

interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35

in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42

"toxic waste," 5:32

Toyota Motor Corporation

financial reporting, 3:611–612

growth rate, 1:330–331

international trade, 2:86

method of comparables, 5:270

ROC oscillator, 1:709–710

similar companies to, 5:189

two-factor analysis, 5:209

TR, see total revenue

tracking error, 1:536; 4:370n.2

tracking objective, 1:536

tracking risk, 1:536; 4:370n.2

track record

as company fundamental, 5:613

of hedge funds, 6:147

tradable assets, 4:319

trade, see also international trade and alternative trade policies, 2:358

free, 2:338, 341–342

gains from, 2:347–350

tempor-annual, 2:375, 376

intra-industry, 2:341

terms of, 2:335–336

trade agreements

common markets, 2:360

economic unions, 2:360

export subsidies, 2:357–359

trading blocs, 2:360–364

trade allocation procedures, 1:113, 114

trade balance

absorption approach, 2:447–448

balance of trade deficit, 2:130, 336

in business cycles, 2:209–210

capital account, 2:442
turn-of-the-year effect, 5:131
turnover
accounts receivable, 4:160
annual share, 1:426
asset, 3:293, 297, 462–464, 656
fixed asset turnover ratio
and average age of depreciable assets, 3:462–464
calculating, 3:293
interpreting, 3:297, 460
in FX market, 2:413–414
on income statements, 3:95n.4
inventory, 4:160, 184–185
inventory turnover ratio, 3:294–295
and activity ratio, 3:293–294
activity ratio definition, 3:292
calculation, 3:356
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:362
and DOH, 3:294–295
inventory management with,
3:376–377
inventory ratios, 3:657
and inventory write-downs, 3:374
payables, 3:292, 296
portfolio, 1:432–434
receivables, 3:292, 295–296
segment, 3:328–329
total asset, 3:297
working capital, 3:292, 297
Turquoise, 5:30
TVC, see total variable cost
tVPI, see investment multiple
2 and 20 fee structure, 6:139, 140
two-asset portfolio, risk of, 4:258–259
two-fund separation theorem, 4:292–293
two-part tariff pricing, 2:103–104
two-sided (two-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:624
two-sided prices, 2:417–418
two-stage dividend discount model, 5:261–264
2001 Venture Capital Composite, 1:294
2006 Buyout Strategy Fund of Funds Composite, 1:294–295
two-tier board structure, 4:10
two-week repo rate, 2:282
Tyco International, Ltd., 3:660; 5:199, 200
Type I error, 1:627
Type II error, 1:627
typical cash flows, identifying,
4:165–166
U
UBS, 2:410, 412; 5:209
Uganda, 5:39
Ukraine
exchange rate regime, 2:435
GIPS country sponsor, 1:231
hyperinflation, 2:224
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Ukrainian Association of Investment Business, 1:231
ULC, see unit labor cost
unbiased estimators, 1:592
uncertainty
about future cash flows, 1:457
inflation, 2:280–281
uncollectible accounts, 3:641–642
uncommitted lines of credit, 4:189, 190
unconditional probability, 1:478
unconditional variance, 1:492n.9
Unconstrained Activist UK Equity Composite, 1:292
uncorrelated random variables, 1:504
uncorrelated returns, 4:277
underemployed, 2:220
underground economy, 2:123–124
underinvestment, in inventory, 4:183
underlying (underlying assets), 6:5
defined, 6:7
and derivatives valuation, 6:46–47
hedging of, 6:67–68
payments on, 6:90–91
performance of, 6:6
pricing, 6:62–66
in pricing of European options, 6:87, 89–91
for puts, 6:95
risk budgeting based on, 4:422
storage of, 6:46–47
types of, 6:36–39
value of, 6:87
and value of contract, 5:20
volatility of, 6:89–90
underlying risk exposures, of options,
5:39
undervalued (term), 5:245
underwater mortgages, 5:488
underwriters, 5:360, 479
underwritten offerings, 5:50, 51, 360–362
unearned revenue
analysis of, 3:176–178
as current liability, 3:176
on income statements, 3:100
unemployed, 2:220
unemployment
analyzing, 2:222–223
and business cycles, 2:219–223
and international trade, 2:342
natural rate of, 2:150, 232
non-accelerating inflation rate of, 2:232
and overall payroll employment, 2:222
and real business cycle models, 2:216
and regional trade agreements, 2:362–363
in stagflation, 2:169–170
unemployment insurance, 2:238
unemployment rate, 2:221–222
unequal cash flows
future value of series with, 1:316
present value of series with, 1:328
unethical actions, reporting, 1:57
unexpected inflation, 2:279–281
Unibail-Rodamco, 1:423
UniCredit, 1:423
uniform distribution
continuous, 1:540–543
discrete, 1:528–530
uniform pricing rule, 5:56
unilateral transfers sub-account, BOP, 2:369
Unilever, 1:424; 5:210
Unilever Group, 3:223–226
unintentional errors, correction of, 1:76
Union Electric Company, 5:255–256
United Agri-Products (UIP), 3:641–642
United Arab Emirates, 5:96
United Kingdom
banking supervision, 2:279
bankruptcy, 5:600
benchmark rate, 5:442
bonds
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
consol, 1:325
foreign, 5:313, 314
inflation-linked, 5:326, 327, 370
non-sovereign government, 5:371
perpetual, 5:300
sovereign, 5:305–306, 367–370
budget deficit, 2:377
business investment, 2:177
capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
commercial paper, 5:374
corporate governance, 4:27
comparative advantage, 2:346–349, 353
“comply or explain” codes, 4:34
corporate governance systems, 4:14
coupon payment structures, 5:323
covenant-strengthening investor groups, 5:627
currency regime, 2:432, 433, 435
cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315
disclosure requirements, 3:628
disinflation, 2:225
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
EAR, 1:313n.6
equity risk premiums, 4:90
excess demand/supply of cars, 2:337
exchange rate targeting, 2:291, 292
expected inflation, 2:280
fiscal policy, 2:312
flotation costs, 4:105
frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67
GIPS sponsor, 1:231
government
cash flows, 2:303–304
liabilities/debt, 2:260, 306
revenues/expenditures, 2:301, 302
hedge fund registration, 6:145
housing prices and saving rate, 2:152
inflation targeting, 2:285–287
international investments in BASF, 5:165
investment spending, 2:140
IPS requirement, 4:368
labor productivity, 2:180
monetary policy, 2:274, 291
money measures, 2:368
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
national debt, 2:305, 307
net borrowing/lending, 2:303
one-tier boards, 4:10
overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
public sector spending, 2:261
residential mortgage loans, 5:486–488
returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:399
total, 1:407
total returns, 1:409
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
robo-advisory services in, 4:466
say on pay, 4:118
sinking fund arrangements, 5:322
social influences on tobacco industry, 5:226
Treasury bills, 1:305n.3
wealth effect, 2:152
UK Debt Management Office, 5:306, 315
UK Financial Reporting Council (FRC), 3:26
UK Investment Performance Committee, 1:231
UK Liquidity Plus Composite, 1:292
United Nations, 4:39; 5:196
United Nations Conference on Trade on Employment, 2:380
UN Global Compact, 4:37
United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference, 2:380
United States
ACH system, 4:178
ADRs, 5:167–168
alternative investors, 6:133n.14
antitrust violations, 2:105
APY, 1:313n.6
auctions, 5:362–364
auditing standards, 3:27
balance of payments, 2:370–371
bankruptcy, 5:600
banks and banking
portfolio management, 4:220, 221
regulation, 3:47
sources of credit, 4:189
supervision of, 2:277
benchmark rate, 5:442
bond mutual funds, 4:231n.15
bonds
bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
and corporate notes, 5:377
foreign, 5:313, 314
inflation-linked, 5:326, 327, 370
municipal, 4:379; 5:355
non-sovereign government, 5:371
sovereign, 5:367–370
tax considerations with, 5:316
yields and credit risk/return, 5:629–630
business investment, 2:177
capital budgeting, 4:467
capital goods expenditures, 2:128
capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:150–151
capital-to-labor ratio, 2:175
cash underwritten offers, 4:105
CEO duality, 4:21
commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:509
commercial paper in, 5:374
common law system, 4:27
company activities of government industries, 5:197
consumption expenditures, 2:139
correlation of equities, 4:386–387
coupon payment structures, 5:323
covenant-strengthening investor groups, 5:627
CPI, 2:227, 228
currency regime, 2:432, 435
current account deficit, 2:375, 378, 379
cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:315
debt and equity outstanding, 5:348
deflation/disinflation, 2:224, 225
depreciation methods in, 2:254
development of NAICS system, 5:197
domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
economic indicators, 2:238–240, 242–243
equity risk premium, 4:89–90
ETFs, 4:233
expected inflation, 2:280
external trade sector, 2:209–210
fiscal policy in 2009-2010, 2:312
floating-rate notes, 5:323
floation costs, 4:105
foreign direct investment, 2:339, 340
four-factor model use, 4:354
GIPS sponsor, 1:231
globalization of production, 2:340
global recession, 2:165–167
government
government-sponsored enterprises, 5:490
liabilities/debt, 2:262, 306
revenues/expenditures, 2:301, 302
spending, 2:129
gross domestic product, 2:120–121
forecasts, 2:183–184
potential, 2:182
hedge fund registration, 6:144, 145
imports in, 2:335
industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617
and inflation targeting, 2:290
international investments, 5:165
investment spending, 2:140
and ITO charter, 2:380
labor productivity, 2:180
labor supply, 2:176
LIFO method and taxes, 3:357
liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15
manipulation of financial reporting, 3:608
money market funds, 4:230–231
money measures, 2:267
money-weighted return, 1:368n.9
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
mutual funds, 4:230–231
NAFTA, 2:362, 362–363
national debt, 2:307
national income, 2:133n.7
natural monopolies, 2:104
net borrowing/lending, 2:303
non-sovereign government debt, 5:650
OCI statement format, 3:19
one-tier boards, 4:10
overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
pension fund investment restrictions, 4:379
presidential cycle, 1:723
proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
PSA prepayment benchmark, 5:493
public sector spending, 2:261
quantitative easing, 2:296, 297
residential mortgage loans, 5:486–489
returns
by asset class, 5:644–645
on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
on equities, 5:152–153
nominal returns of major asset classes, 4:260–261
real equity returns, 1:399
on real estate, 6:164–165
real returns of major asset classes, 4:261–262
on reinvested dividends, 5:170
risk diversification by insurance companies, 4:442
risk of asset classes, 4:263
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
robo-advisory services in, 4:466
say on pay, 4:118
security backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490
security ranked lower than subordinated debt, 5:596
securitization market, 5:474
sinking fund arrangements, 5:322
stagnation, 2:169, 234
tax and financial regulations, 3:467
taxes and cost of capital, 4:79
television broadcasting, 6:5
textile industry, 2:434–344
tobacco industry, 2:87–88
transition rates of credit ratings, 5:606
trust law in, 5:483
underground economy, 2:124
unemployment rate, 2:221
VERs in, 2:357
wealth effect, 2:152
US Aggregate Bond Index, 5:357
US Air Force, 5:357
US Bankruptcy Code, 4:146
US Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), 2:221, 343
US Census Bureau, 5:197
US commercial paper (USCP) market, 5:376–377
US Consumer Price Index (CPI)
commodities returns vs., 6:170
and inflation-indexed bonds, 5:325, 326, 328, 329
US Core Equity Composite (Terminated Composites), 1:295
US Department of Commerce, 2:120–121
US Department of Housing and Urban Development, 5:490
US dollar, 2:399
CAD/USD currency pair, 2:414
CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:401–402
cross-rate calculations with, 2:419–420
currency anchor, 4:197–198
cross-rate calculations with, 4:401
foreign exchange gains, 5:169
foreign exchange reserves, 2:411–412
forward calculations with, 2:423–424

US dollar (Continued)
gold standard for, 2:432
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
JPY/USD currency pair, 2:414
as reserve currency, 5:19
spot market trading of, 5:10
USD/AUD currency pair, 2:414
USD/EUR currency pair, 2:414
USD/EUR exchange rate, 2:407
USD/GBP currency pair, 2:414
US Federal Reserve
banking supervision by, 2:277
“Beige Book,” 2:242
CPI-U use by, 2:228
and dollarized currency regimes, 2:435–436
funds and fund rate of, 5:385
inflation targeting by, 2:290
initial margin requirement of, 5:41
insurance for money markets from, 4:231
intervention in FX market, 2:438
measures of money, 2:267
monetary policy, 2:153–154, 169, 184 objectives of, 2:278
quantitative easing by, 2:296, 297
in recession (2007-2009), 1:267
Regulation T, 5:41
stress testing required by, 4:438
US Federal Trade Commission (FTC), 5:127
US GAAP
for barter transactions, 3:109
for bonds, 3:550, 551, 554, 555
for borrowed funds, 3:419
for capitalisation of interest costs, 3:428n.11, 430
for cash flows, 3:222, 220, 223, 228–232
and completed contract method, 3:104–105
for comprehensive income, 3:145, 148
for debt issuance costs, 3:557
on decision-useful information, 3:610n.2
for deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:510, 511, 525
for depreciation, 3:441
on disclosure of operating segment, 5:200
fair value definition, 3:417n.2
and FASB, 3:50
for financial statement ratios, 3:677–678
and global reporting standards, 3:57, 70–72, 74–75
for gross vs. net reporting, 3:110
and IFRS
conservatism in, 3:622–624
on financial reporting standards, 3:74–77
frameworks of, 3:70–72
on income taxes, 3:508, 533–536
for impairments, 3:448–451, 454
income statement standards, 3:94
income taxes, 3:508
for intangible assets, 3:420n.4, 421, 422
for interest, 3:238, 419, 471n.32, 554
for inventory valuation, 3:346–350, 368–370, 377
for investment property, 3:467
for leases, 3:468, 476, 480, 484, 566, 570, 577, 578, 582–583
for LIFO reserve, 3:357
for long-lived assets, 3:454
manipulation of financial reporting under, 3:608
for pension plans, 3:584–585
policy disclosure requirements, 3:79
for revaluation, 3:435, 444, 447–448
for revenue recognition, 3:101–102, 112, 113, 622
and ROE, 3:678–680; 5:173n.28
SEC on reconciliations with, 3:447n.17
for segment reporting, 3:327
and Syngenta, 3:75
and taxable profit v. accounting profit, 3:518–520
on tax-related issues, 3:515, 523
US Investment Performance Committee, 4:231
Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release, 3:641–643
adoption of IFRS, 3:357
and convergence of global reporting standards, 3:357, 58
on “cookie jar” reserve accounting, 3:625
discipline for financial reporting by, 3:627, 628
disclosure regulations, 5:122
financial reporting standards of, 3:51–55
Form 3, 354–55
Form 4, 354–55
Form 5, 354–55
Form 6-K, 3:53
Form 8-K, 3:54
Form 10-K, 3:53, 364–365
Form 10-Q, 3:53
Form 11-K, 3:55
Form 20-F, 3:53
Form 40-F, 3:53
Form 144, 3:54
Form DEF-14A, 3:53
and GAAP, 3:50, 72, 74–75
and Groupon, 3:635
hedging fund registration, 6:144, 145
and IASB, 3:48
on management reporting, 3:26
MD&A requirements, 3:26, 557n.5
on non-GAAP measures in financial reports, 3:615, 635
on non-recurring restructuring events, 3:624
and PACCAR, 3:612–613
prospectuses filed with, 5:478n.3
on reconciliations with US GAAP, 3:447n.17
registration with, 5:168
Regulation FD, 3:54n.14; 5:122
as regulatory body, 3:47
reporting of internal control deficiencies to, 1:638
reporting requirements, 3:629; 4:235
revenue recognition standards, 3:101–102
robo-advisory services regulated by, 4:466
Rule 10b5-1 and 10b5-2, 5:122n.10
Rule 144, 3:54
Rule 144A, 5:168
on sponsored DRs, 5:166
and stakeholder relationships, 4:28
United States Steel Corporation (US Steel), 2:96
US Territories, ACH system, 4:178
US Treasury bills (T-bills)
bank discount yield, 1:375–376
as benchmark, 4:171
characteristics of, 5:368
correlation of stocks/bonds with, 4:285
discount rate, 3:429
expected value, 4:194–495
historical risk and correlation, 4:285
maturity of, 5:351
money market yield, 1:377
nominal returns, 4:260–261
nominal risk-free interest and liquidity premium, 1:305
as proxy of risk-free return, 4:319–321
pure discount instrument, 1:375
quoting for, 1:375
real returns, 4:261–262
returns on, 1:377
returns on equities and bonds vs., 5:152–153
risk–return tradeoff, 4:261, 263
Sharpe ratio, 1:444–446
short-term investment, 4:168
in short-term portfolio report, 4:174
and TED spread, 6:24
transaction costs with, 5:123
yield, 4:169–170
US Treasury bonds (T-bonds)
characteristics of, 5:368
convexity adjustment for, 5:560–561
correlation with other asset classes, 4:386
in cost of equity, 4:88, 90
relative strength of, 1:727
US Treasury notes (T-notes), 5:368, 547–548
US v. DuPont, 2:73n.4
unit elastic (unitary elastic), 2:71
unit elastic demand (unitary elastic demand), 2:10
unit labor cost (ULC), 2:232, 239
unit normal distribution, 1:544
units (term), 5:18
univariate distribution, 1:544
universal owners, 4:38–39
university endowment funds, 4:218; 6:127
University of Michigan, 4:218
University of Texas System, 4:218
University of Virginia, 4:224
unlimited funds, 4:52
unqualified audit opinion, 3:27–28
unrealized capital gains and losses, 5:569
unrealized multiple (RVPI) defined, 1:269, 271
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
unrestricted subsidiaries, 5:644
unsecured debt, 5:595, 596
unsolicited trading requests, 1:120–121
unsponsored depository receipts, 5:166
unstructured data, 4:458
unsupervised learning, 4:462
unsystematic risk, 4:436n.27
unused tax credits, 3:523–524
unused tax losses, 3:523–524
unusual items, on income statements, 3:127–128
updates, 1:122, 159–160
UPI. see United Agri-Products
UPM-Kymmene Corporation, 4:362
Uruguay, 2:360, 437–438, 3:58
USC/P market. see US commercial paper market
useful life, 3:121–124
Utilities sector, 5:193
utility, 4:269, 389–390
computation of, 4:272
and risk seeking, 4:267
utility assets, 6:174
utility maximization, 4:336
utility theory
portfolio selection with, 4:273–276
and risk aversion, 4:268–276
Uzbekistan, 5:59
V
Vale, 5:209
Valero, 5:209
validation datasets, 4:461
validity instructions, 5:44, 48–49
valuation. see also GIPS Valuation
Principles (GIPS Section II)
of alternative investments, 6:125
binomial, 6:100–104
do derivatives, 6:45–52, 73–85
and arbitrage, 6:47–52
forward commitments, 6:73–85
options, 6:100–104
pricing vs. valuation, 6:72–73
and storage, 6:46–47
equities (see equity valuation)
of fixed-income securities (see fixed-income valuation)
of hedge funds, 6:145–146
inventory, 3:348–368
changes in, 3:367–368
comparision of, 3:354–356
cost of sales, gross profit, and ending inventory, 3:350–352
first-in, first-out, 3:118–119, 172, 349–352
last-in, first-out, 3:119, 172, 349–352, 357–367
LIFO liquidation, 3:363–367
LIFO reserve, 3:357–363
periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:352–354
retail method, 3:171
specific identification, 3:118, 349–352
weighted average cost, 3:349–352
weighted average cost method, 3:119
market-based, 3:682–687
of non-traded investments, 6:146
principles in capital budgeting, 4:48
of private equity, 6:156–157
of real estate, 6:162, 165–166
valuation allowance, 3:509, 525, 642
valuation ratios, 3:319–321
calculation, 3:319–320
defined, 3:291, 319–320
dividend-related quantities, 3:321
interpretation of EPS, 3:320–321
value. see also present value; time value of money (TVM)
basis point, 5:558
carrying, 5:247, 533
company, 4:78
and consumer surplus, 72–73
conversion, 8:333
critical, 1:628–630
enterprise, 5:247, 274–276, 645
estimated, 5:245–246
exercise, 6:86
expected, 1:488–492
of bonds and T-bills, 1:494–495
conditional, 1:490
defined, 1:487–489
of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:504
properties of, 1:496–497
standard deviation, 1:489–490
total probability rule for, 1:490–492
tree diagrams, 1:491–492
and weighted mean, 1:416
face, 1:375, 495; 3:546–549
fair in asset-based valuation, 6:157
of bonds payable, 3:554–557
Conceptual Framework on, 3:366
defined, 3:162n.1, 169, 417n.2
financial assets at, 3:187–188
of financial liabilities, 3:554–555
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:234
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252–253
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235
and long-term asset acquisition, 3:417
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243
fairly valued, 5:245
fundamental, 5:119, 244
future defined, 1:306
future value of series of cash flows, 1:314–316
future value of single cash flow, 1:306–314
present and, 1:307, 336–337
of goods and services in GDP, 2:123–124
of growth opportunities, 5:257n.3
intrinsic book vs., 5:176–177
deviations from, 1:680
from dividend discount model, 5:251
in equity valuation, 5:244
of European options, 6:86
market vs., 5:119–120
inventory, 3:369–370
justified values of price multiples, 5:266–269
liquidation, 6:157
loan-to-value ratio, 5:486, 504; 6:162
marginal value curve, 2:75
market and asset-based valuation, 5:276, 277
and book value, 5:172
of debt, 5:274–275
defined, 1:267
do derivatives, 6:38–39
GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252
Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:235n.2
intrinsic vs., 5:119–120
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243n.6
total, 5:175
market value to book value ratio, 3:705–706
measure of, 2:264
net asset closed-end investment fund, 5:134
drawn down, 6:144
mutual fund, 4:226–227
of REITs, 6:166
trading vs. reporting, 6:146
net book, 3:123
net realisable, 3:171–172, 368
no-arbitrage, 5:411
par, 3:192; 5:300, 403–406
parity, 5:333
present, 3:66
price to book value ratio, 3:319, 320
realizable, 3:66
relative, 6:135–137
residual and amortisation/depreciation expense, 3:121–124
defined, 1:269
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
salvage, 3:122
settlement, 3:66
store of, 2:263–264
terminal, 5:251, 261
time value of options, 6:90
total and consumer surplus, 2:75
defined, 1:270
market, 5:175
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245
undervalued (term), 5:267
Value-Added Strategy Closed-End Real Estate Composite, 1:295
Value-Added Strategy Non-Closed-End Real Estate Composite, I:295
value at risk (VaR), 4:370n.1; 6:178–179
conditional, 4:437
defined, 1:551
and kurtosis, 4:265
Monte Carlo simulation for estimating, I:557
risk budgeting with, 4:422
as risk metric, 4:436–438
value-based investing, 4:37
value effect, 5:133
value investors, 3:696
Value Line, 5:262–264
value of final output method, 2:121–122, 132
values, CFA Institute, I:43
values-based investing, 4:37
value stocks, 5:97, 133
value strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
value tilt, of indexes, 5:91
value weighting, see market-capitalization weighting
van Gelderen, Jacob, I:722
Vanguard Group, 4:232
Vanguard Total World Stock Index ETF, I:647–648
vanilla swaps, 6:22–23, 37
VaR, see value at risk
variable consideration, 3:114–115
variable costs, 3:303, 347n.7
average, defined, 2:30
in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
downward decision, 1:349–40
defined, 2:20
and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–135
and leverage, 4:126–128
total, 2:31–35, 41–42
variable-rate mortgages, 5:487
variable-rate notes, 5:323
variance
of binomial random variables, 1:537
conditional, I:492–495
covariance, I:497–502
defined, I:431, 489
hypothesis testing with, I:648–654
tests about equality of two variances, 1:650–654
tests with known variance, 1:594, 636–639
tests with single variance, 1:648–650
tests with unknown variance, 1:633–636, 639–648
of lognormal distribution, 1:553, 556–557
of normal distribution, 1:543
population, I:431–432
and portfolio expected return, 1:502
in probability, 1:474
reliability factors with known vs. unknown, 1:598–599
of returns, I:497–502
for portfolio of assets, 4:257, 281–282
for portfolio of risky assets, 4:315
for single asset, 4:256
and standard deviation, 4:257
sample, I:434–435
semivariance, I:437–438
for single-index model of beta, 4:330
variation, coefficient of, 1:441–443;
3:22
variation margin payments, for futures contracts, 5:22
of collected data, 4:457–458
and monopolistic competition, 2:86, 87
VC, see venture capital
Veblen, Thorstein, 2:21
Veblen goods, 2:21
vega, 4:346
velocity
of collected data, 4:457, 458
of money, 2:144, 234
vendors, number, size, location of, 4:186
Venezuela, 2:343, 3:58
venture capital (VC), 6:152–153
defined, 5:15, 162; 6:129, 148
downside frequencies, 6:131, 132
expansion, 6:153
mezzanine, 6:153
returns, 6:126, 155–156
Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
volatility, 6:126
Vereinigung Österreichischer Investmentgesellschaften, 1:230
verification, 1:271; 3:621
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:223–224, 258–262
and compliance, I:229
and performance examinations, 1:262
required procedures, 1:259–262
pre-verification procedures,
1:259–260
verification procedures, 1:260–262
scope and purpose, 1:258–259
verification report defined, 1:271
Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:258, 259, 262
Verizon Communications Inc., 3:678–680
VERs, see voluntary export restraints
vertical common-size balance sheet, 3:282–283
vertical common-size income statement, 3:283–285
vertical common-size ratio analysis, 3:141n.50, 197, 282–285
vertical demand schedule, 2:72
vertical equity, 2:310
Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
Vidal-Garcia, Javier, 1:480–481
Vietnam, 2:434; 3:59, 596
VINCI, 1:423
vintage year defined, 1:271
Private Equity (GIPS Section 1.7), 1:248–250
Real Estate (GIPS Section 1.6), 1:245, 246
violations of ethical standards
detection of, 1:147–148
dissociating from, 1:55–56
lists of, 1:82
notification of known, 1:55
by others, participation or association with, 1:51
reporting, 1:55
sanctions, 1:43
supervisor’s response to, 1:149
virtuous circle, 2:250
Vista, 5:206, 209
Viskanta, Tadas, 4:101n.32
Vivendi, I:243
VIX. see CBOE Volatility index
Vodafone Group Plc, 3:455–460
volatility
and arbitrage, 6:50
artificial asset price, 1:98–100
CBOE Volatility Index (VIX), 1:716
of derivative expiration days, 1:653–654
in equity markets, 5:153–154
of exchange rates, 2:430, 433
global financial crisis of late 2000s, 1:652–653
implied, 6:41
of investment classes, 6:126
in option pricing models, 1:555–556
and portfolio management, 4:210–212
of underlying, 6:89–90
yield, 5:568–569
volatility strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
Volkswagen AG
as bond issuer, 5:206
emissions scandal, 4:37, 38
in foreign exchange markets, 5:10
market capitalization, 1:423
similar companies to, 5:189
and variety in automobile market, 2:86
Volkswagen Group
auditor’s reports, 3:28–29
balance sheets, 3:13–15
cash flow statements, 3:22–23
disclosures, 3:80–81
financial notes, 3:25
income statements, 3:17–18
MD&A, 3:26
statement of changes in equity, 3:20, 21
statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
volume
of collected data, 4:457, 458
trading, 1:98
on charts, 1:689–690
and head and shoulders pattern, 1:696
trends in, 1:679
voluntarily unemployed (term), 2:221
voluntary exchange, 2:341
voluntary export restraints (VERs), 2:354, 357–359
volunteers, compromising of CFA Institute integrity, I:197
Volvic, 3:329
Volvo Group, 5:189
consolidated balance sheet, 3:371–372
consolidated income statement, 3:371
inventories of Caterpillar Inc. and, 3:378–381
inventory write-downs, 3:370–375
MD&A, 3:381–382
Cumulative_Index_L1 100 August 1, 2018 7:45 PM
wrap fee, 1:271
Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section 1.8), 1:250–252
about, 1:233
compliance with, 1:229
Composite Construction provisions, 1:251
Disclosure provisions, 1:251
Presentation and Reporting provisions, 1:252
requirements, 1:251–252
write-downs, inventory
in financial analysis, 3:378
and financial ratios, 3:370–375
US GAAP vs. IFRS on, 3:368–369
write-offs, private equity, 6:154
writers, derivatives, 6:7
writing, after exam period, 1:196
written material, brought into exam room, 1:195
“wrong-way” risk, 4:431
WTO. see World Trade Organization
W.W. Grainger, 5:205
Yahoo!
Yahoo! Finance, 4:40
Y
XBRL. see eXtensible Business Reporting Language
Yield curve benchmarks, 5:443–445
inverted, 5:434
yield duration, 5:538, 545, 548, 562
yield enhancement instruments, 5:382
yield maintenance charges, 5:505
yield measures, money market. see
money market yields
yield spreads, 5:441–445
and credit risk/return, 5:629–630
over benchmark rates, 5:441–443
over benchmark yield curve, 5:443–445
required, 5:418
yield-to-maturity (YTM)
based on spot rates, 5:412–413
and bond equivalent yield, 1:379
for bond vs. money market, 5:429
building blocks of, 5:441–442
calculation of, 5:406–407
and cost of debt, 4:848–85
defined, 5:304, 407
differences in, 5:433–435
and Macaulay duration, 5:551
and rate of return, 5:531–532
true, 5:422–423
Yemen, 5:313
Yen, Japanese
cross-rate calculations with, 2:420–421
currency code, 2:399
exchange rate quotes with, 2:416–417
foreign exchange gains, 5:169
international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
JPY/USD currency pair, 2:414
as reserve currency, 5:19
yield(s), 5:420–433
annual percentage, 1:313n.6
bank discount, 1:375–376, 378
benchmark, 5:574
bond equivalent, 1:379; 4:170; 5:431–433
2.009, 213
Z-score, 3:326
z-test alternative
certainty intervals for population mean, 1:595–597
for disclosures and share prices, 1:637–639
Zimbabwe, 2:224–225, 3:59
Zimmer, 5:209